

Elastic Cloud Server

API Reference

Issue	01
Date	2025-09-18



Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd. 2025. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Trademarks and Permissions



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are the property of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei Cloud and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

Contents

1 Before You Start.....	1
2 API Overview.....	4
3 Selecting an API Type or Version.....	7
4 Calling APIs.....	13
4.1 Making an API Request.....	13
4.2 Authentication.....	17
4.3 Response.....	18
5 APIs.....	21
5.1 Lifecycle Management.....	21
5.1.1 Creating an ECS.....	21
5.1.2 Creating an ECS (Pay-per-Use).....	63
5.1.3 Deleting ECSs.....	97
5.1.4 Querying Details About an ECS.....	101
5.1.5 Querying Details About ECSs.....	116
5.1.6 Modifying ECS Details.....	140
5.1.7 Listing ECSs.....	150
5.2 Status Management.....	169
5.2.1 Reinstalling an ECS OS (Using an Image with Cloud-Init Installed).....	169
5.2.2 Changing an ECS OS (Using an Image with Cloud-Init Installed).....	176
5.2.3 Reinstalling an ECS OS (Using an Image Without Cloud-Init Installed).....	184
5.2.4 Changing an ECS OS (Using an Image Without Cloud-Init Installed).....	187
5.2.5 Cold Migrating an ECS.....	191
5.2.6 Obtaining the VNC Login Address.....	194
5.2.7 Modifying the Specifications of an ECS.....	197
5.2.8 Modifying the Specifications of an ECS (Pay-per-Use).....	203
5.2.9 Setting the Scheduled Deletion Time of ECSs.....	207
5.2.10 Changing the ECS Billing Mode.....	209
5.2.11 Triggering an ECS Kernel Dump.....	215
5.2.12 Redeploying an ECS.....	216
5.3 Batch Operations.....	217
5.3.1 Starting ECSs in a Batch.....	218
5.3.2 Restarting ECSs in a Batch.....	219

5.3.3 Stopping ECSs in a Batch.....	221
5.3.4 Modifying ECS Details in a Batch.....	223
5.3.5 Resetting the Passwords for Logging In to ECSs in a Batch.....	225
5.3.6 Attaching a Specified Shared EVS Disk to Multiple ECSs in a Batch.....	228
5.3.7 Batch Modifying ECS Specifications.....	231
5.3.8 Detaching Volumes in a Batch.....	234
5.4 Flavor Management.....	236
5.4.1 Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information.....	236
5.4.2 Querying Flavor Sales Policies.....	248
5.4.3 Querying the Target ECS Flavors to Which a Flavor Can Be Changed.....	255
5.4.4 Querying the Capacity of a Flavor.....	263
5.5 NIC Management.....	264
5.5.1 Adding NICs to an ECS in a Batch.....	265
5.5.2 Deleting NICs from an ECS in a Batch.....	267
5.5.3 Querying NICs of an ECS.....	269
5.5.4 Changing a VPC for an ECS.....	272
5.5.5 Querying the NICs That Can Be Attached to An ECS.....	275
5.5.6 Updating NIC Attachment Information of an ECS.....	279
5.5.7 Updating Attributes of a Specified NIC for an ECS.....	281
5.6 Disk Management.....	284
5.6.1 Querying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS.....	284
5.6.2 Querying Disk Attachments of an ECS.....	286
5.6.3 Querying Information About Disks Attached to an ECS.....	287
5.6.4 Attaching a Disk to an ECS.....	290
5.6.5 Detaching an EVS Disk from an ECS.....	293
5.6.6 Modifying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS.....	294
5.6.7 Querying the Number of Disks That Can Be Added to a Yearly/Monthly ECS.....	296
5.7 Metadata Management.....	298
5.7.1 Updating ECS Metadata.....	298
5.7.2 Deleting Specified ECS Metadata.....	300
5.8 Metadata Configuration Management.....	301
5.8.1 Updating ECS Metadata Configuration.....	301
5.8.2 Querying ECS Metadata Configuration.....	302
5.9 Tenant Quota Management.....	303
5.9.1 Querying Tenant Quotas.....	303
5.10 Job Status Management.....	307
5.10.1 Querying Job Execution Status.....	308
5.11 Tag Management.....	311
5.11.1 Tag Types.....	312
5.11.2 Adding Tags to an ECS in a Batch.....	312
5.11.3 Deleting Tags from an ECS in a Batch.....	314
5.11.4 Querying Project Tags.....	316

5.11.5 Querying Tags of an ECS.....	317
5.12 Password Management.....	319
5.12.1 Querying Whether One-Click Password Reset Is Supported.....	319
5.12.2 Resetting the Password for Logging In to an ECS with a Few Clicks.....	320
5.12.3 Obtaining the Password for Logging In to an ECS.....	323
5.12.4 Deleting the Password for Logging In to an ECS.....	324
5.13 ECS Group Management.....	325
5.13.1 Creating an ECS Group.....	325
5.13.2 Deleting an ECS Group.....	329
5.13.3 Adding an ECS to an ECS Group.....	330
5.13.4 Removing an ECS from an ECS Group.....	331
5.13.5 Querying ECS Groups.....	333
5.13.6 Querying Details About an ECS Group.....	335
5.14 Scheduled Event Management.....	337
5.14.1 Accepting and Authorizing the Execution of a Scheduled Event.....	337
5.14.2 Listing the Scheduled Events.....	338
5.14.3 Updating a Scheduled Event.....	341
5.15 Recycle Bin Management.....	342
5.15.1 Querying the Recycle Bin Configuration.....	342
5.15.2 Deleting a Server from the Recycle Bin.....	344
5.15.3 Updating the Recycle Bin Configuration.....	345
5.15.4 Listing Servers in the Recycle Bin.....	346
5.15.5 Updating the Recycle Bin Policy.....	355
5.15.6 Recovering a Server from the Recycle Bin.....	356
5.16 Template Management.....	357
5.16.1 Creating a Template.....	357
5.16.2 Deleting a Template.....	365
5.16.3 Listing Template Versions.....	366
5.16.4 Listing Templates.....	373
5.17 Historical Versions.....	376
6 Application Examples.....	377
6.1 Obtaining a Token and Checking the Validity Period of the Token.....	377
6.2 Common Scenarios of Using APIs.....	379
6.3 Creating an ECS.....	385
6.4 Query Details About ECSs.....	393
6.5 Attaching a Disk to an ECS.....	399
6.6 Attaching a NIC to an ECS.....	401
6.7 Querying the EIP Associated with an ECS.....	405
7 Data Structure.....	409
7.1 Data Structure for Creating ECSs.....	409
7.2 Data Structure for Querying Details About ECSs.....	437
7.3 Data Structure for Querying Details About Specifications.....	447

8 Permissions and Supported Actions.....	454
8.1 Introduction.....	454
8.2 Lifecycle Management.....	456
8.3 ECS Status Management.....	463
8.4 Batch Operations.....	466
8.5 Network Management.....	468
8.6 Image Management.....	469
8.7 Security Group Management.....	470
8.8 Specifications Query.....	481
8.9 NIC Management.....	482
8.10 Disk Management.....	487
8.11 Metadata Management.....	493
8.12 Tenant Quota Management.....	496
8.13 SSH Key Management.....	497
8.14 Password Management.....	499
8.15 Floating IP Address Management.....	502
8.16 ECS Group Management.....	504
8.17 ECS Management Through Console.....	508
8.18 AZ Management.....	509
8.19 Tag Management.....	510
8.20 Resource-Level Authorization	514
9 Common Parameters.....	517
9.1 Returned Values for General Requests.....	517
9.2 Obtaining a Project ID.....	518
9.3 Task Request Result.....	519
9.3.1 Responses (Task).....	519
9.3.2 Returned Values.....	521
9.4 Batch Task Request.....	522
9.4.1 Responses (Batch Operation).....	522
10 Out-of-Date APIs.....	525
10.1 Status Management.....	525
10.1.1 Querying Automatic Recovery of an ECS (Discarded).....	525
10.1.2 Managing Automatic Recovery of an ECS (Discarded).....	526
10.2 Flavor Management.....	527
10.2.1 Querying the Target Flavors to Which an ECS Flavor Can Be Changed (Discarded).....	527
10.3 NIC Management.....	532
10.3.1 Binding a Virtual IP Address to an ECS NIC (Discarded).....	532
10.3.2 Unbinding a Virtual IP Address from an ECS NIC (Discarded).....	535
10.4 Disk Management.....	537
10.4.1 Querying Disk Attachment of an ECS (Discarded).....	537
10.4.2 Querying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS (Discarded).....	539
10.5 Tag Management.....	541

10.5.1 Adding Tags to an ECS in a Batch (Discarded).....	541
10.5.2 Deleting Tags from an ECS in a Batch (Discarded).....	543
10.5.3 Querying Project Tags (Discarded).....	545
10.5.4 Querying Tags of an ECS (Discarded).....	547
10.5.5 Querying ECSs by Tag (Discarded).....	548
10.6 Password Management.....	553
10.6.1 Resetting the Password for Logging In to an ECS with a Few Clicks (Discarded).....	553
10.7 API Version Query (OpenStack Nova API).....	556
10.7.1 Querying All API Versions (Discarded).....	556
10.7.2 Querying a Specified API Version (Discarded).....	559
10.8 Lifecycle Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	563
10.8.1 Creating an ECS (Discarded).....	563
10.8.2 Modifying an ECS (Discarded).....	578
10.8.3 Deleting an ECS (Discarded).....	584
10.8.4 Querying the ECS List (Discarded).....	585
10.8.5 Querying Details About ECSs (Discarded).....	588
10.8.6 Querying Details About an ECS (Discarded).....	599
10.9 Status Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	608
10.9.1 Starting an ECS (Discarded).....	608
10.9.2 Restarting an ECS (Discarded).....	609
10.9.3 Disabling an ECS (Discarded).....	610
10.9.4 Locking an ECS (Discarded).....	612
10.9.5 Unlocking an ECS (Discarded).....	613
10.9.6 Creating an Image Using an ECS (Discarded).....	614
10.9.7 Modifying the Specifications of an ECS (Discarded).....	616
10.9.8 Confirming the Specifications Modification of an ECS (Discarded).....	618
10.9.9 Rolling Back ECS Specifications Modification (Discarded).....	619
10.9.10 Adding an ECS to the Monitoring List (Discarded).....	621
10.10 Network Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	622
10.10.1 Querying Networks (Discarded).....	622
10.10.2 Querying the Networks of a Specified ECS (Discarded).....	624
10.10.3 Querying the Specified Network of an ECS (Discarded).....	626
10.11 Image Management (OpenStack Nova APIs).....	627
10.11.1 Querying Images (Discarded).....	628
10.11.2 Querying Image Details (Discarded).....	631
10.11.3 Querying Details About a Specified Image (Discarded).....	635
10.11.4 Querying the Metadata of a Specified Image (Discarded).....	638
10.11.5 Deleting an Image (Discarded).....	640
10.12 Security Group Management (OpenStack Nova APIs).....	640
10.12.1 Querying Security Groups (Discarded).....	641
10.12.2 Creating a Security Group (Discarded).....	645
10.12.3 Querying Details About a Security Group (Discarded).....	647

10.12.4 Updating a Security Group (Discarded).....	650
10.12.5 Deleting a Security Group (Discarded).....	654
10.12.6 Creating a Security Group Rule (Discarded).....	655
10.12.7 Deleting a Security Group Rule (Discarded).....	659
10.12.8 Adding a Security Group (Discarded).....	660
10.12.9 Removing a Security Group (Discarded).....	661
10.12.10 Querying Security Groups of a Specified ECS (Discarded).....	663
10.13 Flavor Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	667
10.13.1 Querying ECS Flavors (Discarded).....	667
10.13.2 Querying Details About ECS Flavors (Discarded).....	669
10.13.3 Querying Details About an ECS Flavor (Discarded).....	673
10.13.4 Querying the extra_specs Value for an ECS Flavor (Discarded).....	676
10.14 NIC Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	677
10.14.1 Querying NICs of an ECS (Discarded).....	677
10.14.2 Querying Details About a Specified NIC of an ECS (Discarded).....	679
10.14.3 Adding a NIC to an ECS (Discarded).....	681
10.14.4 Deleting a NIC from an ECS (Discarded).....	684
10.15 Disk Management (OpenStack Nova APIs).....	685
10.15.1 Querying Brief Information About Disks (Discarded).....	685
10.15.2 Querying Detailed Information About Disks (Discarded).....	687
10.15.3 Querying Information About a Disk (Discarded).....	689
10.15.4 Creating a Disk (Discarded).....	691
10.15.5 Deleting a Disk (Discarded).....	693
10.15.6 Querying Disks Attached to an ECS (Discarded).....	694
10.15.7 Querying a Disk Attached to an ECS (Discarded).....	696
10.15.8 Attaching an ECS Data Disk (Discarded).....	697
10.15.9 Detaching a Disk from an ECS (Discarded).....	700
10.16 Metadata Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	703
10.16.1 Updating ECS Metadata (Discarded).....	703
10.16.2 Configuring ECS Metadata (Discarded).....	705
10.16.3 Deleting Specified ECS Metadata (Discarded).....	707
10.16.4 Querying ECS Metadata (Discarded).....	708
10.16.5 Obtaining ECS Metadata with a Specified Key (Discarded).....	709
10.16.6 Modifying ECS Metadata with a Specified Key (Discarded).....	710
10.17 Tenant Quota Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	712
10.17.1 Querying Tenant Quota Limits (Discarded).....	712
10.17.2 Querying Tenant Quotas (Discarded).....	715
10.17.3 Querying Default Quotas (Discarded).....	718
10.18 Key and Password Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	720
10.18.1 Querying SSH Key Pairs (Discarded).....	720
10.18.2 Querying a Specified SSH Key Pair (Discarded).....	722
10.18.3 Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair (Discarded).....	724

10.18.4 Deleting an SSH Key (Discarded).....	727
10.18.5 Obtaining the Password of an ECS (Discarded).....	728
10.18.6 Deleting the Password of an ECS (Discarded).....	729
10.19 ECS Group Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	730
10.19.1 Creating an ECS Group (Discarded).....	730
10.19.2 Querying the List of ECS Groups (Discarded).....	733
10.19.3 Querying Details About an ECS Group (Discarded).....	735
10.19.4 Deleting an ECS Group (Discarded).....	737
10.20 ECS Operation Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	737
10.20.1 Querying Operations on an ECS (Discarded).....	738
10.20.2 Querying ECS Operations by Request ID (Discarded).....	740
10.21 ECS Management Through Console (OpenStack Nova API).....	742
10.21.1 Obtaining ECS Management Console Logs (Discarded).....	742
10.21.2 Obtaining a VNC-based Remote Login Address (Microversion 2.6 or Later) (Discarded).....	744
10.22 AZs (OpenStack Nova API).....	746
10.22.1 Querying AZs (Discarded).....	746
10.23 Tag Management (OpenStack Nova API).....	748
10.23.1 Querying All Tags of an ECS (Discarded).....	748
10.23.2 Adding Tags to an ECS (Discarded).....	749
10.23.3 Deleting All Tags of an ECS (Discarded).....	751
10.23.4 Adding a Tag to an ECS (Discarded).....	751
10.23.5 Querying a Specified Tag for an ECS (Discarded).....	753
10.23.6 Deleting a Specified Tag from an ECS (Discarded).....	754
10.24 Floating IP Address Management (OpenStack Nova APIs).....	755
10.24.1 Binding a Floating IP Address (Discarded).....	756
10.24.2 Unbinding a Floating IP Address (Discarded).....	757
10.24.3 Assigning a Floating IP Address (Discarded).....	758
10.24.4 Querying Floating IP Addresses (Discarded).....	760
10.24.5 Querying Details About a Floating IP Address (Discarded).....	762
10.24.6 Releasing a Floating IP Address (Discarded).....	764
10.24.7 Querying Floating IP Address Pools (Discarded).....	765
10.25 Snapshot Management (OpenStack Nova APIs).....	766
10.25.1 Creating a Snapshot (Discarded).....	766
10.25.2 Querying Snapshots (Discarded).....	768
10.25.3 Deleting a Snapshot (Discarded).....	770
A Appendix.....	772
A.1 HTTP Status Codes.....	772
A.2 Error Codes.....	773
A.3 ECS Statuses.....	797
A.4 Idempotent Requests.....	801

1 Before You Start

Overview

Welcome to *Elastic Cloud Server API Reference*. An Elastic Cloud Server (ECS) is an easy-to-obtain, elastically scalable compute server that consists of a CPU, memory, image, and EVS disks. An ECS can work with a Virtual Private Cloud (VPC), virtual firewall, and multiple copies of data to build an efficient, reliable, and secure computing environment to let your services run stably. After creating an ECS, you can use it like using your local computer or physical server.

This document describes ECS application programming interfaces (APIs), including description, syntax, parameters, and examples. For details about all supported operations, see [API Overview](#).

If you plan to access ECSs through an API, ensure that you are familiar with ECS concepts. For details, see [Service Overview](#).

API Calling

ECSs support Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs, allowing you to call APIs using HTTPS. For details about API calling, see [Calling APIs](#).

You can call APIs in [API Explorer](#) to view API requests and responses. In addition, the API Explorer automatically generates API calling examples to help you use APIs.

Endpoints

An endpoint is the **request address** for calling an API. Endpoints vary depending on services and regions. For the endpoints of all services, see [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Constraints

- The number of ECSs that you can create is determined by your quota. To view or increase the quota, see [Quota Adjustment](#).
- For more constraints, see the API description.

Concepts

- Account

An account is created upon successful signing up. The account has full access permissions for all of its cloud services and resources. It can be used to reset user passwords and grant user permissions. The account is a payment entity, which should not be used directly to perform routine management. For security purposes, create Identity and Access Management (IAM) users and grant them permissions for routine management.

- User

An IAM user is created by an account in IAM to use cloud services. Each IAM user has its own identity credentials (password and access keys).

API authentication requires information such as the account name, username, and password.

- Region

Regions are divided based on geographical location and network latency. Public services, such as Elastic Cloud Server (ECS), Elastic Volume Service (EVS), Object Storage Service (OBS), Virtual Private Cloud (VPC), Elastic IP (EIP), and Image Management Service (IMS), are shared within the same region. Regions are classified into universal regions and dedicated regions. A universal region provides universal cloud services for common tenants. A dedicated region provides specific services for specific tenants.

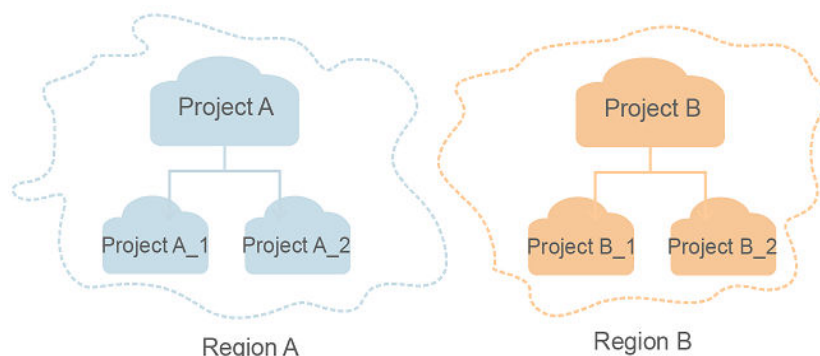
For details, see [Region and AZ](#).

- AZ

An AZ comprises of one or more physical data centers equipped with independent ventilation, fire, water, and electricity facilities. Computing, network, storage, and other resources in an AZ are logically divided into multiple clusters. AZs within a region are interconnected using high-speed optical fibers to allow you to build cross-AZ high-availability systems.

- Project

A project corresponds to a region. Default projects are defined to group and physically isolate resources (including computing, storage, and network resources) across regions. Users can be granted permissions in a default project to access all resources under their accounts in the region associated with the project. If you need more refined access control, create subprojects under a default project and create resources in subprojects. Then you can assign users the permissions required to access only the resources in the specific subprojects.

Figure 1-1 Project isolation model

- **Enterprise Project**
Enterprise projects group and manage resources across regions. Resources in different enterprise projects are logically isolated. An enterprise project can contain resources of multiple regions, and resources can be added to or removed from enterprise projects.
For details about enterprise projects and about how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see [Enterprise Management User Guide](#).

Querying Data by Page

OpenStack APIs allow users to query data using search criteria. The **limit** and **marker** parameters are added to the URL of the list request to enable the system to display query results in pages. The query results are displayed by creation time (**create_time**) of the records in ascending order. If the creation time is not provided, the results are displayed by object ID in ascending order.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
limit	String	No	Specifies the number of records displayed on each page. If the limit value exceeds the maximum number configured in Nova, error code 403 will be returned.
marker	String	No	Specifies the ID of the last record on the previous page. If the marker value is invalid, error code 400 will be returned.

next ref in the response indicates the URL of the next page.

2 API Overview

APIs for ECS include native OpenStack APIs and ECS APIs. ECS APIs are recommended.

ECS APIs

Table 2-1 ECS APIs

Type	Description
Lifecycle management	Create, delete, or query ECSs.
Status management	Modify ECS specifications and reinstall or change the ECS OS
Batch operations	Start, restart, stop, or modify ECSs in a batch.
Flavor management	Query details about flavors and extended flavor information.
NIC management	• Add or delete ECS NICs in a batch. • Bind or unbind a private IP address to or from an ECS NIC.
Disk management	Attach, detach, or query ECS disks.
Metadata management	Update ECS metadata and delete specified ECS metadata.
Tenant quota management	Query the quotas of a tenant, including the quota limit and used quotas.
Job status management	Query asynchronous API execution status, such as creating or deleting ECSs, performing batch operations on ECSs, or performing operations on NICs.

Type	Description
Tag management	Create, delete, or query ECS 2D tags. Tags can be added or deleted in a batch.
Password management	Reset the password for logging in to an ECS with a few clicks.
ECS group management	Create or delete an ECS group, add an ECS to an ECS group, or delete an ECS from an ECS group.

Native OpenStack APIs

Table 2-2 Native OpenStack APIs

Type	Description
API version query	- Query all API versions. - Query a specified API version.
Lifecycle management	Create, delete, modify, or query ECSs.
Status management	Start, stop, restart, lock, or unlock ECSs; modify ECS specifications; roll back ECS specifications modification.
Network management	Query ECS tenants or networks.
Image management	Delete or query images. This image management API has been discarded. Use the IMS API.
Security group management	Add, remove, query, create, update, or delete security groups and security group rules.
Flavor management	Query ECS flavors and details.
NIC management	Add, delete, or query ECS NICs.
Disk management	Attach, detach, or query ECS disks.
Metadata management	Update, set, delete, query, obtain, or modify ECS metadata.
Tenant quota management	Query tenant quotas.

Type	Description
Key and password management	Query, create, or delete SSH keys.
ECS group management	Create, query, or delete ECS groups.
ECS operation management	Query ECS operations or a specified operation by request ID.
ECS console management	Obtain ECS management console logs.
AZ	Query AZs.
Tag management	Create, delete, or query ECS 1D tags.
Floating IP address management	Allocate, release, create, query, or delete floating IP addresses. This floating IP address management API has been discarded. Use the network service API.
Snapshot management	Create, query, or delete snapshots. The snapshot management API has been discarded. Use the storage service API.

3 Selecting an API Type or Version

API Types

ECS APIs are classified as follows:

1. APIs for ECS with customized specifications
2. OpenStack APIs that comply with OpenStack community specifications

The two types of APIs offer similar functions but are used in different application scenarios. OpenStack APIs are used to interconnect with open-source ecosystem tools. ECS APIs have enhanced certain functions based on the OpenStack APIs. To better use OpenStack APIs, you are advised to learn about OpenStack concepts and knowledge.

Versions

ECS provides ECS APIs and OpenStack APIs. ECS APIs can be of V1 or V1.1. You are advised to use ECS APIs.

OpenStack APIs can be of V2 or V2.1. V2.1 supports all functions supported by V2. Additionally, V2.1 supports microversions. If you intend to use OpenStack APIs, V2.1 APIs are recommended.

NOTE

To switch an OpenStack API from V2.1 to V2, change **2.1** in the native API URI to **2**.

Microversions

Microversions specify small API changes. A V2.1 API allows you to specify a microversion for related new API functions. To obtain the supported major versions, and maximum and minimum microversions, see [Querying All API Versions \(Discarded\)](#).

To enable microversion features, add header **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version** or **OpenStack-API-Version** to the request when calling an OpenStack API. For example, to enable microversion V2.26 features, add the following header to the HTTPS request:

X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.26 or **OpenStack-API-Version: compute 2.26**

 NOTE

If you do not specify the header of a V2.1 API, the system uses header **OpenStack-API-Version: compute 2.1** or **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.1** by default.

Microversion Request Example

For example, you are required to use the API for details about an ECS to view the **OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname** field.

- **Using a V2 API without a microversion**
 - GET: `https://{Endpoint}/v2/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/servers/detail`
{Endpoint} indicates the IAM endpoint. For details, see [Endpoints](#).
 - Headers

Content-Type	application/json
X-Auth-Token	\${token}

- Response body

```
{
  "servers": [
    {
      "tenant_id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27",
      "addresses": {
        "05d4fb93-84e5-4964-853b-32992ffef627": [
          {
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:20:17:95",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed",
            "addr": "192.168.0.228",
            "version": 4
          },
          {
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:20:17:95",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "floating",
            "addr": "192.168.51.61",
            "version": 4
          }
        ]
      },
      "metadata": {},
      "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
      "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
      "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://None/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/servers/89c312bb-285a-4026-a237-d441908c2f9e"
        },
        {
          "rel": "bookmark",
          "href": "https://None/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/servers/89c312bb-285a-4026-a237-d441908c2f9e"
        }
      ],
      "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 1,
      "id": "89c312bb-285a-4026-a237-d441908c2f9e",
      "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
        {
          "id": "c70c4b8e-33bd-4d1f-ab16-14a5a38cdeaf"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "pod05.test.01",
    "image": {
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "bookmark",
          "href": "https://None/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/images/1189efbf-d48b-46ad-a823-94b942e2a000"
        }
      ],
      "id": "1189efbf-d48b-46ad-a823-94b942e2a000"
    },
    "OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at": null,
    "accessIPv4": "",
    "accessIPv6": "",
    "created": "2018-05-11T03:21:56Z",
    "hostId": "fc7a8ff86bac050f0d9454b1b078dcc97060e819acbf06f04c3e338f",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova012@7",
    "key_name": "id_rsa",
    "flavor": {
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "bookmark",
          "href": "https://None/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/flavors/s3.small.1"
        }
      ],
      "id": "s3.small.1"
    },
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "name": "default"
      }
    ],
    "config_drive": "",
    "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "active",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-0016c624",
    "user_id": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166",
    "name": "zt-test",
    "progress": 0,
    "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-05-11T03:22:16.701600",
    "updated": "2018-05-11T03:22:51Z",
    "status": "ACTIVE"
  }
]
```

- Conclusion: The response body does not contain the **OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname** field.
- **Using a V2.1 API with a microversion**
 - GET: `https://{Endpoint}/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/servers/detail`
{Endpoint} indicates the IAM endpoint. For details, see [Endpoints](#).
 - Headers

Content-Type	application/json
X-Auth-Token	\${token}
X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version	2.26

- Response body

```
{
  "servers": [
```

```
{
  "tenant_id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27",
  "addresses": {
    "05d4fb93-84e5-4964-853b-32992ffef627": [
      {
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:20:17:95",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed",
        "addr": "192.168.0.228",
        "version": 4
      },
      {
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:20:17:95",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "floating",
        "addr": "192.168.51.61",
        "version": 4
      }
    ]
  },
  "metadata": {},
  "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
  "description": "zt-test",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "zt-test",
  "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
  "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az-test-01",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://None/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/servers/89c312bb-285a-4026-a237-d441908c2f9e"
    },
    {
      "rel": "bookmark",
      "href": "https://None/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/servers/89c312bb-285a-4026-a237-d441908c2f9e"
    }
  ],
  "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 1,
  "id": "89c312bb-285a-4026-a237-d441908c2f9e",
  "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
    {
      "delete_on_termination": true,
      "id": "c70c4b8e-33bd-4d1f-ab16-14a5a38cdeaf"
    }
  ],
  "locked": false,
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "pod05.test.01",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "",
  "image": {
    "links": [
      {
        "rel": "bookmark",
        "href": "https://None/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/images/1189efbf-d48b-46ad-a823-94b942e2a000"
      }
    ],
    "id": "1189efbf-d48b-46ad-a823-94b942e2a000"
  },
  "accessIPv4": "",
  "OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at": null,
  "accessIPv6": "",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
  "created": "2018-05-11T03:21:56Z",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": null,
  "hostId": "fc7a8ff86bac050f0d9454b1b078dcc97060e819acbf06f04c3e338f",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-pbqmaxer",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/vda",
  "host_status": "UP",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova012@7",
```

```
"tags": [],
"key_name": "id_rsa",
"flavor": {
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "bookmark",
      "href": "https://None/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/flavors/s3.small.1"
    }
  ],
  "id": "s3.small.1"
},
"security_groups": [
  {
    "name": "default"
  }
],
"config_drive": "",
"OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "active",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-0016c624",
"user_id": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166",
"name": "zt-test",
"progress": 0,
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-05-11T03:22:16.701600",
"updated": "2018-05-11T03:22:51Z",
"status": "ACTIVE"
}
]
```

- Conclusion: The response body contains the **OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname** field.

Microversion Response Example

If the values of **version** and **min_version** are null, the endpoint does not support microversions.

- **version**: indicates the maximum microversion.
- **min_version**: indicates the minimum microversion.

A microversion on the client must be within the range specified by **version** and **min_version** to access the endpoint. The client uses the following HTTP header to specify a microversion:

X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.4

Since microversion 2.27, the client can also use the following header to specify a microversion:

Openstack-API-Version: compute 2.27

In the following response example, the maximum microversion is 2.14 and the minimum one is 2.1:

```
{
  "versions": [
    {
      "id": "v2.0",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://openstack.example.com/v2/",
          "rel": "self"
        }
      ],
      "status": "SUPPORTED",
      "version": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    "min_version": "",
    "updated": "2011-01-21T11:33:21Z"
  },
  {
    "id": "v2.1",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://openstack.example.com/v2.1/",
        "rel": "self"
      }
    ],
    "status": "CURRENT",
    "version": "2.14",
    "min_version": "2.1",
    "updated": "2013-07-23T11:33:21Z"
  }
]
```

4 Calling APIs

4.1 Making an API Request

This section describes the structure of a REST API request, and uses the IAM API for [creating an IAM user](#) as an example to demonstrate how to call an API.

Request URI

A request URI is in the following format:

{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}

Although a request URI is included in the request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be transmitted separately.

Table 4-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Description
URI-scheme	Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service. The endpoint varies between services in different regions. It can be obtained from Regions and Endpoints . For example, the endpoint of IAM in region CN-Hong Kong is iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com .
resource-path	Access path of an API for performing a specified operation. Obtain the path from the URI of an API. For example, the resource-path of the API used to obtain a user token is /v3/auth/tokens .
query-string	Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of <i>Parameter name=Parameter value</i> . For example, ?limit=10 indicates that a maximum of 10 data records will be displayed.

IAM is a global service. You can create an IAM user using the endpoint of IAM in any region. For example, to create an IAM user in the **CN-Hong Kong** region, obtain the endpoint of IAM (**iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com**) for this region and the **resource-path** (**/v3.0/OS-USER/users**) in the URI of the API for **creating an IAM user**. Then construct the URI as follows:

```
https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
```

Figure 4-1 Example URI



NOTE

To simplify the URI display in this document, each API is provided only with a **resource-path** and a request method. The **URI-scheme** of all APIs is **HTTPS**, and the endpoints of all APIs in the same region are identical.

Request Methods

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server.

Table 4-2 HTTP methods

Method	Description
GET	Requests the server to return specified resources.
PUT	Requests the server to update specified resources.
POST	Requests the server to add resources or perform special operations.
DELETE	Requests the server to delete specified resources, for example, an object.
HEAD	Same as GET except that the server must return only the response header.
PATCH	Requests the server to update partial content of a specified resource. If the resource does not exist, a new resource will be created.

For example, in the case of the API for **creating an IAM user**, the request method is **POST**. An example request is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
```

Request Header

You can also add additional header fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or HTTP method. For example, to request for the authentication information, add **Content-Type**, which specifies the request body type.

Common request header fields are as follows.

Table 4-3 Common request header fields

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
Host	Specifies the server domain name and port number of the resources being requested. The value can be obtained from the URL of the service API. The value is in the format of <i>Hostname:Port number</i> . If the port number is not specified, the default port is used. The default port number for https is 443 .	No This field is mandatory for AK/SK authentication.	code.test.com or code.test.com:443
Content-Type	Specifies the type (or format) of the message body. The default value application/json is recommended. Other values of this field will be provided for specific APIs if any.	Yes	application/json
Content-Length	Specifies the length of the request body. The unit is byte.	No	3495
X-Project-Id	Specifies the project ID. Obtain the project ID by following the instructions in Obtaining a Project ID .	No This field is mandatory for requests that use AK/SK authentication in the Dedicated Cloud (DeC) scenario or multi-project scenario.	e9993fc787d94b6c886cbaa340f9c0f4

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
X-Auth-Token	Specifies the user token. It is a response to the API for obtaining a user token (This is the only API that does not require authentication). After the request is processed, the value of X-Subject-Token in the response header is the token value.	No This field is mandatory for token authentication.	The following is part of an example token: MIIPAgYJKoZlhvc NAQcCo...ggg1B BIINPXsidG9rZ

 NOTE

In addition to supporting authentication using tokens, APIs support authentication using AK/SK, which uses SDKs to sign a request. During the signature, the **Authorization** (signature authentication) and **X-Sdk-Date** (time when a request is sent) headers are automatically added in the request.

For more details, see "Authentication Using AK/SK" in [Authentication](#).

The following shows an example request of the API for [creating an IAM user](#) when AK/SK authentication is used:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
Content-Type: application/json
X-Sdk-Date: 20240416T095341Z
Authorization: SDK-HMAC-SHA256 Access=*****, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-sdk-date,
Signature=*****
```

(Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. A request body is generally sent in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML), which is specified by **Content-Type** in the request header. It is used to transfer content other than the request header. If the request body contains full-width characters, these characters must be coded in UTF-8.

The request body varies depending on APIs. Certain APIs do not require the request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

The following shows an example request (a request body included) of the API for [creating an IAM user](#). You can learn about request parameters and related description from this example. The bold parameters need to be replaced for a real request.

- **accountid**: account ID of an IAM user
- **username**: name of an IAM user
- **email**: email of an IAM user
- **password**: login password of an IAM user

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
Content-Type: application/json
X-Sdk-Date: 20240416T095341Z
```

```
Authorization: SDK-HMAC-SHA256 Access=*****, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-sdk-date,  
Signature=*****
```

```
{  
  "user": {  
    "domain_id": "accountid",  
    "name": "username",  
    "password": "*****",  
    "email": "email",  
    "description": "IAM User Description"  
  }  
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send the request to call the API through [curl](#), [Postman](#), or coding.

4.2 Authentication

Requests for calling an API can be authenticated using either of the following methods:

- Token authentication: Requests are authenticated using tokens.
- AK/SK authentication: Requests are encrypted using AK/SK pairs. AK/SK authentication is recommended because it is more secure than token authentication.

Token Authentication

NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. When using a token for authentication, cache it to prevent frequently calling the IAM API used to obtain a user token.

A token specifies temporary permissions in a computer system. During API authentication using a token, the token is added to requests to get permissions for calling the API. You can call an API for [obtaining a user token](#).

ECS is a project-level service. When you call the API for [obtaining a user token](#), set **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.

```
{  
  "auth": {  
    "identity": {  
      "methods": [  
        "password"  
      ],  
      "password": {  
        "user": {  
          "name": "username", //IAM username  
          "password": "$ADMIN_PASS", //IAM user password. You are advised to store it in ciphertext  
in the configuration file or an environment variable and decrypt it when needed to ensure security.  
          "domain": {  
            "name": "domainname" //Name of the account to which the IAM user belongs  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    },  
    "scope": {  
      "project": {  
        "name": "xxxxxxx" // Project name  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
}  
}
```

After a token is obtained, the **X-Auth-Token** header field must be added to requests to specify the token when calling other APIs. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFJ....**, **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....** can be added to a request as follows:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/projects  
Content-Type: application/json  
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....
```

AK/SK Authentication

NOTE

AK/SK authentication supports API requests with a body not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger body, token authentication is recommended.

In AK/SK authentication, AK/SK is used to sign requests and the signature is then added to the requests for authentication.

- AK: access key ID, which is a unique identifier used in conjunction with a secret access key to sign requests cryptographically.
- SK: secret access key, which is used in conjunction with an AK to sign requests cryptographically. It identifies a request sender and prevents the request from being modified.

In AK/SK authentication, you can use an AK/SK to sign requests based on the signature algorithm or using the signing SDK. For details about how to sign requests and use the signing SDK, see [API Request Signing Guide](#).

NOTE

The signing SDK is only used for signing requests and is different from the SDKs provided by services.

4.3 Response

Status Code

After sending a request, you will receive a response, including a status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits, ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a request. For more information, see [HTTP Status Codes](#).

For example, if status code **201** is returned for calling the API used to [create an IAM user](#), the request is successful.

Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

Figure 4-2 shows the response header fields for the API used to [create an IAM user](#). The **X-Subject-Token** header field is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

 NOTE

For security purposes, you are advised to set the token in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables and decrypt it when using it.

Figure 4-2 Header fields of the response to the request for creating an IAM user

```
"X-Frame-Options": "SAMEORIGIN",
"X-IAM-ETag-id": "2562365939-d8f6f12921974cb097338ac11fceac8a",
"Transfer-Encoding": "chunked",
"Strict-Transport-Security": "max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;",
"Server": "api-gateway",
"X-Request-Id": "af2953f2bcc67a42325a69a19e6c32a2",
"X-Content-Type-Options": "nosniff",
"Connection": "keep-alive",
"X-Download-Options": "noopen",
"X-XSS-Protection": "1; mode=block;",
"X-IAM-Trace-Id": "token_ null_af2953f2bcc67a42325a69a19e6c32a2",
"Date": "Tue, 21 May 2024 09:03:40 GMT",
"Content-Type": "application/json; charset=utf8"
```

(Optional) Response Body

The body of a response is often returned in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The response body transfers content except the response header.

The following shows part of the response body for the API used to [create an IAM user](#).

```
{
  "user": {
    "id": "c131886aec...",
    "name": "IAMUser",
    "description": "IAM User Description",
    "areacode": "",
    "phone": "",
    "email": "****@***.com",
    "status": null,
    "enabled": true,
    "pwd_status": false,
    "access_mode": "default",
    "is_domain_owner": false,
    "xuser_id": "",
    "xuser_type": "",
    "password_expires_at": null,
    "create_time": "2024-05-21T09:03:41.000000",
    "domain_id": "d78cbac1.....",
    "xdomain_id": "30086000.....",
    "xdomain_type": "",
    "default_project_id": null
  }
}
```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and a message will be displayed. The following shows an error response body.

```
{
  "error_msg": "The request message format is invalid.",
  "error_code": "IMG.0001"
}
```

In the response body, **error_code** is an error code, and **error_msg** provides information about the error.

5 APIs

5.1 Lifecycle Management

5.1.1 Creating an ECS

Function

This API is used to create one or more ECSs.

The V1.1 API supports all functions provided by the V1 API. For details, see [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#). Additionally, the V1.1 API supports the creation of yearly/monthly ECSs.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the creation request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean that the creation is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The **SUCCESS** status indicates that the creation is successful.

This API allows you to set the X-Client-Token request header in the HTTP request header to ensure the request idempotence. For details, see [Idempotent Requests](#).

NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to create ECSs using Windows images, including public Windows images, private Windows images, shared Windows images, and KooGallery Windows images.

Logging in to an ECS can be authenticated using either a key pair or password. For security purposes, you are advised to use key pair authentication.

- Key pair

A key pair is used for ECS login authentication.

Method of calling APIs: Use the **key_name** field to specify the key file used for logging in to the ECS. For details, see [Table 5-2](#).

- Password

If you choose the initial password for authentication in an ECS, you can log in to the ECS using the username and its initial password. The initial password of

user **root** is used for authentication in Linux, while that of user **Administrator** is used for authentication in Windows.

Method of calling APIs: Use the **adminPass** field to specify the initial login password of the administrator account. For details about how to use the **adminPass** field, see [Table 5-2](#). If an encrypted password is required for logging in to a Linux ECS that is created using an image with Cloud-Init installed, you can use the **user_data** field to inject the password. For details, see [Table 5-2](#).

NOTE

If the **user_data** field is specified for a Linux ECS that is created using an image with Cloud-Init installed, the **adminPass** field becomes invalid.

- Image password
If you use a Linux private image to create an ECS, you can use the image password for login authentication.
Method of calling APIs: If the image password is used, the **key_name** and **adminPass** fields do not need to be specified.

Constraints

- When creating a yearly/monthly ECS, you can pay for it automatically or manually.
 - If **isAutoPay** in the request is set to **true**, automatic payments are used. The system automatically pays for order using the supported payment methods.
 - Discounts and cash coupons can be used in the following sequence:
Discounts (only one at a time) > Cash coupons (only one at a time) > Account balance (first cash balance and then available credit) or monthly settlement
 - If the preceding payment methods cannot be used to accomplish the payment, the system automatically generates an unpaid order. You need to manually select a payment method on the console and pay for the order.
For details, see [Automatic Payments](#).
 - If **isAutoPay** in the request is set to **false**, manual payments are used. The system generates an unpaid order. You need to manually select a payment method on the console and pay for the order.
- When you create a pay-per-use ECS, the system automatically uses available cash coupons.
- If you want to unsubscribe from yearly/monthly resources, see [Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources](#).

URI

- URI format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 5-1 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS information. For details, see Table 5-2 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
dry_run	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to check the request. If this parameter is set to true , no instance is created. Constraints N/A Range • true: Check the request. Check items include the mandatory parameters and request format. – If the check fails, the system returns an error. – If the check is successful, the system returns status code 202. • false: Do not check the request. Default Value false

Table 5-2 Parameters for creating an ECS

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
imageRef	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the system image used for creating ECSs. The ID is in the format of a Universally Unique Identifier (UUID). You can obtain the image ID from the console or by following the instructions provided in "Querying Images" in Image Management Service API Reference . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
flavorRef	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS to be created. For details about the flavors that have been released, see x86 ECS Specifications in <i>Elastic Cloud Server Service Overview</i> . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ECS name. For details, see How Can I Set Sequential ECS Names When Creating Multiple ECSs? Constraints • If more than one ECS is to be created (the count value is greater than 1), the system automatically adds a hyphen followed by a four-digit incremental number, such as -0000, to the end of each ECS name. If you specify a number, the name of the first new ECS will start from the specified number. In this case, the ECS name contains 1 to 59 characters. • ECS hostnames comply with RFC 952 and RFC 1123 naming rules. It is recommended that you configure hostnames using digits (0 to 9), lowercase letters (a to z), and hyphens (-). Underscores (_) are converted into hyphens (-) by default. Range The parameter value consists of 1 to 128 characters, including letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
user_data	No	String	Definition Specifies the user data to be injected to the ECS during the creation. Text and text files can be injected. Examples Before base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>#!/bin/bash echo user_test > /home/user.txt</pre> - Windows<pre>rem cmd echo 111 > c:\aaa.txt</pre> After base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNObyB1c2VyX3Rlc3 QgPiAvaG9tZS91c2VyLnR4dA==</pre> - Windows<pre>cmVtIGNtZApY2hvlDExMSA +IGM6XGFhYS50eHQ=</pre> For more information about the user data to be injected, see Injecting User Data in <i>Elastic Cloud Server User Guide</i>. Constraints - The content of user_data must be encoded with base64. - The maximum size of the content to be injected (before encoding) is 32 KB. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
adminPass	No	String	Definition Specifies the initial login password of the administrator account for logging in to an ECS using password authentication. The Linux administrator is root, and the Windows administrator is Administrator. Constraints • Cannot contain the username or the username in reverse. • The Windows ECS password cannot contain the username, the username in reverse, or more than two consecutive characters in the username. Range • The password must contain 8 to 26 characters. • Contains at least three of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@\$%^&_+=[];.,/?). Default Value N/A
key_name	No	String	Definition Specifies the name of the SSH key used for logging in to the ECS. Keys can be created using the key creation API. For details, see Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair. Existing keys can be obtained using the SSH key query API. For details, see Querying the SSH Key Pair List. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
vpcid	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the VPC to which the ECS belongs. The value is in the format of the UUID. You can obtain the VPC ID from the management console or by following the instructions provided in Querying VPCs in <i>Virtual Private Cloud API Reference</i> . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
nics	Yes	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the NIC information of the ECS. For details, see Table 5-3 . Constraints • The network of the primary NIC must belong to the VPC specified by vpcid. When you create NICs, the first NIC specified is the primary NIC. • A maximum of 12 NICs can be attached to an ECS by default. • The maximum number of NICs varies depending on ECS specifications. For details, see ECS Specifications. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
publicip	No	Object	Definition Specifies the EIP bound to the ECS, which can be configured in one of the following ways: • Do not use: In such a case, this parameter is unavailable. • Automatically assign an EIP. You need to specify the EIP. • Use existing one. You need to specify an existing EIP. For details, see publicip Field Description . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
count	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of ECSs to be created. Constraints • If this parameter is not specified, the default value is 1. • If chargingMode in the extendparam parameter is set to postPaid, the ECS is billed in pay-per-use payments, and a tenant can create a maximum of 100 ECSs. • If chargingMode in the extendparam parameter is set to prePaid, the ECS is billed on a yearly/monthly basis, and a tenant can create 1 to 100 ECSs. A maximum of 400 resources can be purchased at a time. For example, a purchased ECS includes mandatory resources, such as one cloud server and one system disk, and other optional resources, such as data disks, EIP, and bandwidth. All of these are included in 400 resources. The system will report an error when the number of resources exceeds 400. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
isAutoRename	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the same name is allowed during batch creation. Constraints This parameter is valid when the count value is greater than 1. Range • true: indicates that the same name is allowed. • false: indicates that suffixes are automatically added to each name. Default Value false
root_volume	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies ECS system disk configurations. The system disk and data disk created during the creation of a yearly/monthly ECS are also in yearly/monthly payments, and the subscription duration of the disks is the same as that of the ECS. For details, see Table 5-5 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
data_volumes	No	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS data disk configurations. Each data structure represents a data disk to be created. Constraints An ECS can be attached with a maximum of 59 data disks (certain flavors support only 23 data disks). For details, see Table 5-6 . Range N/A Default Value N/A
security_groups	No	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the security groups of the ECS. Constraints If this parameter is left blank, the default security group is associated with the ECS. For details, see security_groups Field Description . Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
availability_zone	No	String	Definition Specifies the name of the AZ where the ECS is located. You can obtain the value of this parameter by referring to Querying AZs (Discarded) or Regions and Endpoints . Constraints - If this parameter is not specified, the system automatically selects an AZ. - If the ECS is created on a DeH, the ECS must be in the same AZ as the DeH. Range N/A Default Value N/A
batch_create_in_multi_az	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether ECSs can be randomly deployed in multiple AZs. Constraints This parameter is valid when availability_zone is left blank. Range true: The batch-created ECSs are deployed in multiple AZs. false: The batch-created ECSs are deployed in a single AZ. Default Value false

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Provides the supplementary information about the ECS to be created. For details, see Table 7-9 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata	No	Map<String,String>	Definition Specifies the metadata of the ECS to be created. You can use metadata to customize key-value pairs. For details about reserved key-value pairs, see Table 7-11 . Constraints If the metadata contains sensitive data, take appropriate measures to protect the sensitive data, for example, controlling access permissions and encrypting the data. Range • A maximum of 10 key-value pairs can be injected. • A metadata key consists of 1 to 255 characters and can only contain uppercase letters, lowercase letters, spaces, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), colons (:), and periods (.). • A metadata value consists of a maximum of 255 characters. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os:schedule r_hints	No	Object	Definition Specifies ECS scheduling information, for example, setting an ECS group. For details, see Table 7-12 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
tags	No	Array of strings	Definition Specifies ECS tags. A tag is in the format of "key.value". Constraints - Each ECS supports a maximum of 10 tags during the creation. - The server_tags field provides the same functions as tags, but supports more keys and values, so the server_tags field is recommended. Range - A tag key contains a maximum of 36 characters, and a tag value contains a maximum of 43 characters. - A tag key can contain only uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-). - A tag value can contain only uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_tags	No	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS tags. For details, see server_tags Field Description . Constraints - Each ECS supports a maximum of 10 tags during the creation. - The server_tags field provides the same functions as tags, but supports more keys and values, so the server_tags field is recommended. Range N/A Default Value N/A
description	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS description. Constraints Angle brackets (<>) are not allowed. Range A maximum of 85 characters are allowed. Default Value Empty string

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
auto_terminate_time	No	String	Definition Specifies the scheduled deletion time. Constraints - Scheduled deletion is available only for pay-per-use ECSs. - If the value of second (ss) is not 00, the system automatically sets to the current value of minute (mm). - The scheduled deletion time must be at least half an hour later than the current time. - The scheduled deletion time cannot be three years later than the current time. Range The value is in the format of "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ" in UTC+0 and complies with ISO8601. Example: 2020-09-25T12:05:00Z Default Value N/A
cpu_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-7 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enclave_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the custom enclave_options . For details, see Table 5-8 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
security_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the secure boot option. For details, see Table 5-9 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
serial_console_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies whether to support login through a serial port. For details, see Table 5-10 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metadata_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the instance metadata configuration. For details, see Table 5-11 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-3 nics field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
port_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the NIC ID in UUID format. If this parameter is not left blank, the specified NIC is attached. You can obtain the NIC ID using the VPC API for querying ports. Constraints • The NIC must be in DOWN state. • If the primary NIC is a network interface, the VPC ID of the NIC must be the same as the obtained VPC ID. • Either port_id or subnet_id must be specified. • If both port_id and subnet_id are specified, port_id is used preferentially. • If port_id is specified, a network interface is used. In such a case, security_groups and ip_address do not take effect. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
subnet_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the subnet of the ECS. Constraints The value must be the ID of the subnet created in the VPC specified by vpcid and in the format of the UUID. You can obtain the parameter value by calling a VPC API for Querying Subnets . Range N/A Default Value N/A
ip_address	No	String	Definition Specifies the IP address of the NIC used by the ECS. The value is an IPv4 address. Constraints • If this parameter is left blank or set to "", an unused IP address in the subnet is automatically assigned as the IP address of the NIC. • If this parameter is specified, its value must be an unused IP address in the network segment of the subnet. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ipv6_enable	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to support IPv6 addresses. Constraints N/A Range • true: The NIC supports IPv6. • false: The NIC does not support IPv6. Default Value false
ipv6_bandwidth	No	Object	Definition Specifies the bound shared bandwidth. For details, see ipv6_bandwidth Field Description . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
allowed_address_pairs	No	Array of allow_addresses_pair objects	Definition Specifies the allowed IP or MAC address pairs. For details, see Table 5-4 (extended attribute). Constraints • The IP address cannot be 0.0.0.0/0. • Configure an independent security group for the port if a large CIDR block (subnet mask less than 24) is configured for parameter allowed_address_pairs. • If the value of allowed_address_pairs is 1.1.1.1/0, the source/destination check is disabled. • If a virtual IP address is bound to an ECS: – Leave the value of mac_address blank or set it to the MAC address of the NIC bound to the ECS. – Set allowed_address_pairs of the ECS NIC to 1.1.1.1/0. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-4 allow_address_pairs field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ip_addresses	No	String	Definition Specifies the IP address. Constraints - The IP address cannot be 0.0.0.0/0. - Configure an independent security group for the port if a large CIDR block (subnet mask less than 24) is configured for parameter allowed_address_pairs. Range N/A Default Value N/A
mac_address	No	String	Definition Specifies the MAC address. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-5 root_volume field description

Parameter	Mandato ry	Type	Description
volumetype	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the disk type of an ECS system disk. For details about disk types, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • The disk type must match that provided by the system. • If the specified disk type is not available in the AZ specified by availability_zone, the disk creation will fail. Range The value can be SATA, SAS, GPSSD, SSD, ESSD, GPSSD2, and ESSD2. • SATA: common I/O disks (sold out) • SAS: high I/O disks • GPSSD: general purpose SSDs • SSD: ultra-I/O disks • ESSD: extreme SSDs • GPSSD2: general purpose SSD V2 • ESSD2: extreme SSD V2 Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the system disk size, in GiB. Constraints - The system disk size must be greater than or equal to the minimum system disk size supported by the image (min_disk attribute of the image). - If this parameter is not specified or is set to 0, the default system disk size is the minimum value of the system disk in the image (min_disk attribute of the image). NOTE To obtain the minimum system disk size (min_disk) of an image, click the image on the management console for its details. Alternatively, call the native OpenStack API for querying details about an image. For details, see "Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack)" in <i>Image Management Service API Reference</i>. Range 1 to 1024 Default Value N/A
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Provides the disk information. For details, see extendparam Field Description for Creating Disks. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_type	No	String	Definition Specifies the storage type of an ECS system disk. Constraints This parameter must be used together with cluster_id and cluster_id must be specified. Range DSS (dedicated storage type) Default Value N/A
cluster_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the storage pool used by an ECS system disk. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
hw:passthrough	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the device type of the EVS disks to be created. Constraints N/A Range - If this parameter is set to false, VBD disks are created. - If this parameter is set to true, SCSI disks are created. Default Value If this parameter is not specified or set to a non-Boolean character, VBD disks are created by default.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metadata	No	Object	Definition Specifies the metadata of the created EVS disk. For details, see metadata Field Description for Creating Disks. Constraints This parameter is used only when an encrypted disk is created. Range The length of key and value under metadata can contain no more than 255 bytes. Default Value N/A
iops	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the IOPS configured for an EVS disk. For details about IOPS of GPSSD2 and ESSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory only when volumetype is set to GPSSD2 or ESSD2. • Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
throughput	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the throughput of an EVS disk. The unit is MiB/s. For details about the throughput range of GPSSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory when volumetype is set to GPSSD2. It cannot be specified when volumetype is set to other values. • Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-6 data_volumes field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volumetype	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the disk type of an ECS data disk. For details about disk types, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • The disk type must match that provided by the system. • If the specified disk type is not available in the AZ specified by availability_zone, the disk creation will fail. Range The value can be SATA, SAS, GPSSD, SSD, ESSD, GPSSD2, and ESSD2. • SATA: common I/O disks (sold out) • SAS: high I/O disks • GPSSD: general purpose SSDs • SSD: ultra-I/O disks • ESSD: extreme SSDs • GPSSD2: general purpose SSD V2 • ESSD2: extreme SSD V2 Default Value N/A
size	Yes	Integer	Definition Specifies the data disk size, in GiB. Constraints When you use a data disk image to create a data disk, ensure that the value of this parameter is greater than or equal to the size of the source data disk that is used to create the data disk image. Range 10 to 32768 Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
shareable	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the disk is shared. Constraints This parameter has been discarded. Use multiattach. Range • true: indicates that the created disk is a shared disk. • false: indicates that the created disk is a common EVS disk. Default Value false
multiattach	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the shared disk information. Constraints The shareable parameter is discarded. If both shareable and multiattach must be used, ensure that the values of the two parameters are the same. If this parameter is not specified, common EVS disks are created by default. Range • true: indicates that the created disk is a shared disk. • false: indicates that the created disk is a common EVS disk. Default Value false

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hw:passthrough	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the device type of the EVS disks to be created. Constraints N/A Range - If this parameter is set to false, VBD disks are created. - If this parameter is set to true, SCSI disks are created. - If this parameter is not specified or set to a non-Boolean character, VBD disks are created by default. Default Value N/A
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Provides the disk information. For details, see Table 7-7 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
cluster_type	No	String	Definition Specifies the storage type of an ECS data disk. Constraints This parameter must be used together with cluster_id and cluster_id must be specified. Range DSS (dedicated storage type) Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the storage pool used by an ECS data disk. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
data_image_id	No	String	Definition Specifies ID of the data image. The value is in UUID format. Constraints If data disks are created using a data disk image, this parameter is mandatory and it does not support metadata. Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata	No	Object	Definition Specifies the metadata of the created EVS disk. For details, see metadata Field Description for Creating Disks . Constraints • The length of key and value under metadata can contain no more than 255 bytes. • This parameter is used only when an encrypted disk is created. • If data disks are created using a data disk image, this parameter cannot be used. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_on_termination	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the policy of releasing data disks when the ECS is deleted. Constraints This parameter is supported only by pay-per-use and spot ECSs. Range • true: The data disk is released when the ECS is deleted. • false: The data disk is not released when the ECS is deleted. Default Value false
iops	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the IOPS configured for an EVS disk. For details about IOPS of GPSSD2 and ESSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory only when volumetype is set to GPSSD2 or ESSD2. • Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
throughput	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the throughput of an EVS disk. The unit is MiB/s. For details about the throughput range of GPSSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance . Constraints - This parameter is mandatory when volumetype is set to GPSSD2. It cannot be specified when volumetype is set to other values. - Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-7 cpu_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hw:cpu_threads	No	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. Constraints This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: - The ECS is being created or resized. - The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range 1: Disable hyper-threading. 2: Enable hyper-threading. Default Value N/A

Table 5-8 enclave_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable Enclave. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable Enclave. • false: Disable Enclave. Default Value false

Table 5-9 security_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
secure_boot_enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable secure boot. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable secure boot. • false: Disable secure boot. Default Value false
tpm_enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable TPM. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable TPM. • false: Disable TPM. Default Value false

Table 5-10 serial_console_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enabled	No	String	Definition Specifies whether to support login through a serial port. Constraints N/A Range • true: Login through a serial port is supported. • false: Login through a serial port is not supported. Default Value false

Table 5-11 metadata_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
http_endpoint	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the IMDS service is enabled. The default value is enabled . Constraints N/A Range • enabled: IMDS is enabled. • disabled: IMDS is disabled. Default Value disabled

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
http_tokens	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the token is optional. The default value is optional . Constraints N/A Range • optional: The token is optional. • required: The token is required, which means IMDS v1 is disabled and IMDS v2 is enabled. Default Value required

Response

Table 5-12 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Definition Specifies the returned task ID after delivering the task. You can query the task progress using this ID. For details about how to query the task execution status based on job_id , see Job Status Management . Range N/A
order_id	String	Definition Specifies the order ID. This parameter is returned for the creation of a yearly/monthly ECS. Range N/A
serverIds	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the list of ECS IDs. NOTE You can query ECS details by ECS ID. If the system returns a 404 error, the ECS is being created, or creating the ECS failed. Range N/A

For details about abnormal responses, see [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

- Create a yearly/monthly ECS running CentOS 7.6 64bit, with 1 vCPU, 1 GiB of memory, and 1 Mbit/s of bandwidth bound. Use the key pair for login authentication.

POST [https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers](#)

```
{
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "name": "newserver",
    "imageRef": "67f433d8-ed0e-4321-a8a2-a71838539e09",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100
      },
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s2.small.1",
    "vpcid": "2a6f4aa6-d93e-45f5-a8cb-b030dbf8cd68",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "6242ef48-4d35-49c8-8711-a6e54902e44a"
      }
    ],
    "nics": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "ef039b60-6a14-42d1-963b-687b627fea08"
      }
    ],
    "publicip": {
      "eip": {
        "iptype": "5_sbgp",
        "bandwidth": {
          "size": 1,
          "sharetype": "PER"
        }
      }
    },
    "key_name": "id_rsa",
    "count": 1,
    "metadata": {
      "op_svc_userid": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166"
    },
    "extendparam": {
      "chargingMode": "prePaid",
      "periodType": "month",
      "periodNum": 1,
      "isAutoRenew": "true",
      "isAutoPay": "true",
      "enterprise_project_id": "f8e0ecc8-3825-4ee8-9596-fb4258ffdccb"
    },
    "os:scheduler_hints": {
      "group": "cddbffe-ef18-47b4-a5c8-f61a984c0ecc"
    }
  }
}
```

- Create a yearly/monthly ECS running CentOS 7.6 64bit, with 1 vCPU, 1 GiB of memory, and 1 Mbit/s of bandwidth bound. Use the password for login authentication. For security purposes, store the password in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

```
{
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "name": "newserver",
    "adminPass": "$ADMIN_PASS",
    "imageRef": "67f433d8-ed0e-4321-a8a2-a71838539e09",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100
      },
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s2.small.1",
    "vpcid": "2a6f4aa6-d93e-45f5-a8cb-b030dbf8cd68",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "6242ef48-4d35-49c8-8711-a6e54902e44a"
      }
    ],
    "nics": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "ef039b60-6a14-42d1-963b-687b627fea08"
      }
    ],
    "publicip": {
      "eip": {
        "iptype": "5_sbgp",
        "bandwidth": {
          "size": 1,
          "sharetype": "PER"
        }
      }
    },
    "key_name": "",
    "count": 1,
    "metadata": {},
    "extendparam": {
      "chargingMode": "prePaid",
      "periodType": "month",
      "periodNum": 1,
      "isAutoRenew": "true",
      "isAutoPay": "true",
      "enterprise_project_id": "f8e0ecc8-3825-4ee8-9596-fb4258ffdcbb"
    },
    "os:scheduler_hints": {
      "group": "cdbbfffe-ef18-47b4-a5c8-f61a984c0ecc"
    }
  }
}
```

- Create a yearly/monthly ECS running CentOS 7.6 64bit, with 1 vCPU, 1 GB of memory, and 1 Mbit/s of pay-per-use EIP (billed by traffic) bound. Use the key pair for login authentication.

POST https://{{endpoint}}/v1.1/{{project_id}}/cloudservers

```
{
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "name": "newserver",
    "imageRef": "67f433d8-ed0e-4321-a8a2-a71838539e09",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100
      },
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s2.small.1",
    "vpcid": "2a6f4aa6-d93e-45f5-a8cb-b030dbf8cd68",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "6242ef48-4d35-49c8-8711-a6e54902e44a"
      }
    ],
    "nics": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "ef039b60-6a14-42d1-963b-687b627fea08"
      }
    ],
    "publicip": {
      "eip": {
        "iptype": "5_sbgp",
        "bandwidth": {
          "size": 1,
          "sharetype": "PER",
          "chargemode": "traffic"
        },
        "extendparam": {
          "chargingMode": "postPaid"
        }
      }
    },
    "key_name": "id_rsa",
    "count": 1,
    "metadata": {
      "op_svc_userid": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166"
    },
    "extendparam": {
      "chargingMode": "prePaid",
      "periodType": "month",
      "periodNum": 1,
      "isAutoRenew": "true",
      "isAutoPay": "true",
      "enterprise_project_id": "f8e0ecc8-3825-4ee8-9596-fb4258ffdcbb"
    },
    "os:scheduler_hints": {
      "group": "cdbbffe-ef18-47b4-a5c8-f61a984c0ecc"
    }
  }
}
```

- Create a yearly/monthly ECS running CentOS 7.6 64bit, with 1 vCPU, 1 GiB of memory, and shared bandwidth bound. Use the key pair for login authentication.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

```
{
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "name": "newserver",
    "imageRef": "67f433d8-ed0e-4321-a8a2-a71838539e09",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100
      },
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s2.small.1",
    "vpcid": "2a6f4aa6-d93e-45f5-a8cb-b030dbf8cd68",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "6242ef48-4d35-49c8-8711-a6e54902e44a"
      }
    ],
    "nics": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "ef039b60-6a14-42d1-963b-687b627fea08"
      }
    ],
    "publicip": {
      "eip": {
        "iptype": "5_sbgp",
        "bandwidth": {
          "id": "a0d4b26f-699d-49a0-bcc8-6f707a925abf",
          "sharetype": "WHOLE"
        }
      }
    },
    "key_name": "id_rsa",
    "count": 1,
    "metadata": {
      "op_svc_userid": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166",
      "agency_name": "test"
    },
    "extendparam": {
      "chargingMode": "prePaid",
      "periodType": "month",
      "periodNum": 1,
      "isAutoRenew": "true",
      "isAutoPay": "true",
      "enterprise_project_id": "f8e0ecc8-3825-4ee8-9596-fb4258ffdcbb"
    },
    "os:scheduler_hints": {
      "group": "cddbffe-ef18-47b4-a5c8-f61a984c0ecc"
    }
  }
}
```

- Send a pre-verification request to check whether mandatory parameters are configured in the request and whether the request format is correct.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

```
{
  "dry_run": true,
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "name": "server",
    "imageRef": "ff49b1f1-3e3e-4913-89c6-a026041661e8",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100
      },
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s2.large.2",
    "vpcid": "0dae26c9-9a70-4392-93f3-87d53115d171",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "507ca48f-814c-4293-8706-300564d54620"
      }
    ],
    "nics": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "157ee789-03ea-45b1-a698-76c92660dd83"
      }
    ],
    "key_name": "sshkey-123"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff808082739334d80173943ec9b42130",
  "order_id": "CS2007281506xxxxx",
  "serverIds": [
    "fe0528f0-5b1c-4c8c-9adf-e5d5047b8c17",
    "679854ae-a50d-40c9-8132-b19bf3a306a1"
  ]
}
```

Or

```
{
  "error": {
    "code": "Ecs.0005",
    "message": "request body is illegal."
  }
}
```

Or

```
{
  "error": {
    "message": "privateIp [%s] is not in this subnet [%s]",
    "code": "Ecs.0005",
    "details": [
      {
        "code": "Ecs.0039"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
}  
  }  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.1.2 Creating an ECS (Pay-per-Use)

Function

This API is used to create one or more ECSs billed in pay-per-use mode.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the creation request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean that the creation is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The **SUCCESS** status indicates that the creation is successful.

This API allows you to set the X-Client-Token request header in the HTTP request header to ensure the request idempotence. For details, see [Idempotent Requests](#).

NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to create ECSs using Windows images, including public Windows images, private Windows images, shared Windows images, and KooGallery Windows images.

Learn how to [authorize and authenticate](#) this API before using it.

Before calling this API, you need to obtain [regions and endpoints](#).

Logging in to an ECS can be authenticated using either a key pair or password. For security purposes, you are advised to use key pair authentication.

- Key pair

A key pair is used for ECS login authentication.

Method of calling APIs: Use the **key_name** field to specify the key file used for logging in to the ECS.

- Password

If you choose the initial password for authentication in an ECS, you can log in to the ECS using the username and its initial password. The initial password of user **root** is used for authentication in Linux, while that of user **Administrator** is used for authentication in Windows.

Method of calling APIs: Use the **adminPass** field to specify the initial login password of the administrator account. For details about how to use the **adminPass** field, see [Table 5-15](#). If an encrypted password is required for logging in to a Linux ECS that is created using an image with Cloud-Init installed, you can use the **user_data** field to inject the password. For details, see [Table 5-15](#).

 NOTE

If the **user_data** field is specified for a Linux ECS that is created using an image with Cloud-Init installed, the **adminPass** field becomes invalid.

- Image password

If you use a Linux private image to create an ECS, you can use the image password for login authentication.

Method of calling APIs: If the image password is used, the **key_name** and **adminPass** fields do not need to be specified.

Constraints

When you create a pay-per-use ECS, the system automatically uses available cash coupons.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers

[Table 5-13](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-13 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Request parameters

[Table 5-14](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-14 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS information. For details, see Table 5-15 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
dry_run	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to check the request. If this parameter is set to true , no instance is created. Constraints N/A Range • true: Check the request. Check items include the mandatory parameters and request format. – If the check fails, the system returns an error. – If the check is successful, the system returns status code 202. • false: Do not check the request. Default Value false

Table 5-15 Parameters for creating an ECS

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
imageRef	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the system image used for creating ECSs. The ID is in the format of a Universally Unique Identifier (UUID). You can obtain the image ID from the console or by following the instructions provided in "Querying Images" in Image Management Service API Reference . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
flavorRef	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS to be created. For details about the flavors that have been released, see x86 ECS Specifications in <i>Elastic Cloud Server Service Overview</i> . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ECS name. For details, see How Can I Set Sequential ECS Names When Creating Multiple ECSs? Constraints • If more than one ECS is to be created (the count value is greater than 1), the system automatically adds a hyphen followed by a four-digit incremental number, such as -0000, to the end of each ECS name. If you specify a number, the name of the first new ECS will start from the specified number. In this case, the ECS name contains 1 to 59 characters. • ECS hostnames comply with RFC 952 and RFC 1123 naming rules. It is recommended that you configure hostnames using digits (0 to 9), lowercase letters (a to z), and hyphens (-). Underscores (_) are converted into hyphens (-) by default. Range The parameter value consists of 1 to 128 characters, including letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
user_data	No	String	Definition Specifies the user data to be injected to the ECS during the creation. Text and text files can be injected. Examples Before base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>#!/bin/bash echo user_test > /home/user.txt</pre> - Windows<pre>rem cmd echo 111 > c:\aaa.txt</pre> After base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNoYyB1c2VyX3Rlc3QgPiAvaG9t ZS91c2VyLnR4dA==</pre> - Windows<pre>cmVtIGNtZApY2hvlIDExMSA+IGM6XGFhYS50eHQ=</pre> For more information about the user data to be injected, see Injecting User Data in <i>Elastic Cloud Server User Guide</i>. Constraints - The content of user_data must be encoded with base64. - The maximum size of the content to be injected (before encoding) is 32 KB. - If the user_data field is specified for a Linux ECS that is created using an image with Cloud-Init installed, the adminPass field becomes invalid. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
adminPass	No	String	Definition Specifies the initial login password of the administrator account for logging in to an ECS using password authentication. The Linux administrator is root, and the Windows administrator is Administrator. Constraints • The password cannot contain the username or the username in reverse. • The Windows ECS password cannot contain the username, the username in reverse, or more than two consecutive characters in the username. Range • The password must contain 8 to 26 characters. • The password must contain at least three of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@\$%^&_=-+[]{};,:./?~#*). Default Value N/A
key_name	No	String	Definition Specifies the name of the SSH key used for logging in to the ECS. Keys can be created using the key creation API (Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair) or obtained using the SSH key query API (see Querying the SSH Key Pair List). Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
vpcid	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the VPC to which the ECS belongs. The value is in the format of the UUID. You can obtain the VPC ID from the management console or by following the instructions provided in Querying VPCs in <i>Virtual Private Cloud API Reference</i> . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
nics	Yes	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the NIC information of the ECS. For details, see Table 5-16 . Constraints • The network of the primary NIC must belong to the VPC specified by vpcid. When you create NICs, the first NIC specified is the primary NIC. • The value must be the ID of the subnet created in the VPC specified by vpcid and in the format of the UUID. • A maximum of 12 NICs can be attached to an ECS. • The maximum number of NICs varies depending on ECS specifications. For details, see ECS Specifications. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
publicip	No	Object	Definition Specifies the EIP bound to the ECS, which can be configured in one of the following ways: • Do not use: In such a case, this parameter is unavailable. • Automatically assign: You need to specify the information about the EIP to be created. • Use existing: You need to specify an existing EIP for your ECS. For details, see Table 7-1 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
count	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of instances to be created. Constraints • If this parameter is not specified, the default value is 1. • If the tenant quota is sufficient, the maximum value is 100. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
isAutoRena me	No	Boolea n	Definition Specifies whether the same name is allowed during batch creation. Constraints This parameter is valid when the count value is greater than 1. Range • true: indicates that the same name is allowed. • false: indicates that suffixes are automatically added to each name. Default Value false
root_volum e	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies ECS system disk configurations. For details, see Table 5-18 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
data_volu mes	No	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS data disk configurations. Each data structure represents a data disk to be created. Constraints An ECS can be attached with a maximum of 59 data disks (certain flavors support only 23 data disks). For details, see Table 5-19 . Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_groups	No	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the security groups of the ECS. Constraints If this parameter is left blank, the default security group is bound to the ECS by default. For details, see Table 7-2 . Range N/A Default Value N/A
availability_zone	No	String	Definition Specifies the name of the AZ where the ECS is located. You can obtain the value of this parameter by referring to Querying AZs (Discarded) or Regions and Endpoints . Constraints - If this parameter is not specified, the system automatically selects an AZ. - If the ECS is created on a DeH, the ECS must be in the same AZ as the DeH. Range N/A Default Value N/A
batch_create_in_multi_az	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether ECSs can be randomly deployed in multiple AZs. Constraints This parameter is valid when availability_zone is left blank. Range true: The batch-created ECSs are deployed in multiple AZs. false: The batch-created ECSs are deployed in a single AZ. Default Value false

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Provides the supplementary information about the ECS to be created. For details, see Table 7-8 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata	No	Map<String,String>	Definition Specifies the metadata of the ECS to be created. You can use metadata to customize key-value pairs. For details about reserved key-value pairs, see Table 7-11 . Constraints If the metadata contains sensitive data, take appropriate measures to protect the sensitive data, for example, controlling access permissions and encrypting the data. Range • A maximum of 10 key-value pairs can be injected. • A metadata key consists of 1 to 255 characters and can only contain uppercase letters, lowercase letters, spaces, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), colons (:), and periods (.). • A metadata value consists of a maximum of 255 characters. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os:scheduler_hints	No	Object	Definition Schedules ECSs, for example, by configuring an ECS group. For details, see Table 7-12 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
tags	No	Array of strings	Definition Specifies ECS tags. A tag is in the format of "key.value". Constraints - Each ECS supports a maximum of 10 tags during the creation. - The server_tags field provides the same functions as tags, but supports more keys and values, so the server_tags field is recommended. A tag key contains a maximum of 36 characters, and a tag value contains a maximum of 43 characters. Range - A tag key contains a maximum of 36 characters, and a tag value contains a maximum of 43 characters. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_tags	No	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS tags. For details, see Table 7-14. Constraints - Each ECS supports a maximum of 10 tags during the creation. - The server_tags field provides the same functions as those of tags, but supports more keys and values, so the server_tags field is recommended. Range N/A Default Value N/A
description	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS description. Constraints Angle brackets (<>) are not allowed. Range A maximum of 85 characters are allowed. Default Value Empty string

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
auto_terminate_time	No	String	Definition Specifies the scheduled deletion time. Constraints - Scheduled deletion is available only for pay-per-use ECSs. - If the value of second (ss) is not 00, the system automatically sets to the current value of minute (mm). - The scheduled deletion time must be at least half an hour later than the current time. - The scheduled deletion time cannot be three years later than the current time. Range The value is in the format of "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ" in UTC+0 and complies with ISO8601. Example: 2020-09-25T12:05:00Z Default Value N/A
cpu_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-20 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
enclave_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the custom enclave_options . For details, see Table 5-21 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the secure boot option. For details, see Table 5-22 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
serial_console_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies whether to support login through a serial port. For details, see Table 5-23 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the instance metadata configuration. For details, see Table 5-24 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-16 nics field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
port_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the NIC ID in UUID format. If this parameter is not left blank, the specified NIC is attached. You can obtain the NIC ID using the VPC API for querying ports. Constraints • The NIC must be in DOWN state. • If the primary NIC is a network interface, the VPC ID of the NIC must be the same as the obtained VPC ID. • Either port_id or subnet_id must be specified. • If both port_id and subnet_id are specified, port_id is used preferentially. • If port_id is specified, a network interface is used. In such a case, security_groups and ip_address do not take effect. Range N/A Default Value N/A
subnet_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the subnet of the ECS. Constraints The value must be the ID of the subnet created in the VPC specified by vpcid and in the format of the UUID. You can obtain the parameter value by calling a VPC API for Querying Subnets. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ip_address	No	String	Definition Specifies the IP address of the NIC used by the ECS. The value is an IPv4 address. Constraints - If this parameter is left blank or set to "", an unused IP address in the subnet is automatically assigned as the IP address of the NIC. - If this parameter is specified, its value must be an unused IP address in the network segment of the subnet. Range N/A Default Value N/A
ipv6_enable	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to support IPv6 addresses. Constraints N/A Range true: The NIC supports IPv6. false: The NIC does not support IPv6. Default Value false
ipv6_bandwidth	No	Object	Definition Specifies the bound shared bandwidth. For details, see ipv6_bandwidth Field Description . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
allowed_address_pairs	No	Array of allowed_addresses_pairs objects	Definition Specifies the allowed IP or MAC address pairs. For details, see Table 5-17 (extended attribute). Constraints • The IP address cannot be 0.0.0.0/0. • Configure an independent security group for the port if a large CIDR block (subnet mask less than 24) is configured for parameter allowed_address_pairs. • If the value of allowed_address_pairs is 1.1.1.1/0, the source/destination check is disabled. • If a virtual IP address is bound to an ECS: – Leave the value of mac_address blank or set it to the MAC address of the NIC bound to the ECS. – Set allowed_address_pairs of the ECS NIC to 1.1.1.1/0. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-17 allow_address_pairs field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ip_address	No	String	Definition Specifies the IP address. Constraints • The IP address cannot be 0.0.0.0/0. • Configure an independent security group for the port if a large CIDR block (subnet mask less than 24) is configured for parameter allowed_address_pairs. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mac_address	No	String	Definition Specifies the MAC address. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-18 root_volume field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volumetype	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the disk type of an ECS system disk. For details about disk types, see Disk Types and Performance . Constraints - The disk type must match that provided by the system. - If the specified disk type is not available in the AZ specified by availability_zone, the disk creation will fail. Range The value can be SATA , SAS , GPSSD , SSD , ESSD , GPSSD2 , and ESSD2 . SATA: common I/O disks (sold out) SAS: high I/O disks GPSSD: general purpose SSDs SSD: ultra-I/O disks ESSD: extreme SSDs GPSSD2: general purpose SSD V2 ESSD2: extreme SSD V2 Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the system disk size, in GiB. Constraints - The system disk size must be greater than or equal to the minimum system disk size supported by the image (min_disk attribute of the image). - If this parameter is not specified or is set to 0, the default system disk size is the minimum value of the system disk in the image (min_disk attribute of the image). NOTE To obtain the minimum system disk size (min_disk) of an image, click the image on the management console for its details. Alternatively, call the native OpenStack API for querying details about an image. For details, see "Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack)" in <i>Image Management Service API Reference</i> . Range 1 to 1024 Default Value N/A
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Provides the disk information. For details, see extendparam Field Description for Creating Disks . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_type	No	String	Definition Specifies the storage type of an ECS system disk. Constraints This parameter must be used together with cluster_id and cluster_id must be specified. Range DSS (dedicated storage type) Default Value N/A
cluster_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the storage pool used by an ECS system disk. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
hw:passthrough	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the device type of the EVS disks to be created. Constraints N/A Range - If this parameter is set to false, VBD disks are created. - If this parameter is set to true, SCSI disks are created. Default Value If this parameter is not specified or set to a non-Boolean character, VBD disks are created by default.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metadata	No	Object	Definition Specifies the metadata of the created EVS disk. For details, see metadata Field Description for Creating Disks. Constraints This parameter is used only when an encrypted disk is created. Range The length of key and value under metadata can contain no more than 255 bytes. Default Value N/A
iops	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the IOPS configured for an EVS disk. For details about IOPS of GPSSD2 and ESSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory only when volumetype is set to GPSSD2 or ESSD2. • Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
throughput	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the throughput of an EVS disk. The unit is MiB/s. For details about the throughput range of GPSSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory when volumetype is set to GPSSD2. It cannot be specified when volumetype is set to other values. • Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-19 data_volumes field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volumetype	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the disk type of an ECS data disk. For details about disk types, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • The disk type must match that provided by the system. • If the specified disk type is not available in the AZ specified by availability_zone, the disk creation will fail. Range The value can be SATA, SAS, GPSSD, SSD, ESSD, GPSSD2, and ESSD2. • SATA: common I/O disks (sold out) • SAS: high I/O disks • GPSSD: general purpose SSDs • SSD: ultra-I/O disks • ESSD: extreme SSDs • GPSSD2: general purpose SSD V2 • ESSD2: extreme SSD V2 Default Value N/A
size	Yes	Integer	Definition Specifies the data disk size, in GiB. Constraints When you use a data disk image to create a data disk, ensure that the value of this parameter is greater than or equal to the size of the source data disk that is used to create the data disk image. Range 10 to 32768 Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
shareable	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the disk is shared. Constraints This parameter has been discarded. Use multiattach . Range • true: indicates that the created disk is a shared disk. • false: indicates that the created disk is a common EVS disk. Default Value false
multiattach	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the shared disk information. Constraints The shareable parameter is discarded. If both shareable and multiattach must be used, ensure that the values of the two parameters are the same. If this parameter is not specified, common EVS disks are created by default. Range • true: indicates that the created disk is a shared disk. • false: indicates that the created disk is a common EVS disk. Default Value false

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hw:passthrough	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the device type of the EVS disks to be created. Constraints N/A Range - If this parameter is set to false, VBD disks are created. - If this parameter is set to true, SCSI disks are created. - If this parameter is not specified or set to a non-Boolean character, VBD disks are created by default. Default Value N/A
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Provides the disk information. For details, see Table 7-7 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
cluster_type	No	String	Definition Specifies the storage type of an ECS data disk. Constraints This parameter must be used together with cluster_id and cluster_id must be specified. Range DSS (dedicated storage type) Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the storage pool used by an ECS data disk. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
data_image_id	No	String	Definition Specifies ID of the data image. The value is in UUID format. Constraints If data disks are created using a data disk image, this parameter is mandatory and it does not support metadata. Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata	No	Object	Definition Specifies the metadata of the created EVS disk. For details, see metadata Field Description for Creating Disks . Constraints • The length of key and value under metadata can contain no more than 255 bytes. • This parameter is used only when an encrypted disk is created. • If data disks are created using a data disk image, this parameter cannot be used. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_on_termination	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies the policy of releasing data disks when the ECS is deleted. Constraints This parameter is supported only by pay-per-use and spot ECSs. Range • true: The data disk is released when the ECS is deleted. • false: The data disk is not released when the ECS is deleted. Default Value false
iops	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the IOPS configured for an EVS disk. For details about IOPS of GPSSD2 and ESSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory only when volumetype is set to GPSSD2 or ESSD2. • Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
throughput	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the throughput of an EVS disk. The unit is MiB/s. For details about the throughput range of GPSSD2 EVS disks, see Disk Types and Performance . Constraints - This parameter is mandatory when volumetype is set to GPSSD2. It cannot be specified when volumetype is set to other values. - Only pay-per-use billing is supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-20 `cpu_options` field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hw:cpu_threads	No	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. Constraints This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: - The ECS is being created or resized. - The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range 1: Disable hyper-threading. 2: Enable hyper-threading. Default Value N/A

Table 5-21 `enclave_options` field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable Enclave. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable Enclave. • false: Disable Enclave. Default Value false

Table 5-22 `security_options` field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
secure_boot_enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable secure boot. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable secure boot. • false: Disable secure boot. Default Value false
tpm_enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable TPM. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable TPM. • false: Disable TPM. Default Value false

Table 5-23 serial_console_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enabled	No	String	Definition Specifies whether to support login through a serial port. Constraints N/A Range • true: Login through a serial port is supported. • false: Login through a serial port is not supported. Default Value false

Table 5-24 metadata_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
http_endpoint	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the IMDS service is enabled. The default value is enabled . Constraints N/A Range • enabled: IMDS is enabled. • disabled: IMDS is disabled. Default Value disabled

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
http_tokens	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the token is optional. The default value is optional . Constraints N/A Range • optional: The token is optional. • required: The token is required, which means IMDS v1 is disabled and IMDS v2 is enabled. Default Value required

Response

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Definition Specifies the returned task ID after delivering the task. You can query the task progress using this ID. For details about how to query the task execution status based on job_id , see Job Status Management . Range N/A

For details about abnormal responses, see [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

- Create a pay-per-use ECS running CentOS 7.6 64bit, with 4 vCPUs, 8 GiB of memory, SSD disks attached, and 10 Mbit/s of bandwidth-billed EIP bound. Use the key pair for login authentication.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers

```
{
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "name": "newserver",
    "imageRef": "67f433d8-ed0e-4321-a8a2-a71838539e09",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
```



```
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
    }
],
"flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
"vpcid": "0dae26c9-9a70-4392-93f3-87d53115d171",
"security_groups": [
    {
        "id": "507ca48f-814c-4293-8706-300564d54620"
    }
],
"nics": [
    {
        "subnet_id": "157ee789-03ea-45b1-a698-76c92660dd83"
    }
],
"publicip": {
    "eip": {
        "iptype": "5_bgp",
        "bandwidth": {
            "size": 10,
            "sharetype": "PER"
        }
    }
},
"key_name": "sshkey-123",
"count": 1,
"server_tags": [
    {
        "key": "key1",
        "value": "value1"
    }
],
"metadata": {
    "op_svc_userid": "8ea65f4099ba412883e2a0da72b96873",
    "agency_name": "test"
}
}
```

- Send a pre-verification request to check whether mandatory parameters are configured in the request and whether the request format is correct.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers

```
{
  "dry_run": true,
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "name": "newserver",
    "imageRef": "1189efbf-d48b-46ad-a823-94b942e2a000",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
    "vpcid": "0dae26c9-9a70-4392-93f3-87d53115d171",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "507ca48f-814c-4293-8706-300564d54620"
      }
    ],
    "nics": [
```

```
{
  {
    "subnet_id": "157ee789-03ea-45b1-a698-76c92660dd83"
  }
],
"key_name": "sshkey-123",
"count": 1
}
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "93c82933d6b7827d3016b8771f2070873"
}
```

Or

```
{
  "error": {
    "code": "request body is illegal.",
    "message": "Ecs.0005"
  }
}
```

Or

```
{
  "error": {
    "message": "privateIp [%s] is not in this subnet [%s]",
    "code": "Ecs.0005",
    "details": [
      {
        "code": "Ecs.0039"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.1.3 Deleting ECSs

Function

This API is used to delete ECSs based on a specified ECS ID list.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the deletion request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the deletion is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the deletion is successful.

You can delete a single ECS or multiple ECSs in a batch. A maximum of 1,000 ECSs can be deleted in a batch.

Only ECSs billed in the pay-per-use mode can be deleted.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/delete

[Table 5-25](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-25 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 5-26](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-26 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
servers	Yes	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the ECSs to be deleted. For details, see Table 5-27 . Constraints A maximum of 1,000 ECSs can be deleted at a time. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_publicip	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to delete the EIP bound to the ECS when deleting the ECS. If you do not want to delete the EIP, the system only unbinds the EIP from the ECS and reserves the EIP. Constraints If delete_publicip is not specified, the delete_on_termination value of the EIP decides whether the EIP is released when the ECS is deleted. • If delete_on_termination is true and delete_public is null, the EIP is released when the ECS is deleted. • If delete_on_termination is false and delete_public is null, the EIP is only unbound from the ECS and will not be released when the ECS is deleted. Range • true: When an ECS is deleted, the EIP bound to the ECS is also released regardless of whether delete_on_termination of the EIP is true or false. • false: When an ECS is deleted, the EIP is only unbound from the ECS and will not be released regardless of whether delete_on_termination of the EIP is true or false. Default Value false

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_volume	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to delete the data disks attached to an ECS when deleting the ECS. If you set the parameter value to false , the system only detaches the disks from the ECS and reserves the disks. Constraints N/A Range • true: indicates to delete the data disks attached to the ECS when deleting the ECS. • false: indicates only to detach the data disks attached to the ECS when deleting the ECS. Default Value false

Table 5-27 servers field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the ECS to be deleted. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

- Delete the ECS whose ID is **616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19**, unbind the EIP, and detach data disks.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/delete
```

```
{
```

```
"servers": [  
  {  
    "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"  
  }  
],  
"delete_publicip": false,  
"delete_volume": false  
}
```

- Delete ECSs whose IDs are **616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19**, **616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8ef20**, and **616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8gh21** in batches.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/delete

```
{  
  "delete_publicip": false,  
  "delete_volume": false,  
  "servers": [  
    {  
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"  
    },  
    {  
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8ef20"  
    },  
    {  
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8gh21"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "job_id": "ff80808288d415d80189901d8eb81cbb"  
}
```

Or

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "message": "request body is illegal.",  
    "code": "Ecs.0005"  
  }  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.1.4 Querying Details About an ECS

Function

This API is used to query details about an ECS.

The information that can be queried includes the ECS billing mode and whether the ECS is frozen.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}

[Table 5-28](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-28 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-29](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-29 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS information. For details, see Table 5-30 . Range N/A

Table 5-30 server field description

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. Range ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, VERIFY_RESIZE, DELETED, SHELVED, SHELVED_OFFLOADED, and UNKNOWN For details, see ECS Statuses .
updated	String	Definition Specifies the last time when the ECS was updated, such as started, stopped, or restarted. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:30:52Z". Range N/A
hostId	String	Definition Specifies the hash value of the host ID of the ECS. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host	String	Definition Specifies the name of the host where the ECS is deployed. Range N/A
addresses	Map<String , Array of objects>	Definition Specifies the network attribute of the ECS. Range • The key indicates the network name, for example, demo_net. • The value indicates the network attribute specified in Table 5-31.
key_name	String	Definition Specifies the key pair that is used to authenticate an ECS. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
image	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS image. For details, see Table 7-21 . Range N/A
OS-EXT-STS:task_state	String	Definition Specifies the ECS task status. This is an extended attribute. For details, see ECS Statuses . Range N/A
OS-EXT-STS:vm_state	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. This is an extended attribute. For details, see ECS Statuses . Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS alias. This is an extended attribute. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname	String	Definition Specifies the name of the host on which the ECS is deployed. This is an extended attribute. Range N/A
flavor	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 7-15 . Range N/A
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
security_groups	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the security groups of the ECS. For details, see Table 7-17 . Range N/A
OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone	String	Definition Specifies the AZ of an ECS. This is an extended attribute. Range N/A
user_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the user for creating the ECS. The value is in UUID format. Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS name. Range N/A
created	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was created. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:19:19Z". Range N/A
tenant_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the tenant to which the ECS belongs, which is the project ID in UUID format. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-DCF:diskConfig	String	Definition Specifies the disk configuration type. This is an extended attribute. Options: Range • MANUAL: The image space is not expanded. • AUTO: The image space of the system disk will be expanded to be as same as the flavor.
accessIPv4	String	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A
accessIPv6	String	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A
progress	Integer	Definition Specifies the ECS progress. Range 0 to 100
OS-EXT-STS:power_state	Integer	Definition Specifies the power status of the ECS. This is an extended attribute. Range • 0: NOSTATE • 1: RUNNING • 4: SHUTDOWN
config_drive	String	Definition Specifies the config drive. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
metadata	Map<String,String>	Definition Specifies the ECS metadata. For details, see Table 7-19 . NOTE Metadata includes system default fields and the fields set by users. Range N/A
OS-SRV-USG:launched_at	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was started. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:23:59.000000". Range N/A
OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was deleted. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:23:59.000000". Range N/A
os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 7-18 . Range N/A
description	String	Definition Specifies the ECS description. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
host_status	String	Definition Specifies the status of the host accommodating the ECS. Range • UP: The nova-compute status is normal. • UNKNOWN: The nova-compute status is unknown. • DOWN: the nova-compute status is abnormal. • MAINTENANCE: The nova-compute is in maintenance state. • Empty string: There is no host information.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname	String	Definition Specifies the host name of the ECS. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID reserved for the ECSs to be created in a batch. You can use this ID to obtain all the ECSs created in the batch. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index	Integer	Definition Specifies the sequence in which ECSs start if the ECSs are created in a batch. The value ranges from 0 to the number of ECSs created in the batch. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id	String	Definition Specifies the UUID of the kernel image if an AMI image is used. In other scenarios, leave this parameter blank. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id	String	Definition Specifies the UUID of the ramdisk image if an AMI image is used. In other scenarios, leave this parameter blank. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name	String	Definition Specifies the device name of the ECS system disk. For example, if the device type of the system disk is VBD, the value of this parameter is /dev/vda . If the device type of the system disk is SCSI, the value of this parameter is /dev/sda . Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data	String	Definition Specifies the user data (encoded) configured during ECS creation. Range N/A
locked	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether an ECS is locked. Range • true: The ECS is locked. • false: The ECS is not locked.
tags	Array of strings	Definition Specifies ECS tags. Range N/A
os:scheduler_hints	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS scheduling information. For details, see Table 7-13 . Range N/A
sys_tags	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS system tags. For details, see Table 7-20 . Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
auto_terminate_time	String	Definition Specifies the scheduled deletion time for the ECS. NOTE If no scheduled deletion time is set for the ECS, the value is left blank. A yearly/monthly ECS does not support scheduled deletion. In this case, the value is left blank. Range N/A
cpu_options	Object	Definition Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-32 . Range N/A
hypervisor	Object	Definition Specifies the virtualization information. This is an extended attribute. For details, see Table 5-33 . Range N/A
network_interfaces	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the network interface information. For details, see Table 5-34 . Range N/A

Table 5-31 addresses field description

Parameter	Type	Description
version	String	Definition Specifies the IP address version. Range • 4: indicates IPv4. • 6: indicates IPv6.

Parameter	Type	Description
addr	String	Definition Specifies the IP address. Range N/A
primary	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the network interface is a primary network interface. Range • true: It is a primary network interface. • false: It is a supplementary network interface.
OS-EXT-IPS:type	String	Definition Specifies the IP address type. Range • fixed: indicates the private IP address. • floating: indicates the floating IP address.
OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr	String	Definition Specifies the MAC address. Range N/A
OS-EXT-IPS:port_id	String	Definition Specifies the port ID corresponding to the IP address. Range N/A

Table 5-32 `cpu_options` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>hw:cpu_threads</code>	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: • The ECS is being created or resized. • The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: – hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated – hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range • 1: Disable hyper-threading. • 2: Enable hyper-threading.

Table 5-33 `hypervisor` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>hypervisor_type</code>	String	Definition Specifies a virtualization type. Range N/A
<code>csd_hypervisor</code>	String	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A

Table 5-34 `network_interface` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>port_id</code>	String	Definition Specifies the port ID. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
primary	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the network interface is a primary network interface. Range • true: It is a primary network interface. • false: It is a secondary network interface.
ip_addresses	Array of strings	Definition Specifies private IPv4 addresses. Range N/A
ipv6_addresses	Array of strings	Definition Specifies private IPv6 addresses. Range N/A
association	Object	Definition Specifies information about the associated EIP. For details, see Table 5-35 . Range N/A
subnet_id	String	Definition Specifies the subnet ID. Range N/A

Table 5-35 association field description

Parameter	Type	Description
public_ip_address	String	Definition Specifies the IPv4 address of the EIP. Range N/A

Example Request

Query details about the ECS whose ID is **4f4b3dfa-eb70-47cf-a60a-998a53bd598a**.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server": {
    "id": "4f4b3dfa-eb70-47cf-a60a-998a53bd598a",
    "name": "ecs-2ecf",
    "addresses": {
      "0431c5e5-bc94-4a44-8263-15da2a642435": [
        {
          "version": "4",
          "addr": "192.168.1.99",
          "primary": true,
          "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:df:18:6d",
          "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed",
          "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "23037c18-027a-44e5-b6b9-f8d8f113fe02"
        }
      ]
    },
    "flavor": {
      "disk": "0",
      "vcpus": "2",
      "ram": "1024",
      "id": "s3.large.1",
      "name": "s3.large.1",
      "gpus": [

      ],
      "asic_accelerators": [

      ]
    },
    "accessIPv4": "",
    "accessIPv6": "",
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "progress": 0,
    "hostId": "c7145889b2e3202cd295ceddb1742ff8941b827b586861fd0acedf64",
    "updated": "2018-09-13T07:06:51Z",
    "created": "2018-09-13T07:03:44Z",
    "metadata": {
      "metering.order_id": "CS1809131459IGC24",
      "image_name": "Public_Cloudinit_Oracle_Linux_7.4_64bit_40G",
      "metering.resourcespeccode": "s3.large.1",
      "charging_mode": "1",
      "vpc_id": "0431c5e5-bc94-4a44-8263-15da2a642435",
      "os_type": "Linux",
      "metering.resourcetype": "1",
      "metering.image_id": "c71b64e7-4767-4406-afde-2c7c7ac2242c",
      "os_bit": "64",
      "__support_agent_list": "hss,ces",
      "cascaded.instance_extrainfo": "pcibridge:2",
      "metering.imagetype": "gold"
    },
    "tags": [

    ],
    "description": "",
    "locked": false,
    "config_drive": "",
    "tenant_id": "ff2eb406effc455aba53174463eb9322",
    "user_id": "0bc5e11f91dd48849bb03b7c8a263b2c",
    "key_name": "KeyPair-d750",
    "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
      {
        "id": "80c15cff-2473-4982-a816-d760cad6c42c",
        "delete_on_termination": "false",
        "device": "/dev/vda",
        "bootIndex": "0"
      }
    ],
    "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
  }
}
```

```
"OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 1,
"OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "active",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az21.dc1",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-0015147f",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova003@74",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
"os:scheduler_hints": {

},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/vda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": null,
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-09-13T07:04:09.197749",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
"host_status": "UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-nrd8b5c4",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-2ecf",
"OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at": null,
"sys_tags": [
  {
    "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",
    "value": "0"
  }
],
"security_groups": [
  {
    "id": "6505b5d1-7837-41eb-8a1c-869d4355baa3",
    "name": "sg-95ec"
  }
],
"image": {
  "id": "c71b64e7-4767-4406-afde-2c7c7ac2242c"
},
"hypervisor": null,
"auto_terminate_time": "",
"cpu_options": {
  "hw:cpu_threads": null
},
"enclave_options": {
  "enabled": false
},
"capacity_reservation_id": null,
"capacity_reservation_specification": {
  "id": null,
  "preference": null
},
"security_options": {
  "secure_boot_enabled": null,
  "tpm_enabled": null
},
"spod_id": null
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.1.5 Querying Details About ECSs

Function

This API is used to query details about ECSs according to search criteria.

The information that can be queried includes the ECS billing mode and whether the ECS is frozen.

Constraints

The ECS details list does not contain the expiration time of yearly/monthly ECSs. You can obtain this information through the customer operation capability API by referring to [Querying Customer's Yearly/Monthly Resources](#).

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/detail

[Table 5-36](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-36 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-37 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the page number. (This parameter is discarded. You are advised to use marker for the pagination query.) Constraints The value must be greater than or equal to 0 and the default value is 1 . If the value is 0 , the first page is displayed, which is the same as the value 1 . You are advised to set this parameter to a value greater than or equal to 1. Range N/A Default Value N/A
marker	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the last server on each page as the paging marker. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
flavor	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor ID. For details about the flavors that have been released, see "ECS Specifications and Types" in the <i>Elastic Cloud Server User Guide</i> . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS name, which is fuzzy-matched. Constraints N/A Range Periods (.) are supported to match any single characters except \n and \r. A period is equal to [^\n\r]. Default Value N/A
status	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. Constraints N/A Range ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, VERIFY_RESIZE, DELETED, SHELVED, SHELVED_OFFLOADED, and UNKNOWN For details, see ECS Statuses . NOTE When an ECS is in an intermediate state, the statuses that can be obtained are as follows: • ACTIVE: ACTIVE, REBOOT, HARD_REBOOT, REBUILD, MIGRATING, or RESIZE • SHUTOFF: SHUTOFF, RESIZE, or REBUILD • ERROR: ERROR or REBUILD • VERIFY_RESIZE: VERIFY_RESIZE or REVERT_RESIZE Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of ECSs on one page. Constraints Each page contains 25 ECSs by default, and a maximum of 1,000 ECSs are returned. For large volumes of data, you are advised to set the value to 200 . Range N/A Default Value N/A
tags	No	String	Definition Queries ECSs with tags containing the specified value. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
not-tags	No	String	Definition Queries ECSs with tags not containing the specified value. For example, if the queried ECS list should not contain BMSs, set this parameter as follows: not-tags=__type_baremetal Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
reservation_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID returned when ECSs are created in a batch by using OpenStack Nova API. This parameter is used to query ECSs created in a batch. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
ip	No	String	Definition Specifies the filtering result for IPv4 addresses, which are fuzzy-matched. These IP addresses are private IP addresses. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
ip_eq	No	String	Definition Specifies the filtering result for IPv4 addresses, which are exactly matched. These IP addresses are private IP addresses of the ECS. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
server_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS ID in the UUID format, which is exactly matched. Example: server_id=id1,id2 Definition - When using server_id as a filter criterion, you cannot specify other filter criteria at the same time. If server_id and other query parameters are specified, the server_id takes precedence over the other parameters to filter ECSs. - If the ECS identified by server_id does not exist, the values of all parameters except id and fault are null in the server response. - To avoid too long API URIs, you are advised to specify no more than 100 server_id at a time. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Request

None

Response

Table 5-38 describes the response parameters.

Table 5-38 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
servers	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the list of ECS details. For details, see Table 5-39. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
count	Integer	Definition Specifies the total number of ECSs. Range N/A

Table 5-39 server field description

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. Range ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, VERIFY_RESIZE, DELETED, SHELVED, SHELVED_OFFLOADED, and UNKNOWN For details, see ECS Statuses .
updated	String	Definition Specifies the last time when the ECS was updated, such as started, stopped, or restarted. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:30:52Z". Range N/A
hostId	String	Definition Specifies the hash value of the host ID of the ECS. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host	String	Definition Specifies the name of the host where the ECS resides. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
addresses	Map<String, Array of objects>	Definition Specifies the network attribute of the ECS. Range - The key indicates the network name, for example, demo_net. - The value indicates the network attribute specified in Table 5-40.
key_name	String	Definition Specifies the key pair that is used to authenticate an ECS. Range N/A
image	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS image. For details, see Table 7-21 . Range N/A
OS-EXT-STS:task_state	String	Definition Specifies the ECS task status. This is an extended attribute. For details, see ECS Statuses . Range N/A
OS-EXT-STS:vm_state	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. This is an extended attribute. For details, see ECS Statuses . Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS alias. This is an extended attribute. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname	String	Definition Specifies the name of the virtualization host where the ECS resides. This is an extended attribute. Range N/A
flavor	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 7-15 . Range N/A
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format. Range N/A
security_groups	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the security groups of the ECS. For details, see Table 7-17 . Range N/A
OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone	String	Definition Specifies the AZ of an ECS. This is an extended attribute. Range N/A
user_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the user for creating the ECS. The value is in UUID format. Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS name. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
created	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was created. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:19:19Z". Range N/A
tenant_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the tenant that the ECS belongs to, which is the project ID in UUID format. Range N/A
OS-DCF:diskConfig	String	Definition Specifies the disk configuration mode. This is an extended attribute. Range • MANUAL: indicates that the image space of the system disk cannot be expanded. • AUTO: indicates that the image space of the system disk can be automatically expanded to the same size as that specified in flavor.
accessIPv4	String	Definition This is a reserved attribute. Range N/A
accessIPv6	String	Definition This is a reserved attribute. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
fault	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS failure cause. Range • If the ECS status is normal, NULL is displayed. • If the ECS status is faulty, fault message or details are returned. – message: specifies the fault message. – code: specifies the fault code. – details: specifies the fault details. – created: specifies the time when the fault occurred. The time is in ISO8601 format.
progress	Integer	Definition Specifies the ECS progress. Range 0 to 100
OS-EXT-STS:power_state	Integer	Definition Specifies the power status of the ECS. This is an extended attribute. Range • 0: NOSTATE • 1: RUNNING • 4: SHUTDOWN
config_drive	String	Definition Specifies the config drive. Range N/A
metadata	Map<String,String>	Definition Specifies the ECS metadata. For details, see Table 7-19 . NOTE Metadata includes system default fields and user-defined fields. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-SRV-USG:launched_at	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was started. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:23:59.000000". Range N/A
OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was deleted. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:23:59.000000". Range N/A
os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 7-18 . Range N/A
description	String	Definition Specifies the ECS description. Range N/A
host_status	String	Definition Specifies the status of the host where the ECS resides. Range • UP: The status is normal. • UNKNOWN: The status is unknown. • DOWN: the status is abnormal. • MAINTENANCE: The status is maintenance. • Empty string: There is no host information.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname	String	Definition Specifies the hostname of the ECS. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID reserved for the ECS to be created in a batch. You can use this ID to obtain all the ECSs created in the same batch. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index	Integer	Definition Specifies the startup sequence of all ECSs created in a batch. The value ranges from 0 to the number of ECSs created in the batch. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id	String	Definition Specifies the UUID of the kernel image when the AMI image is used. In other scenarios, leave this parameter blank. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id	String	Definition Specifies the UUID of a RAM disk image when the AMI image is used. In other cases, leave this parameter blank. Range N/A
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name	String	Definition Specifies the device name of the ECS system disk. For example, if the device type of the system disk is VBD, the value of this parameter is /dev/vda . If the device type of the system disk is SCSI, the value of this parameter is /dev/sda . Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data	String	Definition Specifies the user data (encoded) configured during ECS creation. Range N/A
locked	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether an ECS is locked. Range • true: The ECS is locked. • false: The ECS is not locked.
tags	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the list of ECS tags. Range N/A
os:scheduler_hints	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS scheduling information. For details, see Table 7-13 . Range N/A
sys_tags	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS system tags. For details, see Table 7-20 . Range N/A
auto_terminate_time	String	Definition Specifies the scheduled deletion time for the ECS. NOTE If no scheduled deletion time is set for the ECS, the value is left blank. A yearly/monthly ECS does not support scheduled deletion. In this case, the value is left blank. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
cpu_options	Object	Definition Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-41 . Range N/A
hypervisor	Object	Definition Specifies the virtualization information. This is an extended attribute. For details, see Table 5-42 . Range N/A
network_interfaces	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the network interface information. For details, see Table 5-43 . Range N/A

Table 5-40 addresses field description

Parameter	Type	Description
version	String	Definition Specifies the IP address version. Range • 4: indicates IPv4. • 6: indicates IPv6.
addr	String	Definition Specifies the IP address. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
primary	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the network interface is a primary network interface. Range • true: It is a primary network interface. • false: It is a supplementary network interface.
OS-EXT-IPS:type	String	Definition Specifies the IP address type. Range • fixed: indicates the private IP address. • floating: indicates the floating IP address.
OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr	String	Definition Specifies the MAC address. Range N/A
OS-EXT-IPS:port_id	String	Definition Specifies the port ID corresponding to the IP address. Range N/A

Table 5-41 `cpu_options` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>hw:cpu_threads</code>	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: • The ECS is being created or resized. • The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: – hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated – hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range • 1: Disable hyper-threading. • 2: Enable hyper-threading.

Table 5-42 `hypervisor` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>hypervisor_type</code>	String	Definition Specifies a virtualization type. Range N/A
<code>csd_hypervisor</code>	String	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A

Table 5-43 `network_interface` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>port_id</code>	String	Definition Specifies the port ID. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
primary	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the network interface is a primary network interface. Range • true: It is a primary network interface. • false: It is a secondary network interface.
ip_addresses	Array of strings	Definition Specifies private IPv4 addresses. Range N/A
ipv6_addresses	Array of strings	Definition Specifies private IPv6 addresses. Range N/A
association	Object	Definition Specifies information about the associated EIP. For details, see Table 5-44 . Range N/A
subnet_id	String	Definition Specifies the subnet ID. Range N/A

Table 5-44 association field description

Parameter	Type	Description
public_ip_address	String	Definition Specifies the IPv4 address of the EIP. Range N/A

Example Request

Query details about ECSs. Ten records are displayed on each page, starting from the first page.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/detail?offset=1&limit=10
```

Example Response

```
{
  "count":4,
  "servers":[
    {
      "fault":null,
      "id":"b37fd80e-ac67-4d02-b9f1-9891c9c0fabf",
      "name":"ecs-5e70",
      "addresses":{
        "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc":[
          {
            "version":"4",
            "addr":"192.168.0.206",
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:95:88:3f",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"7b5d615c-186d-4646-9cb8-444addfe9b92",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
          },
          {
            "version":"4",
            "addr":"192.168.0.8",
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:1d:88:43",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"dda2027b-2f03-497b-8d42-620da2baacc3",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
          }
        ]
      },
      "flavor":{
        "disk":"0",
        "vcpus":"2",
        "ram":"1024",
        "id":"c3.large.2",
        "name":"c3.large.2",
        "gpus": [],
        "asic_accelerators": []
      },
      "accessIPv4":"",
      "accessIPv6":"",
      "status":"SHUTOFF",
      "image":{
        "id":"1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
      },
      "hostId":"f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
      "updated":"2018-08-14T07:26:49Z",
      "created":"2018-08-13T13:46:09Z",
      "metadata":{
        "metering.image_id":"af60e0d5-6952-4f3d-b0ed-31bb19d4a692",
        "metering.resourcespeccode":"c3.large.2.linux",
        "image_name":"HEC_Public_Cloudinit_CentOS_7.4_64bit",
        "metering.product_id":"00301-253164-0--0",
        "os_bit":"64",
        "lockSourceId":"",
        "lockScene":"",
        "metering.order_id":"CS1808132145NRVRE",
        "lockCheckEndpoint":"",
        "metering.imagetype":"gold",
        "lockSource":"",
        "metering.resourcetype":"1",
        "vpc_id":"164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc",
        "os_type":"Linux",
        "charging_mode":"1"
      },
      "tags":[]
    },
    {
      "description":"ecs-4cff",
      "locked":false,
      "config_drive":"",
      "tenant_id":"edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
      "user_id":"bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached":[
  {
    "device":"/dev/sda",
    "bootIndex":"0",
    "id":"2edc879f-022e-4bd6-b079-95a27564d449",
    "delete_on_termination":"false"
  }
],
"OS-EXT-STS:task_state":null,
"OS-EXT-STS:power_state":4,
"OS-EXT-STS:vm_state":"stopped",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host":"az1.dc1",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name":"instance-00137941",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname":"nova001@248",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig":"MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone":"az1-dc1",
"os:scheduler_hints":{
},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name":"/dev/sda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id":"8999878c-4a62-4014-89be-1743ff3a5daf",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data":"lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNObyAncm9vdDokNiRKQ2FzUWQkbm5wVmhhJUFZlNVmMwc3pXbnJGLnZVZ1FCWk4xEo5Vy8wd09WTmFZaWpBRXdRnRhuQmZaTllVZXhBWktVWFVTeVhEeERuSUMzV2JjZjYQUVBZkZvLy8nIHwgY2hwYXNzd2QgLWU7",
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at":"2018-08-13T13:46:46.000000",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id":"",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index":0,
"host_status":"UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id":"r-a8mg9vwr",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname":"ecs-4cff",
"sys_tags":[
  {
    "key":"_sys_enterprise_project_id",
    "value":"441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
  }
],
"security_groups":[
  {
    "id":"71846bf6-1cda-4515-8590-3707be295e76",
    "name":"Sys-FullAccess"
  },
  {
    "id":"b1786350-da65-11e7-b312-0255ac101b03",
    "name":"default"
  }
]
},
{
  "fault":null,
  "id":"8380dcc9-0eac-4407-9f9e-df8c9eddeacd",
  "name":"ecs-f680",
  "addresses":{
    "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc":[
      {
        "version":"4",
        "addr":"192.168.0.218",
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:bb:b3:fe",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"240c696f-68d8-4f3f-941d-fecf2b375132",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "flavor":{
    "disk":"0",
    "vcpus":"2",
    "ram":"1024",
    "id":"c3.large.2",
    "name":"c3.large.2",
    "gpus": []
  }
}
```



```
    "asic_accelerators": [],
  },
  "accessIPv4": "",
  "accessIPv6": "",
  "status": "SHUTOFF",
  "image": {
    "id": "1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
  },
  "hostId": "f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
  "updated": "2018-08-14T03:01:00Z",
  "created": "2018-08-13T13:38:29Z",
  "metadata": {
    "metering.image_id": "af60e0d5-6952-4f3d-b0ed-31bb19d4a692",
    "metering.imagetype": "gold",
    "metering.resourcespeccode": "c3.large.2.linux",
    "image_name": "HEC_Public_Cloudinit_CentOS_7.4_64bit",
    "metering.resourcetype": "1",
    "os_bit": "64",
    "vpc_id": "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "charging_mode": "0"
  },
  "tags": [
    {
      "_sys_root_resource_id": "9d81b37c-455f-4528-b0ab-a6abcd0a330b",
      "_sys_root_resource_type": "xxx.resource.type.vm"
    }
  ],
  "description": "ecs-f680",
  "locked": false,
  "config_drive": "",
  "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
  "user_id": "61ee747d36bf421fa25c51a3b9565046",
  "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
    {
      "device": "/dev/sda",
      "bootIndex": "0",
      "id": "3721b948-9c2f-4980-90ad-b2a16811f58c",
      "delete_on_termination": false
    }
  ],
  "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
  "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 4,
  "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "stopped",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az1.dc1",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-00137937",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova001@248",
  "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
  "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
  "os:scheduler_hints": {
  },
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/sda",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "8999878c-4a62-4026-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": "lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNObyAncm9vdDokNiR5aG9aeFlkVE00OWlwSGQ2OEFWcjltMTFXNEZrZmFYTENVbEkvd0xVTmdSVjhoY0dCem5WOWFsU1lEN0ZNSHc0VmtwdU9GOERyLncudGUzVmRHLnVmY005elVZSDEnIHwgY2hwYXNzd2QgLUWU7",
  "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-08-13T13:38:53.000000",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
  "host_status": "UP",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-7e2g78rq",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-f680",
  "sys_tags": [
    {
      "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",
      "value": "441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
    }
  ],
  "security_groups": [
    {

```

```
        "name": "test"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "fault": null,
    "id": "fb70fed9-5774-44a7-ad4a-af3ea2c2da61",
    "name": "ecs-3993",
    "addresses": {
      "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422": [
        {
          "version": "4",
          "addr": "192.168.20.83",
          "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:a9:8d:88",
          "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "579ab762-bf89-435e-80ad-a8bdd25119c5",
          "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed"
        }
      ]
    },
    "flavor": {
      "disk": "0",
      "vcpus": "2",
      "ram": "1024",
      "id": "c3.large.2",
      "name": "c3.large.2",
      "gpu": [],
      "asic_accelerators": []
    },
    "accessIPv4": "",
    "accessIPv6": "",
    "status": "SHUTOFF",
    "image": {
      "id": "1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
    },
    "hostId": "f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
    "updated": "2018-08-14T03:01:03Z",
    "created": "2018-08-13T13:38:02Z",
    "metadata": {
      "metering.image_id": "af60e0d5-6952-4f3d-b0ed-31bb19d4a692",
      "metering.imagetype": "gold",
      "metering.resourcespeccode": "c3.large.2.linux",
      "image_name": "HEC_Public_Cloudinit_CentOS_7.4_64bit",
      "metering.resourcetype": "1",
      "os_bit": "64",
      "vpc_id": "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422",
      "os_type": "Linux",
      "charging_mode": "0"
    },
    "tags": [
      "combined_order_id=CBRCS231010102024YL8962"
    ],
    "description": "ecs-3993",
    "locked": false,
    "config_drive": "",
    "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
    "user_id": "eb4698fe015848e9a3e86cc9956e54fa",
    "key_name": "KeyPair-3b38",
    "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
      {
        "device": "/dev/sda",
        "bootIndex": "0",
        "id": "85bfb4f-7733-419a-b171-c00585abf926",
        "delete_on_termination": false
      }
    ],
    "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
    "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 4,
    "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "stopped",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az1.dc1",
```

```
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name":"instance-00137936",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname":"nova001@248",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig":"MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone":"az1-dc1",
"os:scheduler_hints":{
},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name":"/dev/sda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id":"8999878c-4a25-4014-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at":"2018-08-13T13:38:24.000000",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id":"",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index":0,
"host_status":"UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id":"r-uzsewxii",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname":"ecs-3993",
"sys_tags":[
{
  "key":"_sys_enterprise_project_id",
  "value":"441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
}
],
"security_groups":[
{
  "name":"test"
},
{
  "name":"default"
}
]
},
{
  "fault":null,
  "id":"e3d3f219-b445-4a7a-8f00-e31412481f8c",
  "name":"ecs-1f30",
  "addresses":{
    "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422":[
      {
        "version":"4",
        "addr":"192.168.20.197",
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:41:5a:32",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"cfa2e055-54fb-427a-bde4-128bda47ae5c",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "flavor":{
    "disk":"0",
    "vcpus":"2",
    "ram":"1024",
    "id":"c3.large.2",
    "name":"c3.large.2",
    "gpus": [],
    "asic_accelerators": []
  },
  "accessIPv4":"",
  "accessIPv6":"",
  "status":"ACTIVE",
  "image":{
    "id":"1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
  },
  "progress":0,
  "hostId":"f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
  "updated":"2018-08-15T08:16:01Z",
  "created":"2018-08-13T11:57:29Z",
  "metadata":{
    "sdfasfas":"sdffffd",
    "metering.order_id":"CS180813193577ORO",
    "metering.imagetype":"gold",
    "metering.resourcespeccode":"c3.large.2.win",
    "metering.image_id":"65cb40e6-f67e-4bef-a1e7-808166a5999d",
```

```
    "image_name":"HEC_Public_Windows2008R2_Ent_64bit40G_English",
    "aaaaa":"0",
    "metering.resourcetype":"1",
    "aaaa":"0",
    "metering.product_id":"00301-146042-0--0",
    "os_bit":"64",
    "vpc_id":"00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422",
    "os_type":"Windows",
    "charging_mode":"1"
  },
  "tags":[
    "_sys_root_resource_id=4514d9b0-d611-4744-bdf9-60802fd5198a",
    "_sys_root_resource_type=xxx.resource.type.vm"
  ],
  "description":"ecs-1f30",
  "locked":false,
  "config_drive": "",
  "tenant_id":"edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
  "user_id":"bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
  "key_name":"Autotest_Init_TC_OriginalAPI_Create_Keypairs_02_keypair",
  "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached":[
    {
      "device":"/dev/sda",
      "bootIndex":"0",
      "id":"5043f66b-a0d8-4eb2-8c48-49976bcdc253",
      "delete_on_termination":false
    }
  ],
  "OS-EXT-STS:task_state":null,
  "OS-EXT-STS:power_state":1,
  "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state":"active",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host":"az1.dc1",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name":"instance-0013772d",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname":"nova001@248",
  "OS-DCF:diskConfig":"MANUAL",
  "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone":"az1-dc1",
  "os:scheduler_hints":{
  },
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name":"/dev/sda",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id":"8999878c-4a62-4014-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
  "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at":"2018-08-13T11:57:53.576640",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index":0,
  "host_status":"UP",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id":"r-xmjj4pnm",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname":"ecs-1f30",
  "sys_tags":[
    {
      "key":"_sys_enterprise_project_id",
      "value":"441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
    }
  ],
  "security_groups":[
    {
      "name":"default"
    }
  ]
}
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.1.6 Modifying ECS Details

Function

This API is used to modify ECS details. Only the name and description of an ECS can be modified.

This API supports checking fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:updateServer](#).

Constraints

This API is used to change the name of an ECS. For details about how to change the hostname of the ECS, see [How Can a Changed Static Hostname Take Effect Permanently?](#)

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}

[Table 5-45](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-45 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-46](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-46 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the data structure. For details, see Table 5-47 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-47 server field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Definition Specifies the name of the modified ECS. Constraints The parameter value consists of 1 to 128 characters, including letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). Range N/A Default Value N/A
description	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS description. Constraints Angle brackets (<>) are not allowed. Range 0 to 85 characters Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hostname	No	String	Definition Specifies the new hostname of the ECS. Constraints The name consists of 1-64 characters. It can be segmented using periods (.). Only letters, digits, and hyphens (-) are allowed in each segment. A name cannot contain consecutive periods (.) or hyphens (-), and cannot start or end with a period (.) or hyphen (-). Additionally, the combinations of (.-) and (-.) are not allowed. NOTE This parameter is discarded. For details about how to change the hostname of the ECS, see How Can a Changed Static Hostname Take Effect Permanently? Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
user_data	No	String	Definition Specifies the user data to be injected during the ECS modification. Text and text files can be injected. Examples Before base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>#!/bin/bash echo user_test > /home/user.txt</pre> - Windows<pre>rem cmd echo 111 > c:\aaa.txt</pre> After base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNoYyB1c2VyX3Rlc3QgPiAvA G9tZS91c2VyLnR4dA==</pre> - Windows<pre>cmVtIGNtZA0KZWNoYyAxMTEgJmd0OyBjOlxhY WEudHh0</pre> For more information about the user data to be injected, see Injecting User Data into ECSs in <i>Elastic Cloud Server User Guide</i>. Constraints - The content of user_data must be encoded with base64. - The maximum size of the content to be injected (before encoding) is 32 KB. Range N/A Default Value N/A
security_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the secure boot option. For details, see Table 5-48. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-48 security_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
secure_boot_enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable secure boot. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable secure boot. • false: Disable secure boot. Default Value false
tpm_enabled	Yes	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable TPM. Constraints N/A Range • true: Enable TPM. • false: Disable TPM. Default Value false

Response

[Table 5-49](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-49 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS. For details, see Table 5-50 . Range N/A

Table 5-50 server field description

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Definition Specifies the tenant or project ID. Range N/A
image	String	Definition Specifies the image ID. Range N/A
accessIPv4	String	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A
addresses	Object	Definition Specifies the attributed network information of the ECS. The structure is Map<String, Object>. For details, see Table 5-51 . Range N/A
metadata	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS metadata. Range N/A
accessIPv6	String	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A
created	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was created. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:19:19Z". Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data	String	Definition Specifies the user data (information after encoding) configured during ECS creation. Range N/A
hostId	String	Definition Specifies the host ID of the ECS. Range N/A
flavor	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 5-52 . Range N/A
OS-DCF:diskConfig	String	Definition Specifies the disk configuration mode. This is an extended attribute. This field is valid for the ECS started using an image. Range N/A
user_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the user to which an ECS belongs. Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the name of the modified ECS. Range N/A
progress	Integer	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A
links	Array of Object	Definition Specifies ECS shortcut links for ECS. For details, see Table 5-53 . Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the unique ID of an ECS. Range N/A
updated	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was updated last time. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:19:19Z". Range N/A
locked	Boolean	Definition Specifies the ECS lock status, which is True when the ECS is locked and False when the ECS is unlocked. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.9 and later. Range N/A
description	String	Definition Describes the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.19 and later. Range N/A
tags	Array of strings	Definition Specifies ECS tags. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.26 and later. If the microversion is not used for query, the response does not contain the tags field. Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. After the upgrade, the tag values returned by the system comply with the following rules: • The key and value of a tag are connected using an equal sign (=), for example, key=value. • If the value is empty, only the key is returned. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. Range ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHELVED, SHELVED_OFFLOADED, SHUTOFF, UNKNOWN, and VERIFY_RESIZE For details, see ECS Statuses .
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname	String	Definition Specifies the new host name of the ECS. Range N/A

Table 5-51 Data structure of the network which an ECS accesses

Parameter	Type	Description
addr	String	Definition Specifies the IP address. Range N/A
version	Integer	Definition Specifies the IP address type. Range • 4: The type of the IP address is IPv4. • 6: The type of the IP address is IPv6.

Table 5-52 flavor field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS ID. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Array of objects	Definition Specifies shortcut links for ECS types. For details, see Table 5-53 . Range N/A

Table 5-53 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Definition Specifies the shortcut link marker name. Range N/A
href	String	Definition Provides the shortcut link. Range N/A

Example Request

Change the ECS name to **new-server-test**.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}
{
  "server": {
    "name": "new-server-test"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server": {
    "tenant_id": "66c860cb130b465fbafcdee43fb09c64",
    "image": "",
    "accessIPv4": "",
    "addresses": {
      "01d7aef8-442b-408e-b82f-13afff51e4e4": [
        {
          "addr": "192.168.26.22",
          "version": 4
        }
      ]
    },
    "metadata": {
      "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute"
    },
    "description": "",
    "accessIPv6": ""
  }
}
```

```
"created": "2019-04-25T11:52:53Z",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": "",
"hostId": "57d278e7c53d07cd34fad3ba4fdc9f3d779017d0879726d83b45a22a",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "new-test-hostname",
"flavor": {
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "bookmark",
      "href": "https://None/66c860cb130b465fbafcdee43fb09c64/flavors/s2.large.2"
    }
  ],
  "id": "s2.large.2"
},
"OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
"user_id": "f88581d53be64716a985c66ca28c75f6",
"name": "new-test-hostname",
"progress": 0,
"links": [
  {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://None/v2/66c860cb130b465fbafcdee43fb09c64/servers/24930df0-db4c-4a8b-8914-d0bd558564b0"
  },
  {
    "rel": "bookmark",
    "href": "https://None/66c860cb130b465fbafcdee43fb09c64/servers/24930df0-db4c-4a8b-8914-d0bd558564b0"
  }
],
"id": "24930df0-db4c-4a8b-8914-d0bd558564b0",
"updated": "2019-04-28T08:15:36Z",
"status": "ACTIVE"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.1.7 Listing ECSs

Function

This API is used to list ECSs and obtain their details based on the search criteria.

URI

GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers/detail

[Table 5-54](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-54 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-55 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
marker	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the last server on each page as the paging marker. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
flavor_name	No	String	Definition Specifies the name of the ECS flavor. For details about available flavors, see A Summary List of x86 ECS Specifications . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Definition Specifies the cloud name. Fuzzy match is supported. Constraints Periods (.) are supported to match any single characters except \n and \r. A period is equal to [^\n\r]. Range N/A Default Value N/A
status	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. Constraints N/A Range ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, and VERIFY_RESIZE For details about the ECS status, see ECS Statuses . NOTE When an ECS is in an intermediate state, the statuses that can be obtained are as follows: • ACTIVE: ACTIVE, REBOOT, HARD_REBOOT, REBUILD, or MIGRATING • SHUTOFF: SHUTOFF, RESIZE, or REBUILD • ERROR: ERROR or REBUILD • VERIFY_RESIZE: VERIFY_RESIZE or REVERT_RESIZE Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of ECSs on one page. Constraints Each page contains 10 ECSs by default and a maximum of 100 ECSs. Range N/A Default Value N/A
tags	No	String	Definition Queries ECSs whose tags contain the specified value. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
not-tags	No	String	Definition Queries ECSs whose tags do not contain the specified value. For example, if the queried ECS list should not contain BMSs, set this parameter as follows: not-tags=__type_baremetal Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the project ID. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
availability_zone_eq	No	String	Definition Specifies the AZ where the ECS resides. The matching rule is exact match. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS ID in the UUID format, which is exactly matched. For example: id={id1}&id={id2}. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
in_recycle_bin	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the ECS is in the recycle bin. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
spod_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the batch of ECSs provisioned by rack in the same resource pool. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata	No	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS metadata. NOTE Metadata includes system default fields and the fields set by users. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata-key	No	String	Definition Filters ECSs whose key of the metadata field contains a specified value. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
charging_mode	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS billing mode. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key_name	No	String	Definition Specifies the key pair that is used to authenticate an ECS. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
launched_since	No	String	Definition Filters ECSs that are started after the time specified by launched_since . The parameter is in ISO 8601 time format, for example, 2013-06-09T06:42:18Z. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
expect-fields	No	String	Definition Controls the query output. It controls whether to query based on the default field. Constraints N/A Range • launched_at: the time when an ECS was started • key_name: the key pair that is used to authenticate an ECS • locked: whether an ECS is locked • root_device_name: the device name of the ECS system disk • tenancy: creating ECSs on a DeH or in a shared pool • dedicated_host_id: DeH ID • enterprise_project_id: querying the ECSs that are associated with an enterprise project • tags: list of ECS tags • metadata: ECS metadata • addresses: network addresses of an ECS • security_groups: information about the security group associated with the ECS • volumes_attached: information about the disks attached to the ECS • image: ECS image • power_state: ECS power status • cpu_options: custom CPU options • market_info: ECS billing information, including the billing type and expiration time Default Value N/A

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-56](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-56 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
servers	Array of objects	Definition Queries details about ECSs. For details, see Table 5-58 . Range N/A
servers_links	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the link of the next page in pagination query. For details, see Table 5-57 . Range N/A
request_id	String	Definition Specifies the request ID. Range N/A

Table 5-57 servers_links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Definition Specifies the resource link. Range N/A
rel	String	Definition Provides the corresponding shortcut link. Range N/A

Table 5-58 servers field description

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the tenant that the ECS belongs to, in UUID format. It is the same as the project ID. Range N/A
vm_state	String	Definition Specifies a stable ECS state after an operation is complete. Range N/A
flavor	Object	Definition Specifies ECS flavor information. For details, see Table 7-16 . Range N/A
availability_zone	String	Definition Specifies the name of the AZ where the ECS is located. Range N/A
user_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the user for creating an ECS, in UUID format. Range N/A
created	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was created. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:19:19Z". Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS name. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
task_state	String	Definition Specifies the task status of the ECS. Range N/A
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format. Range N/A
status	String	Definition Specifies the ECS status. Range N/A
market_info	Object	Definition Specifies ECS billing information. For details, see Table 5-59 . Range N/A
availability_zone	String	Definition Specifies the AZ where the ECS is located. Range N/A
power_state	Integer	Definition Specifies the ECS power status. Range • 0: NOSTATE • 1: RUNNING • 2: SHUTDOWN
in_recycle_bin	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the ECS is in the recycle bin. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
spod_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the batch of ECSs provisioned by rack in the same resource pool. Range N/A
created	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was created. The time is in the format of "2020-05-22T07:48:53Z". Range N/A
updated	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was updated last time. The time is in the format of "2020-05-22T07:48:53Z". Range N/A
launched_at	String	Definition Specifies the time when the ECS was started. The time is in the format of "2020-05-22T07:48:53.000000". Range N/A
description	String	Definition Specifies the description of the ECS. Range N/A
key_name	String	Definition Specifies the key pair that is used to authenticate an ECS. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
locked	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether an ECS is locked. Range • true: The ECS is locked. • false: The ECS is not locked.
root_device_name	String	Definition Specifies the device name of the ECS system disk. For example, if the system disk device type is VBD, the device name is /dev/vda . Range N/A
tenancy	String	Definition Specifies whether to create ECSs on a DeH or in a shared pool. By default, ECSs are created in a shared pool. Range • shared: shared pool • dedicated: DeH
dedicated_host_id	String	Definition Specifies the DeH ID. This parameter is valid only when tenancy is dedicated . If this parameter is not specified, the system automatically allocates a DeH for the tenant to deploy ECSs. Range N/A
enterprise_project_id	String	Definition Queries the ECSs that are associated with an enterprise project. To obtain the ECSs associated with all enterprise projects of the user, set all_granted_eps . Range N/A
metadata	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS metadata. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the list of ECS tags. Range N/A
addresses	Object	Definition Specifies the network addresses of an ECS. The structure is Map<String, Object>. Range • The key indicates the network name, for example, demo_net. • The value indicates the network attribute specified in Table 5-60.
security_groups	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the security group associated with the ECS. For details, see Table 7-17 . Range N/A
volumes_attached	Array of objects	Definition Specifies information about the disks attached to the ECS. For details, see Table 5-63 . Range N/A
image	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS image. For details, see Table 7-21 . Range N/A
fault	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS failure cause. Range • If the ECS status is normal, NULL is returned. • If the ECS status is abnormal, a failure message or details are returned. For details, see Table 5-62.

Parameter	Type	Description
cpu_options	Object	Definition Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-64 . Range N/A

Table 5-59 market_info field description

Parameter	Type	Description
charge_mode	String	Definition Specifies the ECS billing mode. Range • spot: spot pricing • prepaid: yearly/monthly • postpaid: pay-per-use
prepaid_info	Object	Definition Specifies the information about the yearly/monthly ECS. For details, see Table 5-61 . Range N/A

Table 5-60 addresses field description

Parameter	Type	Description
version	Integer	Definition Specifies the IP address version. Range • 4: indicates IPv4. • 6: indicates IPv6.
addr	String	Definition Specifies the IP address. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
primary	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the network interface is a primary network interface. Range • true: It is a primary network interface. • false: It is a supplementary network interface.
OS-EXT-IPS:type	String	Definition Specifies the IP address type. Range • fixed: indicates the private IP address. • floating: indicates the floating IP address.
OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr	String	Definition Specifies the MAC address. Range N/A
OS-EXT-IPS:port_id	String	Definition Specifies the port ID corresponding to the IP address. Range N/A

Table 5-61 prepaid_info field description

Parameter	Type	Description
expired_time	String	Definition Specifies the expiration time of the yearly/monthly ECS. The time is in the format of "2020-05-22T07:48:53Z". Range N/A

Table 5-62 fault field description

Parameter	Type	Description
code	Integer	Definition Specifies an error code. The format is int32. Range N/A
created	String	Definition Specifies the time when an exception occurred. The time is in ISO 8601 format. Range N/A
message	String	Definition Describes an error. Range N/A
details	String	Definition Specifies details about an error. Range N/A

Table 5-63 volumes_attached field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the disk ID in UUID format. Range N/A
delete_on_termination	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to delete the attached disks when deleting the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later. Range • true: The attached disks are deleted along with the ECS. • false: The attached disks are not deleted along with the ECS.

Parameter	Type	Description
bootIndex	String	Definition Specifies the EVS disk boot sequence. Range • 0 indicates the system disk. • Non-0 indicates a data disk.
device	String	Definition Specifies the drive letter of the EVS disk, which is the device name of the EVS disk. Range N/A
size	Integer	Definition Specifies the disk size in GiB. Range N/A

Table 5-64 `cpu_options` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
hw:cpu_threads	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: • The ECS is being created or resized. • The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: – hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated – hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range • 1: Disable hyper-threading. • 2: Enable hyper-threading.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers/detail
```


Example Response

```
{
  "servers": [
    {
      "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
      "vm_state": "active",
      "flavor": {
        "disk": 0,
        "name": "s2.medium.2",
        "id": "s2.medium.2",
        "vcpus": 1,
        "ram": 2048,
        "gpus": [],
        "asic_accelerators": []
      },
      "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
      "user_id": "bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
      "created": "2023-03-18T09:02:36Z",
      "name": "ecs-5e70",
      "task_state": null,
      "in_recycle_bin": false,
      "id": "b37fd80e-ac67-4d02-b9f1-9891c9c0fabf",
      "updated": "2023-03-18T09:08:54Z",
      "spod_id": null,
      "status": "ACTIVE"
    },
    {
      "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
      "vm_state": "active",
      "flavor": {
        "disk": 0,
        "name": "s3.small.1",
        "id": "s3.small.1",
        "vcpus": 1,
        "ram": 1024,
        "gpus": [],
        "asic_accelerators": []
      },
      "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
      "user_id": "bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
      "created": "2023-03-18T04:29:44Z",
      "name": "ecs-f680",
      "task_state": null,
      "in_recycle_bin": false,
      "id": "8380dcc9-0eac-4407-9f9e-df8c9eddeacd",
      "updated": "2023-03-18T04:40:25Z",
      "spod_id": null,
      "status": "ACTIVE"
    }
  ],
  "servers_links": [
    {
      "rel": "next",
      "href": ""
    }
  ],
  "request_id": "2da856f5-95e6-437f-9f8b-ae7dc00a9ace"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2 Status Management

5.2.1 Reinstalling an ECS OS (Using an Image with Cloud-Init Installed)

Function

This API is used to reinstall an ECS OS. During the system disk reinstallation using the original image, the data disks of the ECS remain unchanged.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the OS reinstallation request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the reinstallation is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the reinstallation is successful.

After this API is called, the system uninstalls the system disk, uses the original image to create a system disk, and attaches it to the ECS. In this way, the OS is reinstalled.

Constraints

- You can only use an image with Cloud-Init or Cloudbase-Init installed. If the image has no Cloud-Init or Cloudbase-Init installed, use the API described in [Reinstalling an ECS OS \(Using an Image Without Cloud-Init Installed\)](#).
- You are not allowed to reinstall the OS of an ECS that does not have the system disk.
- You are not allowed to perform other operations when reinstalling the OS. Otherwise, reinstalling the OS will fail.

URI

POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstall

[Table 5-65](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-65 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-66](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-66 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-reinstall	Yes	Object	Definition Re-installs an ECS OS. For details, see Table 5-67 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-67 os-reinstall field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
adminpass	No	String	Definition Specifies the initial password of the ECS administrator. The Windows administrator username is Administrator, and the Linux administrator username is root. Constraints • The Windows ECS password cannot contain the username, the username in reverse, or more than two characters in the same sequence as they appear in the username. • Linux ECSs can use user_data to inject passwords. In such a case, adminpass is unavailable. • Either adminpass or keyname is specified. • If both adminpass and keyname are empty, user_data in metadata must be set. Range • The password must contain 8 to 26 characters. • The password must contain at least three of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@\$%^_+=+[{ }],./?~#*). Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
keyname	No	String	Definition Specifies the key name. Keys can be created using the key creation API (see Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair) or obtained using the SSH key query API (see Querying the SSH Key Pair List). Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
userid	No	String	Definition Specifies the user ID. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
metadata	No	Object	Definition Specifies metadata of the reinstalled ECS. For more information, see Table 5-68 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mode	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the ECS supports OS reinstallation when the ECS is running. Constraints N/A Range If the parameter value is withStopServer , the ECS supports OS reinstallation when the ECS is running. In such a case, the system automatically stops the ECS before reinstalling its OS. Default Value N/A

Table 5-68 metadata field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
BYOL	No	String	Definition If you have an OS or a software license (a license certified based on the number of physical servers and cores), you can migrate your services to the cloud platform in BYOL mode to continue using your existing licenses. Constraints N/A Range • true: Use your existing licenses. • Other values are invalid and an error will be reported. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
user_data	No	String	Definition Specifies the user data to be injected to the ECS during the creation. Text and text files can be injected. Examples Before base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>#!/bin/bash echo user_test > /home/user.txt</pre> - Windows<pre>rem cmd echo 111 > c:\aaa.txt</pre> After base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>IyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNObyB1c2VyX3Rlc3QgPiAvaG 9tZS91c2VyLnR4dA==</pre> - Windows<pre>cmVtIGNtZApLY2hvIDExMSA+IGM6XGFhYS50eHQ=</pre> For more details, see Injecting User Data into ECSs. Constraints - The content of user_data must be encoded with base64. - The maximum size of the content to be injected (before encoding) is 32 KB. Range N/A Default Value N/A
__system__encrypted	No	String	Definition Specifies the encryption field in metadata. Constraints N/A Range 0: indicates a non-encrypted disk. 1: indicates an encrypted disk. Default Value If this parameter does not exist, the system disk will not be encrypted by default.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>__system__cmkid</code>	No	String	Definition Specifies the CMK ID, which indicates encryption in metadata . Constraints This parameter must be used with __system__encrypted . NOTE For details about how to obtain the CMK ID through HTTPS requests, see Querying the List of CMKs . Range N/A Default Value N/A

Response parameters

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

- After the ECS OS is reinstalled, use the password for login authentication. For security purposes, store the password in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstallos
```

```
{
  "os-reinstall": {
    "adminpass": "$ADMIN_PASS",
    "userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e",
    "mode": "withStopServer"
  }
}
```

- Reinstall an OS and use the key pair for login authentication after the reinstallation.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstallos
```

```
{
  "os-reinstall": {
    "keyname": "KeyPair-350b",
    "userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e"
  }
}
```

- If the ECS OS is reinstalled using encrypted full-ECS images of the system disk, use the password for login authentication. For security purposes, store the password in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstallos
```

```
{
  "os-reinstall": {
    "adminpass": "$ADMIN_PASS",
  }
}
```



```
"userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e",  
"metadata": {  
  "__system__encrypted": "1",  
  "__system__cmkid": "83cdb52d-9ebf-4469-9cfa-e7b5b80da846"  
}  
}
```

Example Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

```
{  
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.2 Changing an ECS OS (Using an Image with Cloud-Init Installed)

Function

This API is used to change an ECS OS. During the system disk reinstallation using a new image, the data disks of the ECS remain unchanged.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the OS change request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the OS change is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the OS change is successful.

After this API is called, the system uninstalls the system disk, uses the new image to create a system disk, and attaches it to the ECS. In this way, the OS is changed.

NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to change an ECS OS to Windows.

Constraints

- You can only use an image with Cloud-Init or Cloudbase-Init installed. If the image has no Cloud-Init or Cloudbase-Init installed, use the API described in [Changing an ECS OS \(Using an Image Without Cloud-Init Installed\)](#).
- Only an ECS with a system disk supports changing OS.
- You are not allowed to perform other operations when changing the OS. Otherwise, changing the OS will fail.

URI

POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos

[Table 5-69](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-69 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-70](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-70 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-change	Yes	Object	Definition Changes an ECS OS. For details, see Table 5-71 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-71 os-change field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
adminpass	No	String	Definition Specifies the initial password of the ECS administrator. The Windows administrator username is Administrator, and the Linux administrator username is root. Constraints - For a Windows ECS, the password cannot contain the username, the username spelled backwards, or more than two consecutive characters in the username. - Linux ECSs can use user_data to inject passwords. In such a case, adminpass is unavailable. - Either adminpass or keyname is specified. - If both adminpass and keyname are empty, Linux ECSs can use user_data specified in metadata. adminpass, keyname, and user_data in metadata can be empty only when a private image password is used or when a password is set after the OS is changed. The constraints are as follows: Windows OSs do not support private image passwords. If you intend to reset a password after the OS change, ensure that the __os_feature_list parameter of the image contains {"onekey_resetpasswd": "true"}. - If you use this field to change the OS of an ECS with Cloud-Init installed, the region in which the ECS is deployed does not support password-authenticated OS changing. In such a case, use key pair authentication. Range - The password must contain 8 to 26 characters. - The password must contain at least three of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters,

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			digits, and special characters (!@\$%^-_=+[{ } : , / ? ~ # *). Default Value N/A
keyname	No	String	Definition Specifies the key name. Keys can be created using the key creation API (see Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair) or obtained using the SSH key query API (see Querying the SSH Key Pair List). Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
userid	No	String	Definition Specifies the user ID. Constraints When the keyname parameter is being specified, the value of this parameter is used preferentially. If this parameter is left blank, the user ID in the token is used by default. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
imageid	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the new image in UUID format. You can obtain the image ID from the console or by following the instructions provided in "Querying Images" in <i>Image Management Service API Reference</i> . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
isAutoPay	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the order is automatically or manually paid. Constraints This parameter is used when the expenditures of yearly/monthly ECSs are changed. If this parameter is not specified, the order is manually paid by default. Range • true: The order will be automatically paid. • false: You must manually pay the order. Default Value N/A
metadata	No	Object	Definition Specifies the metadata of the ECS for which the OS is to be changed. For more information, see Table 5-72 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mode	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the ECS supports OS change when the ECS is running. Constraints N/A Range If the parameter value is withStopServer , the ECS supports this feature. The system automatically stops the ECS and then changes its OS. Default Value N/A

Table 5-72 metadata field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
BYOL	No	String	Definition If you have an OS or a software license (a license certified based on the number of physical servers and cores), you can migrate your services to the cloud platform in BYOL mode to continue using your existing licenses. Constraints N/A Range • true: Use your existing licenses. • Other values are invalid and an error will be reported. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
user_data	No	String	Definition Specifies the user data to be injected to the ECS during the creation. Text and text files can be injected. Examples Before base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>#!/bin/bash echo user_test > /home/user.txt</pre> - Windows<pre>rem cmd echo 111 > c:\aaa.txt</pre> After base64 encoding: - Linux<pre>lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNoYyB1c2VyX3Rlc3QgPiAva G9tZS91c2VyLnR4dA==</pre> - Windows<pre>cmVtIGNtZApY2hvlDExMSA +IGM6XGFhYS50eHQ=</pre> For more details, see Injecting User Data into ECSs. Constraints - The content of user_data must be encoded with base64. - The maximum size of the content to be injected (before encoding) is 32 KB. Range N/A Default Value N/A
__system__encrypted	No	String	Definition Specifies the encryption field in metadata. Constraints N/A Range 0: indicates a non-encrypted disk. 1: indicates an encrypted disk. Default Value If this parameter does not exist, the system disk will not be encrypted by default.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>__system__cmkid</code>	No	String	Definition Specifies the CMK ID, which indicates encryption in metadata . Constraints This parameter must be used with __system__encrypted . NOTE For details about how to obtain the CMK ID through HTTPS requests, see Querying the List of CMKs . Range N/A Default Value N/A

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

- After the ECS OS is switched, use the password for login authentication. For security purposes, store the password in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

POST `https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos`

```
{
  "os-change": {
    "adminpass": "$ADMIN_PASS",
    "userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e",
    "imageid": "e215580f-73ad-429d-b6f2-5433947433b0",
    "mode": "withStopServer"
  }
}
```

- Change the OS and use the key pair for login authentication after the OS change.

POST `https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos`

```
{
  "os-change": {
    "keyname": "KeyPair-350b",
    "userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e",
    "imageid": "e215580f-73ad-429d-b6f2-5433947433b0"
  }
}
```

- If the ECS OS is switched using encrypted full-ECS images of the system disk, use the password for login authentication. For security purposes, store the password in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

POST `https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos`

```
{
  "os-change": {
    "adminpass": "$ADMIN_PASS",
```



```
{  "userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e",
  "imageid": "e215580f-73ad-429d-b6f2-5433947433b0",
  "metadata": {
    "__system__encrypted": "1",
    "__system__cmkid": "83cdb52d-9ebf-4469-9cfa-e7b5b80da846"
  }
}
```

Example Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

```
{  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.3 Reinstalling an ECS OS (Using an Image Without Cloud-Init Installed)

Function

This API is used to reinstall an ECS OS.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the OS reinstallation request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the reinstallation is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the reinstallation is successful.

After this API is called, the system uninstalls the system disk, uses the original image to create a system disk, and attaches it to the ECS. In this way, the OS is reinstalled.

This API supports the images without Cloud-Init or Cloudbase-Init installed. Otherwise, use the API described in [Reinstalling an ECS OS \(Using an Image with Cloud-Init Installed\)](#).

Constraints

- You cannot reinstall OS on an ECS that does not have the system disk.
- You are not allowed to perform other operations when reinstalling the OS. Otherwise, reinstalling the OS will fail.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstallos

[Table 5-73](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-73 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-74](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-74 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-reinstall	Yes	Object	Reinstall the ECS. For details, see Table 5-75 .

Table 5-75 os-reinstall field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
adminpass	No	String	Specifies the initial password of the ECS administrator. The Windows administrator username is Administrator, and the Linux administrator username is root. Password complexity requirements: • The password must contain 8 to 26 characters. • The password must contain at least three of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@\$%^&_+=+[{ }];,./?~#*). NOTE • You can only log in to a Windows ECS using a username and password, and the password cannot contain the username, the username in reverse, or more than two characters in the same sequence as they appear in the username. • Either adminpass or keyname is empty. • Either adminpass or keyname is set.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
keyname	No	String	Specifies the key name. Keys can be created using the key creation API (see Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair) or obtained using the SSH key query API (see Querying the SSH Key Pair List).
userid	No	String	Specifies the user ID.
metadata	No	Object	Specifies the metadata of the ECS for which the OS is to be reinstalled. For more information, see Table 5-76 .
mode	No	String	Specifies whether the ECS supports OS reinstallation when the ECS is running. If the parameter value is withStopServer , the ECS supports OS reinstallation when the ECS is running. In such a case, the system automatically stops the ECS before reinstalling its OS.

Table 5-76 metadata field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
BYOL	No	String	If you have an OS or a software license (a license certified based on the number of physical servers and cores), you can migrate your services to the cloud platform using bring your own license (BYOL) model to continue using your existing licenses.
__system__encrypted	No	String	Specifies encryption in metadata . The value can be 0 (encryption disabled) or 1 (encryption enabled). If this parameter does not exist, the system disk will not be encrypted by default.
__system__cmkid	No	String	Specifies the CMK ID, which indicates encryption in metadata . This parameter is used with __system__encrypted . NOTE For details about how to obtain the CMK ID through HTTPS requests, see Querying the List of CMKs .

Response

For details, see [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Reinstall an OS and use the key pair for login authentication after the reinstallation.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstallos
{
  "os-reinstall": {
    "keyname": "KeyPair-350b",
    "userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e",
    "metadata": {
      "__system__encrypted": "1",
      "__system__cmkid": "83cdb52d-9ebf-4469-9cfa-e7b5b80da846"
    }
  }
}
```

Example Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.4 Changing an ECS OS (Using an Image Without Cloud-Init Installed)

Function

This API is used to change the OS of an ECS.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the OS change request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the OS change is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the OS change is successful.

After this API is called, the system uninstalls the system disk, uses the new image to create a system disk, and attaches it to the ECS. In this way, the OS is changed.

This API supports the images without Cloud-Init or Cloudbase-Init installed. Otherwise, use the API described in [Changing an ECS OS \(Using an Image with Cloud-Init Installed\)](#).

 NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to change an ECS OS to Windows.

Constraints

- Only an ECS with a system disk supports changing OS.
- You are not allowed to perform other operations when changing the OS. Otherwise, changing the OS will fail.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos

[Table 5-77](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-77 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-78](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-78 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-change	Yes	Object	Changes the OS of an ECS. For details, see Table 5-79 .

Table 5-79 os-change field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
adminpass	No	String	Specifies the initial password of the ECS administrator. The Windows administrator username is Administrator, and the Linux administrator username is root. Password complexity requirements: • The password must contain 8 to 26 characters. • The password must contain at least three of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@\$%^&_+=+[{ }];,./?~#*). NOTE • You can only log in to a Windows ECS using a username and password, and the password cannot contain the username, the username in reverse, or more than two characters in the same sequence as they appear in the username. • Either adminpass or keyname is empty. • Either adminpass or keyname is set.
keyname	No	String	Specifies the key name. Keys can be created using the key creation API (see Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair) or obtained using the SSH key query API (see Querying the SSH Key Pair List).
userid	No	String	Specifies the user ID. When the keyname parameter is being specified, the value of this parameter is used preferentially. If this parameter is left blank, the user ID in the token is used by default.
imageid	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the new image in UUID format. You can obtain the image ID from the console or by following the instructions provided in "Querying Images" in <i>Image Management Service API Reference</i>.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
isAutoPay	No	String	Specifies whether the order is automatically paid. • true: The order will be automatically paid. • false: The order must be manually paid. NOTE This parameter is used when the fees of a yearly/monthly ECS are changed. If this parameter is not specified, the order must be manually paid by default.
metadata	No	Object	Specifies the metadata of the ECS for which the OS is to be changed. For more information, see Table 5-80.
mode	No	String	Specifies whether the ECS supports OS change when the ECS is running. If the parameter value is withStopServer, the ECS supports OS change when the ECS is running. In such a case, the system automatically stops the ECS before changing its OS.

Table 5-80 metadata field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
BYOL	No	String	If you have an OS or a software license (a license certified based on the number of physical servers and cores), you can migrate your services to the cloud platform using bring your own license (BYOL) model to continue using your existing licenses.
__system__encrypted	No	String	Specifies encryption in metadata. The value can be 0 (encryption disabled) or 1 (encryption enabled). If this parameter does not exist, the system disk will not be encrypted by default.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>__system__cmkid</code>	No	String	Specifies the CMK ID, which indicates encryption in metadata . This parameter is used with __system__encrypted . NOTE For details about how to obtain the CMK ID through HTTPS requests, see Querying the List of CMKs .

Response

For details, see [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Change the OS and use the key pair for login authentication after the OS change.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos
{
  "os-change": {
    "keyname": "KeyPair-350b",
    "userid": "7e25b1da389f4697a79df3a0e5bd494e",
    "imageid": "e215580f-73ad-429d-b6f2-5433947433b0",
    "metadata": {
      "__system__encrypted": "1",
      "__system__cmkid": "83cdb52d-9ebf-4469-9cfa-e7b5b80da846"
    },
  },
}
```

Example Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.5 Cold Migrating an ECS

Function

- An ECS deployed on a DeH can be migrated to another DeH.
- An ECS deployed on a DeH can be migrated to a public resource pool.

- An ECS deployed in a public resource pool can be migrated to a DeH.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the cold migration request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the cold migration is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the cold migration is successful.

NOTE

If the migration does not cross NUMA nodes, the migration may fail due to insufficient resources on a single NUMA node.

Constraints

- Currently, this API applies only to dedicated hosts.
- Only a stopped ECS can be cold migrated.
- Existing constraints of the native cold migration API are inherited.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/migrate

[Table 5-81](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-81 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-82](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-82 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
migrate	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS to be migrated. For details, see Table 5-83 . This parameter is null when you migrate an ECS from a dedicated host to a public resource pool. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-83 migrate field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
dedicated_host_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the DeH ID. Constraints This parameter takes effect when an ECS is migrated from a public resource pool to a DeH or between DeHs. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Migrate the ECS from the public resource pool to the DeH whose ID is **459a2b9d-804a-4745-ab19-a113bb1b4ddc**.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/migrate
{
  "migrate": {
    "dedicated_host_id": "459a2b9d-804a-4745-ab19-a113bb1b4ddc"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.6 Obtaining the VNC Login Address

Function

This API is used to obtain the address for remotely logging in to an ECS using VNC.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/remote_console

[Table 5-84](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-84 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

Request parameters

[Table 5-85](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-85 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
remote_console	Yes	Object	Definition Obtains the address for remotely logging in to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-86 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-86 remote_console parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	Definition Specifies a remote login mode. Set it to novnc . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
protocol	Yes	String	Definition Specifies a remote login protocol. Set it to vnc . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Response

Response parameters

Table 5-87 describes the response parameters.

Table 5-87 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
remote_console	Object	Definition Obtains the address for remotely logging in to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-88 . Range N/A

Table 5-88 remote_console field description

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Definition Specifies a remote login mode. Range N/A
protocol	String	Definition Specifies a remote login protocol. Range N/A
url	String	Definition Specifies a remote login URL. The URL for VNC login contains a one-time token. Keep the token secure and discard it after using it. Range N/A

Example Request

Obtain the VNC login address of the ECS whose ID is **47bc79ae-df61-4ade-9197-283a74e5d70e**.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/13c67a214ced4afb88d911ae4bd5721a/cloudservers/47bc79ae-df61-4ade-9197-283a74e5d70e/remote_console
```

```
{
  "remote_console": {
    "protocol": "vnc",
    "type": "novnc"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "remote_console": {
    "type": "novnc",
    "protocol": "vnc",
    "url": "https://nova-novncproxy.az1.dc1.domainname.com:8002/vnc_auto.html?token=0fda3eca-8232-4249-****-*****&lang=EN&tLength=70"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.7 Modifying the Specifications of an ECS

Function

This API is used to modify ECS specifications.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the specifications modification request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the modification is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the modification is successful.

The V1.1 API supports all functions (see [Modifying the Specifications of an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#)) provided by the V1 API. Additionally, the V1.1 API supports the modification of yearly/monthly ECSs.

NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to modify the specifications of Windows ECSs.

Constraints

- You can modify the ECS specifications only when the ECS is stopped.
- Spot ECSs do not support specifications modification.

URI

POST /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/resize

Table 5-89 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID. You can obtain the ECS ID from the console or by following the instructions provided in "Querying Details About an ECS".

Request

Table 5-90 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
resize	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the operation to modify ECS specifications. For details, see Table 5-91 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
dry_run	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to check the request. If this parameter is set to true , no instance is created. Constraints N/A Range • true: Check the request. Check items include the mandatory parameters and request format. – If the check fails, the system returns an error. – If the check is successful, the system returns status code 202. • false: Do not check the request. Default Value false

Table 5-91 resize field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
flavorRef	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS after the modification. You can view Querying the Target ECS Flavors to Which a Flavor Can Be Changed to query the target flavors to which a specified ECS flavor can be changed. Constraints Modifications between the same flavor are not supported. Range N/A Default Value N/A
dedicated_host_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the DeH ID after the modification. Constraints This parameter is mandatory only for ECSs deployed on DeHs. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Specifies the extended information about an ECS after the modification. For details, see Table 5-92 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cpu_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-93 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-92 extendparam field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
isAutoPay	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the order is automatically or manually paid. Constraints This parameter is valid only when the ECS is billed on a yearly/monthly basis. Range • true: The order will be automatically paid. • false: The order must be manually paid. Default Value If this parameter is left blank, the order is manually paid by default.

Table 5-93 `cpu_options` field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>hw:cpu_threads</code>	No	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. Constraints This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: • The ECS is being created or resized. • The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: – hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated – hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range • 1: Disable hyper-threading. • 2: Enable hyper-threading. Default Value N/A

Response

Table 5-94 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>job_id</code>	No	String	Definition Specifies the task ID. This parameter is returned when you modify the specifications of a pay-per-use ECS. For details about task statuses, see Querying Job Execution Status. Range N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
order_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the order ID. This parameter is returned when you modify the specifications of a yearly/monthly ECS. Range N/A

Example Request

Change the flavor of an ECS on a DeH to s3.large.2, enable automatic payment, and allow specifications to be modified when the ECS is running.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/resize

```
{
  "resize": {
    "flavorRef": "s3.large.2",
    "dedicated_host_id": "459a2b9d-804a-4745-ab19-a113bb1b4ddc",
    "extendparam": {
      "isAutoPay": "true"
    },
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Or

```
{
  "order_id": "CS1711152257C60TL",
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Or

```
{
  "error": {
    "message": "XXXX",
    "code": "XXX"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.8 Modifying the Specifications of an ECS (Pay-per-Use)

Function

ECS specifications can be modified, for example, upgrading the vCPUs and memory, to meet service requirements. This API is used to modify ECS specifications.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the specifications modification request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the modification is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the modification is successful.

NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to modify the specifications of Windows ECSs.

Constraints

- You can modify the ECS specifications only when the ECS is stopped.
- This API cannot be used to modify the specifications of a yearly/monthly ECS. For details about how to modify the specifications of a yearly/monthly ECS, see [Modifying the Specifications of an ECS](#).
- Spot ECSs do not support specifications modification.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/resize

[Table 5-95](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-95 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-96](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-96 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
resize	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the operation to modify ECS specifications. For details, see Table 5-97 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
dry_run	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to check the request. If this parameter is set to true , no instance is created. Constraints N/A Range • true: Check the request. Check items include the mandatory parameters and request format. – If the check fails, the system returns an error. – If the check is successful, the system returns status code 202. • false: Do not check the request. Default Value false

Table 5-97 resize field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
flavorRef	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS after the modification. You can view Querying the Target ECS Flavors to Which a Flavor Can Be Changed to query the target flavors to which a specified ECS flavor can be changed. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
cpu_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-98 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-98 `cpu_options` field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>hw:cpu_threads</code>	No	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. Constraints This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: • The ECS is being created or resized. • The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: – hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated – hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range • 1: Disable hyper-threading. • 2: Enable hyper-threading. Default Value N/A

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Change the ECS flavor to c3.15xlarge.2.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/resize
{
  "resize": {
    "flavorRef": "c3.15xlarge.2"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.9 Setting the Scheduled Deletion Time of ECSs

Function

This API is used to set the scheduled deletion time for pay-per-use ECSs. If the deletion time is set to an empty string, the scheduled deletion is canceled.

This API supports fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:setAutoTerminateTime](#).

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/update-auto-terminate-time

[Table 5-99](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-99 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

Table 5-100 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
auto_terminate_time	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the scheduled deletion time for pay-per-use ECSs. Constraints • If the value of second (ss) is not 00, the system automatically sets to the current value of minute (mm). • The scheduled deletion time must be at least half an hour later than the current time. • The scheduled deletion time cannot be three years later than the current time. • If the value of auto_terminate_time is an empty string, the scheduled deletion is not set or canceled. Range The value is in the format of "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ" in UTC +0 and complies with ISO8601. Example: 2020-09-25T12:05:00Z Default Value N/A

Response

None

Example Request

- Set the scheduled deletion time for an ECS to **2020-09-25T12:05:00Z**.
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/update-auto-terminate-time

```
{
  "auto_terminate_time": "2020-09-25T12:05:00Z",
}
```
- Cancel the scheduled deletion for an ECS.
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/update-auto-terminate-time

```
{
```

```
"auto_terminate_time": "",  
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

For details, see [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5.2.10 Changing the ECS Billing Mode

Function

This API is used to change the ECS billing mode.

Constraints

- This API can only be used to change the billing mode from pay-per-use to yearly/monthly.
- You can batch change the billing modes of a maximum of 10 ECSs.
- The EIP bound to the ECS whose billing mode is to be changed must be exclusive and billed by bandwidth.
- The billing modes of ECSs that have shared EVS disks, DSS disks, or DESS disks attached cannot be changed.
- If you want to use a coupon, set **auto_pay** in **prepaid_options** to **false** and pay for the product by referring to [Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders](#), or use the coupon to pay for the product on the console.
- The billing modes of ECSs on Dedicated Hosts (DeHs), Dedicated Clouds (DeCs), and edge clouds cannot be changed.
- The billing modes of spot ECSs cannot be changed.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/actions/change-charge-mode

[Table 5-101](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-101 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 5-102 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_ids	Yes	Array of String	Definition Specifies the IDs of ECSs whose billing modes are to be changed from pay-per-use to yearly/monthly. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
charge_mode	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the new billing mode. Constraints N/A Range prePaid : Change the billing mode to yearly/monthly. Default Value N/A
prepaid_options	No	Object	Definition Specifies the yearly/monthly billing mode. This parameter is mandatory when charge_mode is set to prePaid . For details, see Table 5-103 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
dry_run	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to check the request. If this parameter is set to true, no instance is created. Constraints N/A Range • true: Check the request. Check items include the mandatory parameters and request format. – If the check fails, the system returns an error. – If the check is successful, the system returns status code 202. • false: Do not check the request. Default Value false

Table 5-103 prepaid_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
include_data_disks	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to change the billing modes of all pay-per-use data disks to yearly/monthly. Constraints The billing modes of ECSs that have shared EVS disks, DSS disks, or DESS disks attached cannot be changed. Range • true: The billing modes of all pay-per-use data disks (including non-shared EVS disks) are changed to yearly/monthly. • false: The billing modes of all pay-per-use data disks are not changed to yearly/monthly. Default Value false
include_publicips	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to change the billing modes of EIPs that are exclusive and billed by bandwidth to yearly/monthly. After the EIPs are changed to yearly/monthly, they can be unbound or deleted separately. Constraints N/A Range • true: The billing modes of the EIPs are changed to yearly/monthly. • false: The billing modes of the EIPs are not changed to yearly/monthly. Default Value false

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
period_type	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the subscription period. Constraints N/A Range • month: indicates that the subscription period is month. • year: indicates that the subscription period is year. Default Value N/A
period_num	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the number of subscription periods. Constraints N/A Range • When period_type is set to month, the value range is from 1 to 9. • When period_type is set to year, the value range is from 1 to 3. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
auto_pay	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable automatic payment. Constraints N/A Range • true: Automatic payment is enabled. Ensure that the account balance is sufficient, or abnormal orders are generated and the original orders are discarded. • false: Orders are generated and no fees are deducted. Default Value false
auto_renew	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable auto-renewal. Constraints N/A Range • true: Auto-renewal is enabled. • false: Auto-renewal is disabled. Default Value false

Response

Table 5-104 Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
order_id	String	Specifies the ID of the order for changing the billing mode to yearly/monthly.

Example Request

Change the billing mode of an ECS and the exclusive EIP billed by bandwidth to yearly/monthly with the subscription period set to one month.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/actions/change-charge-mode

{
  "server_ids": [
    "f631ee2c-1caf-4c4f-9cee-f3181b8e44ad"
  ],
  "charge_mode": "prePaid",
  "prepaid_options": {
    "include_publicips": true,
    "include_data_disks": false,
    "period_type": "month",
    "period_num": "1",
    "auto_pay": false,
    "auto_renew": false
  },
  "dry_run": false
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "order_id": "CS2102041657OL0EY"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.11 Triggering an ECS Kernel Dump

Function

This API is used to trigger an ECS kernel dump.

Constraints

- Kunpeng ECS flavors do not support kernel dumps.
- Only ECSs in the following states can be dumped: ACTIVE, PAUSED, RESCUED, RESIZED, and ERROR.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/trigger-crash-dump

[Table 5-105](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-105 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID. You can obtain the ECS ID from the console or by following the instructions provided in "Querying Details About an ECS" in the <i>Elastic Cloud Server API Reference</i> .

Request

None.

Response

None.

Example Request

Trigger an ECS kernel dump.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/trigger-crash-dump
```

Example Response

```
{}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.2.12 Redeploying an ECS

Function

This API is used to redeploy an ECS.

URI

```
POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/redeploy
```

[Table 5-106](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-106 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID. You can obtain the ECS ID from the console or by following the instructions provided in "Querying Details About an ECS" in the <i>Elastic Cloud Server API Reference</i> .

Request

None.

Response

[Table 5-107](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 5-107 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the job ID.

Example Request

Redeploy an ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/redeploy
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "70a599e0-31e7-49b7-b260-868f441e862b"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3 Batch Operations

5.3.1 Starting ECSs in a Batch

Function

This API is used to start ECSs in a batch based on specified ECS IDs. A maximum of 1,000 ECSs can be started in one minute.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the batch start request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the batch start is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the batch start is successful.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action

[Table 5-108](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-108 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 5-109 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-start	Yes	Object	Specifies the operation to start the ECS. For details, see Table 5-110 .

Table 5-110 os-start field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
servers	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies ECS IDs. For details, see Table 5-111 .

Table 5-111 servers field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Batch start ECSs whose IDs are **616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19** and **726fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd20** with the request parameter set to **os-start**.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action

```
{
  "os-start": {
    "servers": [
      {
        "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"
      },
      {
        "id": "726fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd20"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff808082889bd9690189061140c235fe"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3.2 Restarting ECSs in a Batch

Function

This API is used to restart ECSs in a batch based on specified ECS IDs. A maximum of 1,000 ECSs can be restarted in one minute.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the batch restart request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the batch restart is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the batch restart is successful.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action

[Table 5-112](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-112 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 5-113](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-113 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
reboot	Yes	Object	Specifies the operation to restart the ECS. For details, see Table 5-114 .

Table 5-114 reboot field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	Specifies the type of the restart operation. • SOFT: normal restart • HARD: forcible restart (hard restart)
servers	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies ECS IDs. For details, see Table 5-115 .

Table 5-115 servers field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Batch restart ECSs whose IDs are **616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19** and **726fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd20** with the request parameter set to **reboot**.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action

{
  "reboot": {
    "type": "SOFT",
    "servers": [
      {
        "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"
      },
      {
        "id": "726fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd20"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3.3 Stopping ECSs in a Batch

Function

This API is used to stop ECSs in a batch based on specified ECS IDs. A maximum of 1,000 ECSs can be stopped in one minute.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the batch stop request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the batch stop is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the batch stop is successful.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action

[Table 5-116](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-116 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 5-117 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-stop	Yes	Object	Specifies the operation to stop the ECS. For details, see Table 5-118 .

Table 5-118 os-stop field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
servers	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies ECS IDs. For details, see Table 5-119 .
type	No	String	Specifies an ECS stop type. The default value is SOFT . SOFT : normal ECS stop (default) HARD : forcible ECS stop

Table 5-119 servers field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Batch stop ECSs whose IDs are **616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19** and **726fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd20** with the request parameter set to **os-stop**.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action

```
{
  "os-stop": {
    "type": "HARD",
    "servers": [
      {
        "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"
      },
      {
        "id": "726fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd20"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff808082889bd9690189061140c235fe"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3.4 Modifying ECS Details in a Batch

Function

This API is used to modify ECS details in a batch.

Currently, only ECS names can be changed in a batch, and a maximum of 100 ECSs can be modified at a time.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/server-name

[Table 5-120](#) describes the parameter in the URI.

Table 5-120 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 5-121](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-121 Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
name	String	Yes	Specifies the changed name of the ECSs. The rules are as follows: The parameter value consists of 1 to 128 characters, including letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). After you change ECS names in a batch, the system does not automatically add a digital suffix to the changed names. For example, there are three ECSs, test_0001, test_0002, and test_0003. After their names are changed to develop in a batch, their changed names are all develop.
dry_run	Boolean	No	Specifies whether to check the request and change ECS names. true: indicates that only the name change request is sent and the ECS names will not be changed. Check items include mandatory parameters, request format, and service restrictions. If the check fails, the system returns an error. If the check result is as expected, the system properly responds. See Responses (Batch Operation). false: indicates that the name change request is sent and the ECS names will be changed if the check result is as expected. The default value is false.
servers	Array of objects	Yes	Specifies the IDs of the target ECSs. For details, see Table 5-122.

Table 5-122 servers field description

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
id	String	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Response

See [Responses \(Batch Operation\)](#).

Example Request

Batch modify the names of the ECSs whose IDs are **260a0917-f7df-4b25-93ac-950da6c6b5d6** and **f6d8df1a-e257-48e2-b617-1dd92ced8c20** to **new-server-name**.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/server-name
{
  "name": "new-server-name",
  "dry_run": false,
  "servers": [
    {
      "id": "260a0917-f7df-4b25-93ac-950da6c6b5d6"
    },
    {
      "id": "f6d8df1a-e257-48e2-b617-1dd92ced8c20"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

See [Responses \(Batch Operation\)](#).

```
{
  "response": [
    {
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"
    },
    {
      "id": "516fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd12"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3.5 Resetting the Passwords for Logging In to ECSs in a Batch

Function

This API is used to reset the passwords of the ECS management account, **root** or **Administrator**, in a batch.

Constraints

- Before using this API, you must install the password reset plug-in. For instructions about how to download and install the password reset plug-in, see "Installing the One-Click Password Reset Plug-in on an ECS" in the *Elastic Cloud Server User Guide*.

- After the request for resetting the password is delivered, this API does not report an error if executing the script failed.
- A new password takes effect after the ECS is started or restarted.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-reset-passwords

[Table 5-123](#) lists the URI parameters.

Table 5-123 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 5-124](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-124 Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
new_password	String	Yes	Specifies the new password. This field is mandatory only if dry_run is set to false . A new password must comply with the following rules: • The password must contain 8 to 26 characters. • Contains at least three of the following character types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@%_-+[]:./?). • Cannot contain the username or the username spelled backwards. • For a Windows ECS, the password cannot contain the username, the username spelled backwards, or more than two consecutive characters in the username.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
dry_run	Boolean	No	Specifies whether to check the request and reset ECS passwords. • true: indicates that only the password reset request is sent and the passwords for logging in to the ECSs will not be reset. Check items include mandatory parameters, request format, and service restrictions. If the check fails, the system returns an error. If the check result is as expected, the system properly responds. • false: indicates that the password reset request is sent and the passwords for logging in to the ECSs will be reset if the check result is as expected. The default value is false.
servers	Array of objects	Yes	Specifies the IDs of the target ECSs. For details, see Table 5-125.

Table 5-125 servers field description

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
id	String	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Response

See [Responses \(Batch Operation\)](#).

Example Request

Batch reset the passwords of the ECSs whose IDs are **1bd0eb17-4466-4c15-a9ce-87727ad311b5** and **fd6b6e9d-64a1-40fa-b7dc-f491be42fdd2**. For security purposes, store the passwords in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-reset-passwords

```
{
  "new_password": "$ADMIN_PASS",
  "dry_run": true,
  "servers": [
    {
      "id": "1bd0eb17-4466-4c15-a9ce-87727ad311b5"
    },
    {
      "id": "fd6b6e9d-64a1-40fa-b7dc-f491be42fdd2"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Example Response

See [Responses \(Batch Operation\)](#).

```
{  
  "response": [  
    {  
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"  
    },  
    {  
      "id": "516fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd12"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3.6 Attaching a Specified Shared EVS Disk to Multiple ECSs in a Batch

Function

This API is used to attach a specified shared EVS disk to multiple ECSs.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the attachment request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the attachment is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the attachment is successful.

Constraints

No more than 23 disks have been attached to each of these ECSs.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/batchaction/attachvolumes/{volume_id}

[Table 5-126](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-126 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the shared EVS disk ID.

Request

[Table 5-127](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-127 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
serverinfo	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the list of ECSs to which the shared EVS disk is to be attached. For details, see Table 5-128 .

Table 5-128 serverinfo field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the ECS to which the shared EVS disk is to be attached.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
device	No	String	Indicates the disk device name. NOTE - The new disk device name cannot be the same as an existing one. - This parameter is mandatory for Xen ECSs. Set the parameter value to /dev/sda for the system disks of such ECSs and to /dev/sdx for data disks, where <i>x</i> is a letter in alphabetical order. For example, if there are two data disks, set the device names of the two data disks to /dev/sdb and /dev/sdc, respectively. If you set a device name starting with /dev/vd, the system uses /dev/sd by default. - For KVM ECSs, set the parameter value to /dev/vda for system disks. The device names for data disks of KVM ECSs are optional. If the device names of data disks are required, set them in alphabetical order. For example, if there are two data disks, set the device names of the two data disks to /dev/vdb and /dev/vdc, respectively. If you set a device name starting with /dev/sd, the system uses /dev/vd by default. - For ECSs that only support SCSI disks, set the device names of data disks in alphabetical order, for example, /dev/sdb and /dev/sdc. The system will not change the default device names.

Response

For details, see [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Batch attach a shared data disk to the ECSs whose IDs are **a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803** and **a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3fa05**.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/batchaction/attachvolumes/{volume_id}

```
{
  "serverinfo": [
    {
      "server_id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
      "device": "/dev/sdb"
    },
    {
      "server_id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3fa05",
      "device": "/dev/sda"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3.7 Batch Modifying ECS Specifications

Function

This API is used to batch modify ECS specifications.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the batch specification modification request is successfully submitted, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the modification is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the modification is successful.

NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to modify the specifications of Windows ECSs.

Constraints

- You can modify specifications for a maximum of 50 ECSs in a batch.
- The billing modes of ECSs whose specifications are to be modified in the same batch must be the same.
- The specifications of yearly/monthly ECSs can be batch upgraded or downgraded.
- The ECSs whose specifications are to be modified in the same batch must be located in the same AZ.
- The current and new specifications of the ECSs whose specifications are to be modified in the same batch must be the same.
- The specifications of ECSs on DeHs cannot be batch modified.
- The specifications of spot instances cannot be batch modified.
- Auto-payment is not supported for batch upgrade of specifications for yearly/monthly ECSs. You can manually pay for the generated order on the console or refer to [Paying Yearly/Monthly Product Orders](#) to pay for the order.
- The specifications of yearly/monthly ECSs created using paid public images cannot be batch modified. For details about paid public images, see [Image Billing](#).

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/batch-resize

[Table 5-129](#) lists the URI parameters.

Table 5-129 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 5-130](#) lists the request parameters.

Table 5-130 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
resize	Yes	Object	Specifies the operation to modify ECS specifications. For details, see Table 5-131 .

Table 5-131 resize field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
flavorRef	Yes	String	Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS after the modification.
servers	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the ECS ID list. For details, see Table 5-132 .
mode	No	String	Specifies the mode of modifying specifications. • withStopServer indicates that stop the ECS first and then modify specifications.
cpu_options	No	Object	Specifies the CPU options. For details, see Table 5-133 .
promotion	No	Object	Specifies the discount. For details, see Table 5-134 .

Table 5-132 servers field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID.

Table 5-133 cpu_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hw:cpu_threads	No	Integer	Definition Specifies whether to enable CPU hyper-threading. Constraints This parameter can be set to 1 (disabling hyper-threading) only when all of the following conditions are met: • The ECS is being created or resized. • The extra_specs parameter of the target flavor contains: – hw:cpu_policy, whose value is set to dedicated – hw:cpu_threads, whose value is set to 2 Range • 1: Disable hyper-threading. • 2: Enable hyper-threading. Default Value N/A

Table 5-134 promotion field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	Specifies the type.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID.

Response

[Table 5-135](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-135 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandato ry	Type	Description
job_id	Yes	String	Specifies the job ID.
order_id	No	String	Specifies the order ID.

Example Request

Batch modify the specifications of two ECSs to s3.small.1.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/batch-resize

```
{
  "resize": {
    "flavorRef": "s3.small.1",
    "servers": [
      {
        "id": "98ce4563-3e06-414f-899b-6ba6eaa41c1d"
      },
      {
        "id": "aacc5bf0-49c4-4720-a406-1751d8010e7f"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d415d80189901d8eb81cbb",
  "order_id": "CS18020810083A4GP"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.3.8 Detaching Volumes in a Batch

Function

This API is used to detach volumes in a batch.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the batch detachment request is successfully submitted, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the batch detachment is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the detachment is successful.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/batchaction/detachvolumes/{volume_id}

[Table 5-136](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-136 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the volume ID.

Request

Table 5-137 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
serverinfo	Yes	Array of string	Specifies the list of ECSs from which the shared EVS disk is to be detached.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Detach a shared disk from ECSs in a batch.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/batchaction/detachvolumes/{volume_id}
{
  "serverinfo": [
    "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803","a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3fa05"
  ]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.4 Flavor Management

5.4.1 Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information

Function

This API is used to query details about ECS flavors and extended flavor information.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavors

[Table 5-138](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-138 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-139 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
availability_zone	No	String	Definition Specifies an AZ. If this parameter is not left blank, flavors in the normal , obt , or promotion states are returned. See Regions and Endpoints . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of ECSs displayed on each page. The default value is 1,000 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
marker	No	String	Definition Specifies the flavor_id to which the marker corresponds. The query will start from the next ID. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-140](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-140 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
flavors	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS flavors. For details, see Table 5-141 . Range N/A

Table 5-141 flavors field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the ECS flavor. Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the name of the ECS flavor. Range N/A
vcpus	String	Definition Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
ram	Integer	Definition Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
disk	String	Definition Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 . Range N/A
swap	String	Definition Specifies the swap partition size required by the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is "". Range N/A
OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral	Integer	Definition Specifies the temporary disk size. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 . Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the ECS flavor has been disabled. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is false . Range N/A
rxtx_factor	Float	Definition Specifies the ratio of the available network bandwidth to the network hardware bandwidth of the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 1.0 . Range N/A
rxtx_quota	String	Definition Specifies the software constraints of the network bandwidth that can be used by the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null . Range N/A
rxtx_cap	String	Definition Specifies the hardware constraints of the network bandwidth that can be used by the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null . Range N/A
os-flavor-access:is_public	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether a flavor is available to all tenants. This is an extended attribute. Range • true: indicates that a flavor is available to all tenants. • false: indicates that a flavor is available only to certain tenants. Default value: true

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Array of objects	Definition Specifies shortcut links for ECS flavors. For details, see Table 5-142 . Range N/A
os_extra_specs	Object	Definition Specifies extended ECS specifications. For details, see Table 5-143 . Range N/A
attachable Quantity	Object	Definition Specifies the number of NICs and disks that can be attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-144 . Range N/A

Table 5-142 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	String	Provides the corresponding shortcut link.
type	String	Specifies the shortcut link type. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null .

Table 5-143 `os_extra_specs` field description (only common parameters are listed)

Parameter	Type	Description
<code>ecs:performance_type</code>	String	Specifies the ECS flavor type: • normal: general computing • computingv3: general computing-plus • highmem: memory-optimized • cpuv1: computing I • cpuv2: computing II • highcpu: high-performance computing • diskintensive: disk-intensive • saphana: large-memory • kunpeng_highio: Kunpeng ultra-high I/O • kunpeng_accelerator: Kunpeng application-accelerated • advanced_smb: general computing (providing resources for Huawei Cloud FlexusX) NOTE In an earlier registered flavor, this field is hws:performance_type. Xen ECSs do not support this parameter. Only the flavors displayed on the console are listed. To view other flavors, contact technical support.
<code>hw:numa_nodes</code>	String	Specifies the number of physical CPUs of the host. The ECS specifications determine whether to return the parameter value.
<code>resource_type</code>	String	Specifies the resource type. resource_type is used to differentiate between the types of the physical servers accommodating ECSs.
<code>hpet_support</code>	String	Specifies whether to enable the high-precision clock on the ECS. true indicates to enable the function, and false indicates to disable the function. The ECS specifications determine whether to return the parameter value.
<code>instance_nic:type</code>	String	Specifies the NIC type. The value of this parameter is consistently enhanced , indicating that network enhancement ECSs are to be created.
<code>instance_nic:instance_bandwidth</code>	String	Specifies the maximum bandwidth in the unit of Mbit/s. The maximum value of this parameter is 10,000 .
<code>instance_nic:max_count</code>	String	Specifies the maximum number of NICs. The maximum value of this parameter is 4.

Parameter	Type	Description
quota:local_disk	String	The value of this parameter is in format of {type}:{count}:{size}:{safeFormat}. ● type: indicates the disk type, which can only be HDD. ● count: indicates the number of local disks. The following types are supported: – For D1 ECSs, the value can be 3, 6, 12, or 24. – For D2 ECSs, the value can be 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, or 24. – For D3 ECSs, the value can be 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, or 28. ● size: indicates the capacity of a single disk, in GiB. Currently, only 1675 is supported. The actual disk size is 1800, and the available size after formatting is 1675. ● safeFormat: indicates whether the local disks of the ECS are securely formatted. The following types are supported: – For D1 ECSs, the value is FALSE. – For D2 or D3 ECSs, the value is True. NOTE This field is dedicated for disk-intensive ECSs.
quota:nvme_ssd	String	The value of this parameter is in the format of {type}:{spec}:{num}:{size}:{safeFormat}. ● type: indicates the capacity of a single NVMe SSD disk attached to the ECS, which can only be 1.6 TB or 3.2 TB. ● spec: indicates the specifications of the NVMe SSD disk, which can be large (large specifications) or lvs (small specifications). If spec is set to large, only I series (for example, I3) is supported. ● num indicates the number of local disks. ● size: indicates the capacity, in the unit of GiB, of the disk used by the guest user. If the spec value is large, the value of this parameter is the size of a single disk attached to the ECS. If the value of spec is lvs, the value of size is an integer multiple of 50. ● safeFormat: indicates whether the local disks of the ECS are securely formatted. If safeFormat is set to True, only I series (for example, I3) is supported. NOTE This field is dedicated for ultra-high I/O ECSs.

Parameter	Type	Description
extra_spec:io:persistent_grant	String	Specifies whether persistence is supported. The value of this parameter is true. This parameter indicates that the ECS is persistently authorized to access the storage. NOTE This field is dedicated for disk-intensive D1 ECSs.
ecs:generation	String	Specifies the generation of an ECS type. For example, 3 in s3 indicates the general-purpose third-generation ECSs. For details about flavors and generations, see ECS Specifications in the <i>Elastic Cloud Server User Guide</i>.
ecs:virtualization_env_types	String	Specifies a virtualization type. • If the parameter value is FusionCompute, the ECS uses Xen virtualization. • If the parameter value is CloudCompute, the ECS uses KVM virtualization. NOTE This field is optional.
cond:operation:status	String	This parameter takes effect region-wide. If an AZ is not configured in the cond:operation:az parameter, the value of this parameter is used by default. If this parameter is not set or used, the meaning of normal applies. Options: • normal: indicates normal commercial use of the flavor. • abandon: indicates that the flavor has been taken offline (not displayed). • sellout: indicates that the flavor has been sold out. • obt: indicates that the flavor is under open beta testing (OBT). • obt_sellout: indicates that the OBT resources are sold out. • promotion: indicates that the flavor is recommended (for commercial use, which is similar to normal).

Parameter	Type	Description
cond:operation:az	String	This parameter takes effect AZ-wide. If an AZ is not configured in this parameter, the value of the cond:operation:status parameter is used by default. This parameter is in the format of "az(xx)". The value in parentheses is the flavor status in an AZ. If the parentheses are left blank, the configuration is invalid. The cond:operation:az options are the same as the cond:operation:status options. For example, a flavor is for commercial use in AZs 0 and 3, sold out in AZ 1, for OBT in AZ 2, and is canceled in other AZs. Then, set parameters as follows: • cond:operation:status: abandon • cond:operation:az: az0(normal), az1(sellout), az2(obt), az3(normal) NOTE Configure this parameter if the flavor status in an AZ is different from the cond:operation:status value.
quota:max_rate	String	Specifies the maximum bandwidth. • Unit: Mbit/s. If a bandwidth is in the unit of Gbit/s, it must be divided by 1,000.
quota:min_rate	String	Specifies the assured bandwidth. • Unit: Mbit/s. If a bandwidth is in the unit of Gbit/s, it must be divided by 1,000.
quota:max_pps	String	Specifies the maximum intranet PPS. • Unit: number. If a value is in the unit of 10,000, it must be divided by 10,000.
cond:operation:charge:stop	String	Specifies whether fees are billed for a stopped ECS. • No fees by default • charge • free
cond:operation:charge	String	Specifies a billing type. • All the billing types are supported if this parameter is not set. • period: The billing type is yearly or monthly. • demand: The billing type is pay-per-use.
cond:spot:operation:az	String	For sales information about spot ECSs, use the API for querying flavor sales policies. Specifies the AZ for the flavors in spot pricing billing mode.

Parameter	Type	Description
cond:operation:roles	String	Specifies the allowed roles. Matched user tag (roles op_gatexxx), which is available to all users if this parameter is not set
cond:spot:operation:status	String	For sales information about spot ECSs, use the API for querying flavor sales policies . Specifies the status of a flavor in spot pricing billing mode. • Equivalent to abandon if this parameter is not set. • normal: indicates commercial use of the flavor. • abandon: indicates that the flavor has been taken offline. • sellout: indicates that the flavor has been sold out. • obt: indicates that the flavor is under OBT (not supported currently). • private: indicates that the flavor is private, which is available only to specified users (not supported currently). • test: indicates that the flavor is at free trial phase (not supported currently). • promotion: indicates that the flavor is recommended.
cond:network	String	Specifies network constraints. Network features are supported. If this parameter is not set, the default configuration on the console is used.
cond:storage	String	Specifies storage constraints. Disk features are supported. If this parameter is not set, the default configuration on the console is used. • scsi: indicates that SCSI is supported. • localdisk: indicates that local disks are supported. • ib: indicates that IB is supported.
cond:storage:type	String	Specifies supported disk types. If you do not specify this parameter, the configuration on the console is used. • SATA: common I/O disks (sold out) • SAS: high I/O disks • GPSSD: General Purpose SSDs • SSD: ultra-I/O disks • ESSD: extreme SSDs • GPSSD2: General Purpose SSD V2 • ESSD2: extreme SSD V2

Parameter	Type	Description
cond:compute:live_resizable	String	Specifies computing constraints. - If the value of this parameter is true, online capacity expansion is supported. - If this parameter does not exist or its value is set to false, online capacity expansion is not supported.
cond:compute	String	Specifies computing constraints. autorecovery: indicates that automatic recovery is supported. - If this parameter does not exist, automatic recovery is not supported.
ecs:instance_architecture	String	Specifies the CPU architecture corresponding to the flavor. This parameter is returned only for Kunpeng ECSs. The value arm64 indicates that the CPU architecture is Kunpeng.
info:gpu:name	String	Specifies the number and names of GPUs.
info:cpu:name	String	Specifies the CPU name.
quota:gpu	String	Specifies the GPU name.
quota:vif_max_num	String	Specifies the maximum number of elastic network interfaces that can be bound to an ECS.
quota:sub_network_interface_max_num	String	Specifies the maximum number of auxiliary network interfaces that can be bound to an ECS.
network_interface:traffic_mirroring_supported	String	Specifies whether the flavor supports traffic mirroring.
security:enclave_supported	String	Specifies whether the flavor supports QingTian Enclave.
info:gpus	String	Specifies information about the GPU. name: GPU name memory_mb: GPU memory count: the number of GPUs alias_prefix: internal alias of a GPU

Parameter	Type	Description
info:asic_accelerators	String	Specifies information about the accelerator. • name: accelerator name • memory_mb: accelerator memory • count: the number of accelerators • alias_prefix: internal alias of an accelerator

Table 5-144 attachableQuantity field description

Parameter	Type	Description
free_scsi	Integer	Specifies the number of SCSI disks that can be attached.
free_blk	Integer	Specifies the number of VBD disks that can be attached.
free_disk	Integer	Specifies the number of disks that can be attached.
free_nic	Integer	Specifies the number of NICs that can be attached.

 NOTE

For more information, see "ECS Specifications and Types" in *Elastic Cloud Server User Guide*.

Example Request

Query details about ECS flavors and extended flavor information.

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavors?availability_zone=availability_value

Example Response

```
{
  "flavors": [
    {
      "attachableQuantity": {
        "free_scsi": 60,
        "free_blk": 24,
        "free_disk": 60,
        "free_nic": 12
      },
      "id": "c3.2xlarge.2",
      "name": "c3.2xlarge.2",
      "vcpus": "8",
      "ram": 16384,
      "disk": "0",
      "swap": "",
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://ecs.region.example.com/v1.0/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2",
          "type": null
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```
        "rel": "bookmark",
        "href": "https://ecs.region.example.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/
c3.2xlarge.2",
        "type": null
    }
],
"OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral": 0,
"rxtx_factor": 1,
"OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled": false,
"rxtx_quota": null,
"rxtx_cap": null,
"os-flavor-access:is_public": true,
"os_extra_specs": {
    "ecs:virtualization_env_types": "CloudCompute",
    "ecs:generation": "c3",
    "ecs:instance_architecture": "arm64",
    "ecs:performancetype": "computingv3",
    "resource_type": "IOoptimizedC3_2"
}
}
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.4.2 Querying Flavor Sales Policies

Function

This API is used to query the flavor sales policies of spot pricing ECSs and IES instances.

Constraints

This API is used only to query the sales policies of spot ECS flavors.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavor-sell-policies

[Table 5-145](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-145 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-146 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
flavor_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS. For details about the specifications that have been brought online, see ECS Types . Constraints This parameter supports fuzzy search (prefix match) and exact search. Range N/A Default Value N/A
sell_status	No	String	Definition Specifies the sales status of the ECS system flavor. Constraints N/A Range • available: indicates that the flavor is available. • sellout: indicates that the flavor has been sold out. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sell_mode	No	String	Definition Specifies the billing mode. Constraints N/A Range • postPaid: indicates the pay-per-use billing mode, which is not supported currently. • prePaid: indicates the yearly/monthly billing mode, which is not supported currently. • spot: indicates the spot pricing billing mode. • ri: indicates the reserved instance, which is not supported currently. Default Value N/A
availability_zone_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the AZ. You need to obtain the AZ by referring to Regions and Endpoints . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
longest_spot_duration_hours_gt	No	Integer	Definition Queries the policy of a spot ECS whose predefined duration is greater than the configured value. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
largest_spot_duration_count_gt	No	Integer	Definition Queries the policy of a spot ECS with the number of durations greater than the configured value. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
longest_spot_duration_hours	No	Integer	Definition Queries the policy of a spot ECS whose predefined duration is equal to the configured value. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
largest_spot_duration_count	No	Integer	Definition Queries the policy of a spot ECS with the number of durations equal to the configured value. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
interruption_policy	No	String	Definition Specifies the interruption policy. Constraints N/A Range immediate: Resources are released immediately. delay: The release of resources is delayed. Default Value N/A
limit	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of policies that can be displayed per page. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value 1000
marker	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the last flavor on each page as the paging marker. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Request

None

Response

Table 5-147 describes the response parameters.

Table 5-147 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
count	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of ECS flavor sales policies.
sell_policies	Array of objects	Definition For details about ECS flavor sales policies, see Table 5-148 .

Table 5-148 sell_policies field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	Integer	Definition Specifies the index of the ECS flavor. Range N/A
flavor_id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor ID. Range N/A
sell_status	String	Definition Specifies the sales status of the ECS flavor. Range • sellout: indicates that the flavor has been sold out. • available: indicates that the flavor is available.
availability_zone_id	String	Definition Specifies the AZ of the ECS flavor. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
sell_mode	String	Definition Specifies the billing mode of the ECS flavor. Range • postPaid: indicates the pay-per-use billing mode. • prePaid: indicates the yearly/monthly billing mode. • spot: indicates the spot pricing billing mode. • ri: indicates the reserved instance.
spot_options	object	Definition Specifies the sales policy details of the spot ECS flavor. For details, see Table 5-149 . Range N/A

Table 5-149 spot_options field description

Parameter	Type	Description
longest_spot_duration_hours	Integer	Definition Specifies the predefined duration of the spot ECS. Range N/A
largest_spot_duration_count	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of durations. Range N/A
interruption_policy	String	Definition Specifies the interruption policy of the spot ECS. Range • immediate: Resources are released immediately. • delay: The release of resources is delayed.

Example Request

Query the sales policy list of ECS flavor s3.small.1.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavor-sell-policies?flavor_id=s3.small.1
```

Example Response

```
{
  "count":2,
  "sell_policies":[
    {
      "id":1,
      "flavor_id":"s3.small.1",
      "sell_status":"available",
      "availability_zone_id":"az1",
      "sell_mode":"spot",
      "spot_options":{
        "longest_spot_duration_hours":6,
        "largest_spot_duration_count":1,
        "interruption_policy":"immediate"
      }
    },
    {
      "id":2,
      "flavor_id":"s3.small.1",
      "sell_status":"available",
      "availability_zone_id":"az1",
      "sell_mode":"spot",
      "spot_options":{
        "longest_spot_duration_hours":6,
        "largest_spot_duration_count":1,
        "interruption_policy":"immediate"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Value

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.4.3 Querying the Target ECS Flavors to Which a Flavor Can Be Changed

Function

An ECS flavor cannot be changed to certain flavors. This API is used to query the target flavors to which a specified ECS flavor can be changed.

URI

```
GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/resize_flavors
```

[Table 5-150](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-150 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

 NOTE

One of the **instance_uuid**, **source_flavor_id**, and **source_flavor_name** parameters must be configured. If multiple parameters are configured, the system processes the **instance_uuid**, **source_flavor_id**, and **source_flavor_name** parameters in descending order by default.

If **instance_uuid** is used to query the flavors that can be changed to, only the flavors supporting the image based on which the target ECS is created are returned. The reason is as follows: Images rely on flavors. If an ECS is created using a public image, the API filters the flavors supported by the image.

[Table 5-151](#) describes the query parameters.

Table 5-151 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_uuid	No	String	Definition Specifies the target ECS ID in UUID format. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
source_flavor_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the source flavor ID. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
source_flavor_name	No	String	Definition Specifies the source flavor name. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
sort_key	No	String	Definition Indicates the field for sorting. Constraints N/A Range • flavorid: indicates the flavor ID. • name: indicates the flavor name. • memory_mb: indicates the memory size. • vcpus: indicates the number of vCPUs. • root_gb: indicates the system disk size. Default Value flavorid
sort_dir	No	String	Definition Specifies the sorting of ECS flavors. Constraints N/A Range • asc: indicates the ascending order. • desc: indicates the descending order. Default Value asc

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of flavors that can be displayed per page. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value 1000
marker	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the last flavor on each page as the paging marker. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Request

None

Response

Table 5-152 describes the response parameters.

Table 5-152 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
flavors	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS flavors. For details, see Table 5-153. Range N/A

Table 5-153 flavors field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor ID. Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor name. Range N/A
vcpus	String	Definition Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
ram	Integer	Definition Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
disk	String	Definition Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 . Range N/A
swap	String	Definition Specifies the swap partition size required by the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is "". Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral	Integer	Definition Specifies the temporary disk size. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 . Range N/A
OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the ECS flavor has been disabled. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is false . Range N/A
rxtx_factor	Float	Definition Specifies the ratio of the available network bandwidth to the network hardware bandwidth of the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 1 . Range N/A
rxtx_quota	String	Definition Specifies the software constraints of the network bandwidth that can be used by the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null . Range N/A
rxtx_cap	String	Definition Specifies the hardware constraints of the network bandwidth that can be used by the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null . Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
os-flavor-access:is_public	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether a flavor is available to all tenants. This is an extended attribute. Range • true: indicates that a flavor is available to all tenants. • false: indicates that a flavor is available only to certain tenants. Default value: true
links	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the shortcut link of the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 5-154 . Range N/A
extra_specs	Object	Definition Specifies the extended field of the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 5-143 . Range N/A
instance_quota	Object	Definition This is a reserved parameter. Range N/A

Table 5-154 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Definition Specifies the shortcut link marker name. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Definition Provides the shortcut link. Range N/A
type	String	Definition Specifies the shortcut link type. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null . Range N/A

Example Request

Query the flavors that the ECS flavor c3.xlarge.2 can be changed to.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/resize_flavors?source_flavor_id=c3.xlarge.2
```

Example Response

```
{
  "flavors": [
    {
      "id": "c3.15xlarge.2",
      "name": "c3.15xlarge.2",
      "vcpus": "60",
      "ram": 131072,
      "disk": "0",
      "swap": "",
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://ecs.region.example.com/v1.0/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.15xlarge.2",
          "type": null
        },
        {
          "rel": "bookmark",
          "href": "https://ecs.region.example.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.15xlarge.2",
          "type": null
        }
      ],
      "OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral": 0,
      "rxtx_factor": 1,
      "OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled": false,
      "rxtx_quota": null,
      "rxtx_cap": null,
      "os-flavor-access:is_public": true,
      "extra_specs": {
        "ecs:virtualization_env_types": "CloudCompute",
        "ecs:generation": "c3",
        "ecs:performancetype": "computingv3",
        "resource_type": "IOoptimizedC3_2"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.4.4 Querying the Capacity of a Flavor

Function

This API is used to query the capacity of a flavor.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavors/{flavor_id}/resources

[Table 5-155](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-155 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
flavor_id	Yes	Specifies the flavor ID.

Request

None.

Response

[Table 5-156](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 5-156 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
resources	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the capacity list of the flavor. For details, see Table 5-157 . Range N/A

Table 5-157 resources field description

Parameter	Type	Description
region_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the region that the flavor belongs to. Range N/A
availability_zone	String	Definition Specifies the AZ that the flavor belongs to. Range N/A
prefer	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the resources of the flavor in the current AZ are sufficient. Range • true: Sufficient • false: Insufficient

Example Request

Query the capacity of a flavor.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavors/{flavor_id}/resources
```

Example Response

```
{
  "resources": [{
    "region_id": "region_01",
    "availability_zone": "az1",
    "prefer": false
  }]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.5 NIC Management

5.5.1 Adding NICs to an ECS in a Batch

Function

This API is used to add one or multiple NICs to an ECS.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the NIC addition request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the NIC addition is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the NIC addition is successful.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/nics

[Table 5-158](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-158 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-159](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-159 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
nics	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the NICs to be added. For details, see Table 5-160 .

Table 5-160 nics field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
subnet_id	No	String	Specifies the information about the NICs to be added to an ECS. The value must be the ID of a created network in UUID format.
security_groups	No	Array of objects	Specifies the security groups for NICs. For details, see Table 5-161 .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ip_address	No	String	Specifies the IP address. If this parameter is unavailable, the IP address is automatically assigned.
port_id	No	String	Specifies the NIC ID in UUID format. If this parameter is not left blank, the specified NIC is attached. Either port_id or subnet_id can be left blank. You can obtain the NIC ID using the VPC API for querying ports. Constraints: The NIC must be in DOWN state. If both port_id and subnet_id are specified, port_id is used preferentially. If port_id is specified, a network interface is used. In such a case, security_groups and ip_address do not take effect.
ipv6_enable	No	Boolean	Indicates whether to support IPv6 addresses. If this parameter is set to true, the NIC supports IPv6 addresses.
ipv6_bandwidth	No	Object	Specifies the bound shared bandwidth. For details, see ipv6_bandwidth Field Description .

Table 5-161 security_groups field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the security group.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Add the NIC whose ID is **d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23** and security group ID is **f0ac4394-7e4a-4409-9701-ba8be283dbc3** to an ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/nics
```

```
{
  "nics": [
    {
```

```
{
  "subnet_id": "d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23",
  "security_groups": [
    {
      "id": "f0ac4394-7e4a-4409-9701-ba8be283dbc3"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.5.2 Deleting NICs from an ECS in a Batch

Function

This API is used to delete one or multiple NICs from an ECS.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the deletion request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the deletion is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the deletion is successful.

Constraints

The primary NIC of an ECS has routing rules configured and cannot be deleted.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/nics/delete

[Table 5-162](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-162 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-163](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-163 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
nics	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the NICs to be deleted. For details, see Table 5-164 .

Table 5-164 nics field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the port ID of the NIC. NOTE When the ID is the same as the ECS primary NIC ID, the system will return error code 403.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Delete the NIC whose ID is **d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23** from an ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/nics/delete
{
  "nics": [
    {
      "id": "d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.5.3 Querying NICs of an ECS

Function

This API is used to query NICs of an ECS.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface

[Table 5-165](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-165 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-166](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-166 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
interfaceAttachments	Array of objects	Definition Specifies ECS NICs. For details, see Table 5-167 . Range N/A
attachableQuantity	Object	Definition Specifies the number of NICs that can be attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-168 . Range N/A

Table 5-167 interfaceAttachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
port_state	String	Definition Specifies the NIC port status. Range N/A
fixed_ips	Array of objects	Definition Specifies private IP addresses for NICs. For details, see Table 5-169 . Range N/A
net_id	String	Definition Specifies the network ID (network_id) that the NIC port belongs to. Range N/A
port_id	String	Definition Specifies the NIC port ID. Range N/A
mac_addr	String	Definition Specifies the MAC address of the NIC. Range N/A
delete_on_termination	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to delete a NIC when detaching it. Range ● true: Delete the NIC. ● false: Do not delete the NIC.
driver_model	String	Definition Specifies the NIC driver type, which is virtio by default. This parameter is a reserved field. Range N/A
min_rate	Integer	Definition Specifies the minimum NIC bandwidth. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
multiqueue_num	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of queues. Range 1-64
pci_address	String	Definition Specifies the BDF number of the NIC in Linux GuestOS. NOTE If the NIC is not supported, no information will be returned. Range N/A

Table 5-168 attachableQuantity field description

Parameter	Type	Description
free_nic	Integer	Definition Specifies the remaining number of NICs that can be attached to an ECS. Range N/A

Table 5-169 fixed_ips field description

Parameter	Type	Description
subnet_id	String	Definition Specifies the subnet of the NIC private IP address. Range N/A
ip_address	String	Definition Specifies the NIC private IP address. Range N/A

Example Request

Query NICs of an ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface
```


Example Response

```
{
  "interfaceAttachments": [
    {
      "port_state": "ACTIVE",
      "fixed_ips": [
        {
          "subnet_id": "ba31e1f5-fa76-4530-862c-5176fad033cf",
          "ip_address": "192.168.0.33"
        }
      ],
      "net_id": "610a4af2-1d90-4d2b-8057-dc238b26feb",
      "port_id": "04819c0a-6a07-44b6-945e-fb932071888e",
      "mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:45:65:c4"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.5.4 Changing a VPC for an ECS

Function

This API is used to change a VPC for an ECS.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the VPC change request is successfully delivered, `job_id` is returned. This does not mean the VPC change is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the change is successful.

Changing the VPC will detach the primary NIC from the ECS. Then, create a new primary NIC for the ECS in the changed VPC.

If the original primary NIC has an EIP bound, after the VPC is changed, this EIP will be bound to the new primary NIC.

NOTE

- Changing the VPC will interrupt ECS network connections and change the subnet, IP address, and MAC address of the ECS.
- After the VPC is changed, you are required to reconfigure network-related application software and services, such as ELB, VPN, NAT, and DNS.
- During the change process, do not perform operations on the ECS, including its EIP.

Constraints

- The VPC of an ECS can be changed if the ECS has the primary NIC only.
- The VPC of an ECS cannot be changed if the ECS has an IPv6 NIC added.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changevpc

[Table 5-170](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-170 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-171](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-171 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
vpc_id	Yes	String	Specifies the VPC ID in UUID format.
nic	Yes	Object	Specifies the NICs to be added. For details, see Table 5-172 .

Table 5-172 nic field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
port_id	No	String	Specifies the NIC ID in UUID format. If this parameter is not left blank, the specified NIC is attached. NOTE Either port_id or subnet_id must be specified. You can obtain the NIC ID by querying the ports for accessing VPCs. Constraints: • The NIC must be in a security group. • The NIC must be in DOWN state. • The VPC ID of the NIC must be the same as the specified VPC ID. • If both port_id and subnet_id are specified, port_id is used preferentially. • If port_id is specified, a network interface is used. In such a case, security_groups and ip_address do not take effect.
subnet_id	No	String	Specifies the information about the NICs to be added to an ECS. Set the parameter value to the ID (in UUID format) of the network created in the VPC to which the target ECS belongs.
security_group s	No	Array of objects	Specifies the security groups for NICs. For details, see Table 5-173 .
ip_address	No	String	Specifies the IP address. If this parameter is left blank, the IP address is automatically assigned.

Table 5-173 security_groups field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the security group.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Change a VPC, add a NIC, select a security group, and specify an IP address for an ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changevpc
{
  "vpc_id": "d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23",
  "nic": {
    "subnet_id": "d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "f0ac4394-7e4a-4409-9701-ba8be283dbc3"
      }
    ],
    "ip_address": "192.168.255.1"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff8080829029501f01902e4a1703000f"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.5.5 Querying the NICs That Can Be Attached to An ECS

Function

This API is used to query the NICs that can be attached to an ECS.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface_extension

[Table 5-174](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-174 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None.

Response

[Table 5-175](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 5-175 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
attachableQuantity	Object	Definition Specifies the number of NICs that can be attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-176 . Range N/A
interfaceAttachments	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the NIC information list. For details, see Table 5-177 . Range N/A

Table 5-176 attachableQuantity field description

Parameter	Type	Description
free_efi_nic	String	Definition Specifies the remaining number of EFI NICs that can be attached to an ECS. Range N/A

Table 5-177 interfaceAttachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
port_state	String	Definition Specifies the NIC port status. Range N/A
fixed_ips	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the private IP address list for NICs. For details, see Table 5-178 . Range N/A
net_id	String	Definition Specifies the network ID (network_id) that the NIC port belongs to. Range N/A
port_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the NIC port. Range N/A
mac_addr	String	Definition Specifies the MAC address of the NIC. Range N/A
delete_on_termination	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to delete a NIC when detaching it. Range • true: Delete the NIC. • false: Do not delete the NIC.
driver_mode	String	Definition Specifies the NIC driver type, which is virtio by default. This parameter is a reserved field. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
min_rate	Integer	Definition Specifies the minimum NIC bandwidth. Range N/A
multiqueue_num	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of queues. Range 1~64
pci_address	String	Definition Specifies the BDF number of the elastic network interface in Linux GuestOS. NOTE If the elastic network interface is not supported, no information will be returned. Range N/A
preserve_on_delete	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to retain the NIC when it is deleted. Range • true: Retain the NIC. • false: Do not retain the NIC.

Table 5-178 fixed_ips field description

Parameter	Type	Description
subnet_id	String	Definition Specifies the subnet of the NIC private IP address. Range N/A
ip_address	String	Definition Specifies the NIC private IP address. Range N/A

Example Request

Query the NICs that can be attached to an ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface_extensions
```

Example Response

```
{
  "attachableQuantity": {
    "free_efi_nic": 0
  },
  "interfaceAttachments": [
    {
      "port_state": "ACTIVE",
      "fixed_ips": [
        {
          "subnet_id": "ba31e1f5-fa76-4530-862c-5176fad033cf",
          "ip_address": "192.168.0.33"
        }
      ],
      "net_id": "610a4af2-1d90-4d2b-8057-dc238b26febfb",
      "port_id": "04819c0a-6a07-44b6-945e-fb932071888e",
      "mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:45:65:c4",
      "delete_on_termination": false,
      "preserve_on_delete": false,
      "driver_mode": null,
      "min_rate": null,
      "multiqueue_num": null,
      "pci_address": null
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.5.6 Updating NIC Attachment Information of an ECS

Function

This API is used to update the NIC attachment information of an ECS. Currently, only **delete_on_termination** can be updated.

URI

```
PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}
```

[Table 5-179](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-179 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
port_id	Yes	Specifies the NIC ID.

Request

[Table 5-180](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-180 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
interface_attachment	Yes	Object	Specifies the structure of the ECS NIC information to be updated. For details, see Table 5-181 .

Table 5-181 interface_attachment data structure

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_on_termination	Yes	Boolean	Specifies whether to delete a NIC when detaching it. true: Delete the NIC. false: Do not delete the NIC.

Response

None

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}
{
  "interface_attachment":
  {
    "delete_on_termination": true
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

For details, see [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5.5.7 Updating Attributes of a Specified NIC for an ECS

Function

This API is used to update the attributes of a specified NIC for an ECS. Currently, only the NIC IP address can be updated.

Constraints

- The attributes of a specified NIC can be updated only for stopped ECSs.
- Only the attributes of the primary NIC of ECSs can be updated.
- If only the IPv4 protocol is enabled for a NIC, its IPv6 address cannot be modified.
- If only the IPv4 protocol is enabled for a NIC, its IPv4 address cannot be modified across VPCs.
- If the IPv6 protocol is enabled for a NIC, its IPv4 and IPv6 addresses cannot be modified across subnets.
- If the IPv6 protocol is enabled for a NIC and a shared bandwidth or virtual IP address is bound to the NIC, its IPv4 and IPv6 addresses cannot be modified.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}/change-network-interface

[Table 5-182](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-182 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
port_id	Yes	Specifies the NIC ID.

Request

[Table 5-183](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-183 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
subnet_id	No	String	Specifies the subnet ID in UUID format. This parameter must be specified when the IPv4 address is updated. It can be left blank when the IPv6 address is updated.
ip_address	No	String	Specifies the IPv4 address. If this parameter is an empty string, a random IPv4 address of a NIC is updated. Constraints: • Either ip_address or ipv6_address must be specified. • ip_address and ipv6_address cannot be specified at the same time.
ipv6_address	No	String	Specifies the IPv6 address. If this parameter is an empty string, a random IPv6 address of a NIC is updated. Constraints: • Either ipv6_address or ip_address must be specified. • ipv6_address and ip_address cannot be specified at the same time.

Response

[Table 5-184](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-184 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the NIC ID.
subnet_id	String	Specifies the subnet ID.
ip_address	String	Specifies the IPv4 address of a NIC.

Parameter	Type	Description
ipv6_address	String	Specifies the IPv6 address of a NIC. This parameter is not returned for NICs without the IPv6 protocol enabled.

Example Request

- Update the NIC and specify an IPv4 address for an ECS.
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}/change-network-interface

```
{
  "subnet_id": "7bf939cc-167f-49d5-a933-9cca504210ab",
  "ip_address": "192.168.1.159"
}
```
- Update the NIC for an ECS and randomly assign an IPv4 address to it.
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}/change-network-interface

```
{
  "subnet_id": "7bf939cc-167f-49d5-a933-9cca504210ab",
  "ip_address": ""
}
```
- Update the NIC and specify an IPv6 address for an ECS.
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}/change-network-interface

```
{
  "subnet_id": "7bf939cc-167f-49d5-a933-9cca504210ab",
  "ipv6_address": "2001:db8:a583:578:2840:2d9f:27d4:2713"
}
```
- Update the NIC for an ECS and randomly assign an IPv6 address to it.
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}/change-network-interface

```
{
  "subnet_id": "7bf939cc-167f-49d5-a933-9cca504210ab",
  "ipv6_address": ""
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "id": "6bcb3ac6-c5f7-45a8-b6df-aadc6839c2d9",
  "subnet_id": "7bf939cc-167f-49d5-a933-9cca504210ab",
  "ip_address": "192.168.1.159",
  "ipv6_address": "2001:db8:a583:578:192:168:1:159"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.6 Disk Management

5.6.1 Querying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS

Function

This API is used to query a single disk attached to an ECS.

This API supports checking fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:showServerBlockDevice](#).

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device/{volume_id}

[Table 5-185](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-185 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the EVS disk ID in UUID format.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-186](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-186 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachment	Object	Specifies the disk attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-187 .

Table 5-187 volumeAttachment parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
volumeId	String	Specifies the EVS disk ID in UUID format.
id	String	Specifies the mount ID, which is the same as the EVS disk ID. The value is in UUID format.
size	Integer	Specifies the EVS disk size, in GiB.
device	String	Specifies the drive letter of the EVS disk, displayed as the device name on the console. For details, see How Do I Obtain My Disk Device Name in the ECS OS Using the Device Identifier Provided on the Console?
pciAddress	String	Specifies the PCI address.
bootIndex	Integer	Specifies the EVS disk boot sequence. • 0 indicates the system disk. • Non-0 indicates a data disk.
bus	String	Specifies the disk bus type. Options: virtio and scsi

Example Request

Query information about a specified disk attached to an ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device/{volume_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "volumeAttachment": {
    "pciAddress": "0000:02:01.0",
    "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",
    "device": "/dev/vda",
    "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
    "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",
    "size": "40",
    "bootIndex": 0,
    "bus": "virtio"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.6.2 Querying Disk Attachments of an ECS

Function

This API is used to query disk attachments of an ECS.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments

[Table 5-188](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-188 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-189](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-189 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachments	Array of objects	Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-190 .

Table 5-190 volumeAttachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the drive letter of the EVS disk, displayed as the device name on the console. For details, see How Do I Obtain My Disk Device Name in the ECS OS Using the Device Identifier Provided on the Console?
id	String	Specifies the mount ID, which is the same as the EVS disk ID. The value is in UUID format.
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
volumeld	String	Specifies the EVS disk ID in UUID format.

Example Request

Query the list of disks attached to an ECS.

GET `https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments`

Example Response

```
{
  "volumeAttachments": [
    {
      "device": "/dev/sdd",
      "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
      "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
      "volumeld": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803"
    },
    {
      "device": "/dev/sdc",
      "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f804",
      "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
      "volumeld": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f804"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.6.3 Querying Information About Disks Attached to an ECS

Function

This API is used to query information about disks attached to an ECS.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device

[Table 5-191](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-191 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-192](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-192 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachments	Array of objects	Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-193 .
attachableQuantity	Object	Specifies the number of disks that can be attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 5-194 .

Table 5-193 volumeAttachments parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
volumeId	String	Specifies the EVS disk ID in UUID format.
id	String	Specifies the mount ID, which is the same as the EVS disk ID. The value is in UUID format.
size	Integer	Specifies the EVS disk size, in GiB.

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the drive letter of the EVS disk, displayed as the device name on the console. For details, see How Do I Obtain My Disk Device Name in the ECS OS Using the Device Identifier Provided on the Console?
pciAddress	String	Specifies the PCI address.
bootIndex	Integer	Specifies the EVS disk boot sequence. • 0 indicates the system disk. • A non-zero value indicates a data disk.
bus	String	Specifies the disk bus type. Options: virtio and scsi

Table 5-194 attachableQuantity parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
free_scsi	Integer	Specifies the number of SCSI disks that can be attached to an ECS.
free_blk	Integer	Specifies the number of virtio_blk disks that can be attached to an ECS.
free_disk	Integer	Specifies the total number of disks that can be attached to an ECS.

Example Request

Query information about disks attached to an ECS.

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device

Example Response

```
{
  "attachableQuantity": {
    "free_scsi": 23,
    "free_blk": 15,
    "free_disk": 23
  },
  "volumeAttachments": [
    {
      "pciAddress": "0000:02:01.0",
      "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
      "device": "/dev/vda",
      "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
      "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
      "size": 40,
      "bootIndex": 0,
      "bus": "virtio"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
{
  "pciAddress": "0000:02:02.0",
  "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",
  "device": "/dev/vdb",
  "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
  "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",
  "size": 10,
  "bootIndex": 1,
  "bus": "virtio"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.6.4 Attaching a Disk to an ECS

Function

This API is used to attach a disk to an ECS.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the attachment request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the attachment is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the attachment is successful.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/attachvolume

[Table 5-195](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-195 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

Table 5-196 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volumeAttachment	Yes	Object	Specifies the ECS attachment information. For details, see Table 5-197 .
dry_run	No	Boolean	Specifies whether to check the request and attach the disk. • true: indicates that only the request is sent, and no disk will be attached. Check items include mandatory parameters, request format, and service restrictions. If the check fails, the system returns an error. If the check result is as expected, the system properly responds. • false: indicates that only the request is sent and the disk will be attached if the check result is as expected. The default value is false.

Table 5-197 volumeAttachment field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volumeId	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the disk to be attached. The value is in UUID format.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
device	No	String	Indicates the disk device name. NOTE • The new disk device name cannot be the same as an existing one. • This parameter is mandatory for Xen ECSs. Set the parameter value to /dev/sda for the system disks of such ECSs and to /dev/sdx for data disks, where x is a letter in alphabetical order. For example, if there are two data disks, set the device names of the two data disks to /dev/sdb and /dev/sdc, respectively. If you set a device name starting with /dev/vd, the system uses /dev/sd by default. • For KVM ECSs, set the parameter value to /dev/vda for system disks. The device names for data disks of KVM ECSs are optional. If the device names of data disks are required, set them in alphabetical order. For example, if there are two data disks, set the device names of the two data disks to /dev/vdb and /dev/vdc, respectively. If you set a device name starting with /dev/sd, the system uses /dev/vd by default. • For ECSs that only support SCSI disks, set the device name of the system disk to /dev/sda and the device names of data disks in alphabetical order, for example, /dev/sdb and /dev/sdc. The system will not change the default device names.
volume_type	No	String	Specifies the disk type.
count	No	Integer	Specifies the number of disks.
hw:passthrough	No	String	• If this parameter is set to true, the disk device type is SCSI, which allows ECS OSs to directly access the underlying storage media. SCSI reservation commands are supported. • If this parameter is set to false, the disk device type is VBD, which supports only simple SCSI read/write commands.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

- Attach a SCSI EVS disk to device **/dev/sda**.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/attachvolume

```
{
  "volumeAttachment": {
    "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
    "device": "/dev/sda",
    "volume_type": "SSD",
    "count": 5,
    "hw:passthrough": "true"
  },
  "dry_run": false
}
```

- Send a pre-check request for attaching a disk.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/attachvolume

```
{
  "volumeAttachment": {
    "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
    "volume_type": "SSD",
    "count": 1,
    "hw:passthrough": "true"
  },
  "dry_run": true
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.6.5 Detaching an EVS Disk from an ECS

Function

This API is used to detach an EVS disk from an ECS.

This API is an asynchronous API. After the detachment request is successfully delivered, a job ID is returned. This does not mean the detachment is complete. You need to call the API by referring to [Querying Job Execution Status](#) to query the job status. The SUCCESS status indicates that the detachment is successful.

URI

DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/detachvolume/{volume_id}

[Table 5-198](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-198 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandator y	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the disk ID.
delete_flag	No	Indicates whether to forcibly detach a data disk. • If yes, set it to 1. • If no, set it to 0. It is set to 0 by default.

Request

None

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Detach a specified disk from an ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/detachvolume/{volume_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.6.6 Modifying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS

Function

This API is used to modify the information about a single disk attached to an ECS.

Currently, only the **delete_on_termination** parameter can be modified.

Constraints

- Yearly/monthly-billed disks cannot be modified.
- Shared disks cannot be modified.
- System disks cannot be modified.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device/{volume_id}

[Table 5-199](#) lists the parameters.

Table 5-199 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the disk ID.

Request

Table 5-200 Request parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
block_device	Yes	Object	Updates the information about a disk attached to the ECS. For details, see Table 5-201 .

Table 5-201 block_device parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_on_termination	Yes	Boolean	Specifies whether the disk attached to the ECS is deleted when the ECS is deleted. • true: The disk is deleted when the ECS is deleted. • false: The disk is not deleted when the ECS is deleted. NOTE • Yearly/monthly-billed disks cannot be modified. • Shared disks cannot be modified. • System disks cannot be modified.

Response

None

Example Request

Set a disk to be deleted together with the ECS when the attached ECS is deleted.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device/{volume_id}
{
  "block_device": {
    "delete_on_termination": true
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.6.7 Querying the Number of Disks That Can Be Added to a Yearly/Monthly ECS

Function

This API is used to query the number of disks that can be added to a yearly/monthly ECS.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/appendvolumequota

[Table 5-202](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-202 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the VM ID.

Request

None.

Response

[Table 5-203](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-203 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
free_scsi	Integer	Specifies the number of SCSI disks that can be attached.
count	Integer	Specifies the quantity.
free_blk	Integer	Specifies the number of block disks that can be attached.

Example Request

Query the number of disks that can be added to a yearly/monthly ECS.

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/appendvolumequota

Example Response

```
{
  "free_scsi": 1,
  "count": 1,
  "free_blk": 1
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.7 Metadata Management

5.7.1 Updating ECS Metadata

Function

This API is used to update ECS metadata.

- If the metadata does not contain the target field, the field is automatically added.
- If the metadata contains the target field, the field value is automatically updated.
- If the field in the metadata is not requested, the field value remains unchanged.

NOTE

If the metadata contains sensitive data, take appropriate measures to protect the sensitive data, for example, controlling access permissions and encrypting the data.

Constraints

An ECS must be in active, stopped, paused, or suspended state, which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata

Table 5-204 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

Table 5-205 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metadata	Yes	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair. The data structure can be empty. If the value is empty, data is not updated. For a metadata tag: It contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank. A tag can contain uppercase letters (A-Z), lowercase letters (a-z), digits (0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), colons (:), and periods (.). For a metadata value: It contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.

Response

Table 5-206 Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
metadata	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

Example Request

Updated the metadata of an ECS with the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata
{
  "metadata": {
    "key": "value"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "key": "value"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.7.2 Deleting Specified ECS Metadata

Function

This API is used to delete specified ECS metadata.

Constraints

An ECS must be in active, stopped, paused, or suspended state, which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**.

URI

DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}

[Table 5-207](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-207 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
key	Yes	Specifies the ECS metadata key value to be deleted.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete a specified metadata from an ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.8 Metadata Configuration Management

5.8.1 Updating ECS Metadata Configuration

Function

This API is used to update metadata configuration of an ECS.

Constraints

The ECS status (which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**) must be active, stopped, paused, or suspended.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata-options

Table 5-208 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

Table 5-209 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
http_endpoint	No	String	Specifies whether the IMDS service is enabled. The default value is enabled . • enabled: IMDS is enabled. • disabled: IMDS is disabled.
http_tokens	No	String	Specifies whether the token is optional. The default value is optional . • optional: The token is optional. • required: The token is required, which means IMDS v1 is disabled and IMDS v2 is enabled.

Response

None.

Example Request

Update the metadata configuration of the ECS and enable IMDS v2 with the token required.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata-options
{
  "http_endpoint": "enabled",
  "http_tokens": "required"
}
```

Example Response

None.

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.8.2 Querying ECS Metadata Configuration

Function

This API is used to query the metadata configuration of an ECS.

Constraints

The ECS status (which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**) must be active, stopped, paused, or suspended.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata-options

Table 5-210 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None.

Response

Table 5-211 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
http_endpoint	No	String	Specifies whether the IMDS service is enabled. The default value is enabled . • enabled: IMDS is enabled. • disabled: IMDS is disabled.
http_tokens	No	String	Specifies whether the token is optional. The default value is optional . • optional: The token is optional. • required: The token is required, which means IMDS v1 is disabled and IMDS v2 is enabled.

Example Request

Query the metadata configuration of an ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata-options
```

Example Response

```
{
  "http_endpoint": "enabled",
  "http_tokens": "required"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.9 Tenant Quota Management

5.9.1 Querying Tenant Quotas

Function

This API is used to query the quotas of all resources for a specified tenant, including used quotas.

URI

```
GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/limits
```

[Table 5-212](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-212 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-213](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-213 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
absolute	Object	Definition Specifies tenant quotas. For details, see Table 5-214 . Range N/A

Table 5-214 absolute field description

Parameter	Type	Description
maxTotalInstances	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of ECSs that can be requested. Range N/A
maxTotalCores	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of CPU cores that the current tenant can apply for. Range N/A
maxTotalRAMSize	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum memory size (MiB) allowed. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
maxTotalKey pairs	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of SSH key pairs you can use. Range N/A
maxServerMeta	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum length of the metadata you can use. Range N/A
maxPersonality	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of files that can be injected. Range N/A
maxPersonalitySize	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum size (byte) of the file to be injected. Range N/A
maxServerGroups	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of server groups. Range N/A
maxServerGroupMembers	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of ECSs in an ECS group. Range N/A
totalServerGroupsUsed	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of used server groups. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
maxSecurityGroups	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of security groups you can use. NOTE The quota complies with the VPC quota limit. Range N/A
maxSecurityGroupRules	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of security group rules that you can configure in a security group. NOTE The quota complies with the VPC quota limit. Range N/A
maxTotalFloatingIps	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum number of floating IP addresses you can use. Range N/A
maxImageMetadata	Integer	Definition Specifies the maximum length of the image metadata. Range N/A
totalInstancesUsed	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of used ECSs. Range N/A
totalCoresUsed	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of the used CPU cores. Range N/A
totalRAMUsed	Integer	Definition Specifies the used memory size (MiB). Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
totalSecurityGroupsUsed	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of used security groups. Range N/A
totalFloatingIpsUsed	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of used floating IP addresses. Range N/A

Example Request

Query the quotas of all resources in a project for a tenant.

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/limits

Example Response

Example response

```
{
  "absolute":{
    "maxServerMeta":128,
    "maxPersonality":5,
    "maxImageMeta":128,
    "maxPersonalitySize":10240,
    "maxSecurityGroupRules":20,
    "maxTotalKeypairs":-1,
    "totalRAMUsed":75776,
    "totalInstancesUsed":21,
    "maxSecurityGroups":10,
    "totalFloatingIpsUsed":0,
    "maxTotalCores":20480,
    "totalSecurityGroupsUsed":1,
    "maxTotalFloatingIps":10,
    "maxTotalInstances":2048,
    "totalCoresUsed":40,
    "maxTotalRAMSize":25165824,
    "maxServerGroups":10,
    "maxServerGroupMembers":16,
    "totalServerGroupsUsed":2
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.10 Job Status Management

5.10.1 Querying Job Execution Status

Function

This API is used to query the execution status of an asynchronous job.

After an asynchronous job is issued, for example, creating or deleting an ECS, performing operations on ECSs in a batch, or performing operations on ECS NICs, a job ID (**job_id**) will be returned, based on which you can query the execution status of the job.

For details about how to obtain **job_id**, see [Responses \(Task\)](#).

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}

[Table 5-215](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-215 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	Yes	Specifies the ID of an asynchronous job.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-216](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-216 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the job status. • SUCCESS: The job is successfully executed. • RUNNING: The job is in progress. • FAIL: The job failed. • INIT: The job is being initialized. • PENDING_PAYMENT: indicates a yearly/monthly order is pending payment. NOTE The PENDING_PAYMENT status is displayed after the request for creating a yearly/monthly ECS or modifying the specifications of a yearly/monthly ECS has been submitted and before the order is paid. If the order is canceled, the status will not be automatically updated. The job will be automatically deleted 14 days later.
entities	Object	Specifies the object of the job. The value of this parameter varies depending on the type of the job. If the job is an ECS-related operation, the value is server_id. If the job is a NIC operation, the value is nic_id. If a sub-Job is available, details about the sub-job are displayed. For details, see Table 5-217.
job_id	String	Specifies the ID of an asynchronous job.
job_type	String	Specifies the type of an asynchronous job.
begin_time	String	Specifies the time when the job was started.
end_time	String	Specifies the time when the job was finished.
error_code	String	Specifies the returned error code when the job execution fails. After the job is executed successfully, the value of this parameter is null.
fail_reason	String	Specifies the cause of the job execution failure. After the job is executed successfully, the value of this parameter is null.
message	String	Specifies the error message returned when an error occurs in the request to query a job.
code	String	Specifies the error code returned when an error occurs in the request to query a job. For details about the error code, see Returned Values for General Requests.

Table 5-217 entities field description

Parameter	Type	Description
server_id	String	If the job is an ECS-related operation, the value is server_id .
nic_id	String	If the job is a NIC-related operation, the value is nic_id .
sub_jobs_total	Integer	Specifies the number of sub-jobs.
sub_jobs	Array of objects	Specifies the execution information of a sub-job. For details, see Table 5-218 .

Table 5-218 sub_jobs field description

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the job status. • SUCCESS: indicates the job is successfully executed. • RUNNING: indicates that the job is in progress. • FAIL: indicates that the job failed. • INIT: indicates that the job is being initialized.
entities	Object	Specifies the object of the job. The value of this parameter varies depending on the type of the job. If the job is an ECS-related operation, the value is server_id . If the job is a NIC operation, the value is nic_id . For details, see Table 5-219 .
job_id	String	Specifies the sub-job ID.
job_type	String	Specify the sub-job type.
begin_time	String	Specifies the time when the job was started.
end_time	String	Specifies the time when the job was finished.
error_code	String	Specifies the returned error code when the job execution fails. After the job is executed successfully, the value of this parameter is null.
fail_reason	String	Specifies the cause of the job execution failure. After the job is executed successfully, the value of this parameter is null.

Table 5-219 sub_jobs.entities field description

Parameter	Type	Description
server_id	String	If the job is an ECS-related operation, the value is server_id .
nic_id	String	If the job is a NIC-related operation, the value is nic_id .
errorcode_message	String	Indicates the cause of a sub-job execution failure.

Example Request

Query the execution status of a specified asynchronous job.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "status": "SUCCESS",
  "entities": {
    "sub_jobs_total": 1,
    "sub_jobs": [
      {
        "status": "SUCCESS",
        "entities": {
          "server_id": "bae51750-0089-41a1-9b18-5c777978ff6d"
        },
        "job_id": "2c9eb2c5544cbf6101544f0635672b60",
        "job_type": "createSingleServer",
        "begin_time": "2016-04-25T20:04:47.591Z",
        "end_time": "2016-04-25T20:08:21.328Z",
        "error_code": null,
        "fail_reason": null
      }
    ]
  },
  "job_id": "2c9eb2c5544cbf6101544f0602af2b4f",
  "job_type": "createServer",
  "begin_time": "2016-04-25T20:04:34.604Z",
  "end_time": "2016-04-25T20:08:41.593Z",
  "error_code": null,
  "fail_reason": null
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.11 Tag Management

5.11.1 Tag Types

Tag management APIs are classified as the APIs for one-dimensional (1D) tags and the APIs for two-dimensional (2D) tags.

- A 1D tag contains a string. All APIs for 1D tags are native OpenStack APIs. For details, see [Tag Management \(OpenStack Nova API\)](#).
- A 2D tag consists of a key and a value. All APIs for 2D tags are ECS APIs. For details, see this section.

NOTE

- Use the APIs of the same type to add, delete, modify, or query tags.
- 2D tags are recommended.

5.11.2 Adding Tags to an ECS in a Batch

Function

- This API is used to add tags to a specified ECS in a batch.
- The Tag Management Service (TMS) uses this API to batch manage the tags of an ECS.

Constraints

- An ECS allows a maximum of 10 tags.
- This API is idempotent.
During tag creation, if a tag exists (both the key and value are the same as those of an existing tag), the tag is successfully processed by default.
- A new tag will overwrite the original one if their keys are the same and values are different.
- This API supports checking fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:batchSetServerTags](#).

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/tags/action

[Table 5-220](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-220 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-221](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-221 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies tags. For details, see Table 5-222 .
action	Yes	String	Specifies the operation. (Only lowercase letters are supported.) For example, create indicates the creation operation.

Table 5-222 tags field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. • Cannot be left blank. • Must be unique for each resource. • Contains a maximum of 36 characters. • Must be unique and cannot be left blank.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value. • Contains a maximum of 43 characters.

Response

None

Example Request

Batch add two pairs of tags to a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/tags/action
```

```
{
  "action": "create",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "value": "value1"
    },
    {
```

```
    "key": "key2",  
    "value": "value3"  
  }  
]  
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.11.3 Deleting Tags from an ECS in a Batch

Function

- This API is used to delete tags from a specified ECS in a batch.
- The Tag Management Service (TMS) uses this API to batch manage the tags of an ECS.

NOTE

- This API is idempotent. When you delete a tag but the tag does not exist, a successful result is returned by default.

Constraints

An ECS allows a maximum of 10 tags.

This API supports checking fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:batchSetServerTags](#).

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/tags/action

[Table 5-223](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-223 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-224](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-224 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies tags. For details, see Table 5-225 .
action	Yes	String	Specifies the operation. (Only lowercase letters are supported.) For example, delete indicates the deletion operation.

Table 5-225 tags field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. This field cannot be left blank. The tag key of an ECS must be unique.
value	No	String	Specifies the tag value. This field can be left blank.

Response

None

Example Request

Batch delete two pairs of tags from a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/tags/action
{
  "action": "delete",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "value": "value1"
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "value": "value3"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.11.4 Querying Project Tags

Function

Projects are used to group and isolate OpenStack resources, which include computing, storage, and network resources. A project can be a department or a team. Multiple projects can be created for the same account.

This API is used to query all tags used by a user in a specified project.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/tags

[Table 5-226](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-226 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-227](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-227 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Specifies the tag list. For details, see Table 5-228 .

Table 5-228 tag field description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key. Contains a maximum of 36 Unicode characters.
values	Array of strings	Specifies the tag value. - Contains a maximum of 43 Unicode characters. - Can be left blank.

Example Request

Query all tags used in a specified project.

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/tags

Example Response

```
{
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.11.5 Querying Tags of an ECS

Function

- This API is used to query the tags of a specified ECS.
- The Tag Management Service (TMS) uses this API to query all tags of an ECS.
- This API supports checking fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:showServerTags](#).

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/tags

[Table 5-229](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-229 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-230](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-230 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Specifies tags. For details, see Table 5-231 .

Table 5-231 tags field description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

Query all tags of a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/tags
```

Example Response

```
{
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
```

```
    "value": "value1"
  },
  {
    "key": "key2",
    "value": "value3"
  }
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.12 Password Management

5.12.1 Querying Whether One-Click Password Reset Is Supported

Function

This API is used to query whether one-click password reset offline is supported.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-resetpwd-flag

[Table 5-232](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-232 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-233](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-233 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
resetpwd_flag	String	Definition Specifies whether one-click password reset offline is supported. Range • True: Password reset offline is supported. • False: Password reset offline is not supported.

Example Request

Query whether a specified ECS supports one-click password reset offline.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-resetpwd-flag
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "resetpwd_flag": "False"  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.12.2 Resetting the Password for Logging In to an ECS with a Few Clicks

Function

This API is used to reset the password offline for the ECS management account (**root** or **Administrator**).

Constraints

- By default, there is no password complexity check that meets security requirements. No error message is displayed after an insecure password is entered.
- Before using this API, you must install the one-click password reset plug-in. For details about how to download and install one-click password reset plug-in, see [Installing the One-Click Password Reset Plug-in on an ECS](#).
- You cannot determine whether an ECS supports password reset offline.
- If the password fails to be reset offline, this API does not report an error.
- A new password takes effect after the ECS is started or restarted.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-reset-password

[Table 5-234](#) lists the URI parameters.

Table 5-234 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 5-235](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-235 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
reset-password	Yes	Object	Definition See Table 5-236 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-236 reset-password field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_check_password	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to check password complexity. Constraints N/A Range • true: Check the password complexity. • false: Do not check the password complexity. Default Value false
new_password	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the new password for logging in to an ECS. Constraints By default, this API does not check password security. To check password security, set is_check_password to true . Range • Contains 8 to 26 characters. • Supports the following characters: !@%-_+[]:./? • Cannot contain any of the following characters: ¥— — ~`#&^,{}*();" <> \ \$ • Contains at least three of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and allowed special characters. • Cannot contain username Administrator/root or the username spelled backwards. • Cannot contain three consecutive characters in username Administrator Default Value N/A

Response

None

Example Request

Reset the password offline for the administrator account (**root** or **Administrator**) of a specified ECS. For security purposes, store the passwords in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-reset-password
```

```
{
  "reset-password": {
    "new_password": "$ADMIN_PASS"
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.12.3 Obtaining the Password for Logging In to an ECS

Function

This API is used to obtain the random password generated for user **Administrator** or the user configured in Cloudbase-Init when you use a Cloudbase-Init-enabled image to create a Windows ECS.

Linux ECSs do not support this API.

URI

```
GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-server-password
```

[Table 5-237](#) lists the URI parameters.

Table 5-237 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-238](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-238 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
password	String	Definition Specifies the password in ciphertext. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Example Request

Obtain a random password of the initial administrator account (administrator or the account configured in Cloudbase-Init) of a specified Windows ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-server-password
```

Example Response

```
{
  "password": "UHC9+YW1xDC1Yu8M*****"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.12.4 Deleting the Password for Logging In to an ECS

Function

This API is used to delete the password records generated during initial installation of a Windows ECS. After the password is deleted, you can still use your password to log in to your ECS. However, you cannot use the Get Password function to obtain the ECS initial password.

Linux ECSs do not use this API to delete a password.

URI

DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-server-password

[Table 5-239](#) lists the URI parameters.

Table 5-239 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete the password records generated during initial installation of a Windows ECS.

DELETE https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-server-password

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.13 ECS Group Management

5.13.1 Creating an ECS Group

Function

This API is used to create an ECS group.

Constraints

Only anti-affinity groups are supported.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups

[Table 5-240](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-240 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 5-241](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-241 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_group	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS group information. For details, see Table 5-242 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 5-242 server_group parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the ECS group name. Constraints N/A Range 1 to 255 characters Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
policies	Yes	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the list of policies associated with the ECS group. Constraints N/A Range • anti-affinity: ECSs in this group must be deployed on different hosts. Default Value N/A

Response

[Table 5-243](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-243 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server_group	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS group information. For details, see Table 5-244 . Range N/A

Table 5-244 server_group parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS group UUID. Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS group name. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
policies	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the list of policies associated with the ECS group. Range • anti-affinity: ECSs in this group must be deployed on different hosts.
members	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the IDs of the ECSs in an ECS group. Range N/A
metadata	Object	Definition Specifies the ECS group metadata. Range N/A

Example Request

Create an ECS group.

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "name": "test",
    "policies": ["anti-affinity"]
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "id": "5bbcc3c4-1da2-4437-a48a-66f15b1b13f9",
    "name": "test",
    "policies": [
      "anti-affinity"
    ],
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {}
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.13.2 Deleting an ECS Group

Function

This API is used to delete an ECS group.

URI

DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}

[Table 5-245](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-245 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_group_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS group UUID.

Request Parameters

None

Response parameters

None

Example Request

Delete a specified ECS group.

DELETE https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.13.3 Adding an ECS to an ECS Group

Function

This API is used to add an ECS to an ECS group. The system automatically deploys the newly added ECS to a host that is different from the ones accommodating other ECSs in the ECS group.

Constraints

- Only KVM ECSs can be added.
- Only the anti-affinity policy is supported. ECSs in the same ECS group are deployed on different hosts, improving service reliability.
- This API supports checking fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:addServerGroupMember](#).

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}/action

[Table 5-246](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-246 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_group_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS group ID.

Request

[Table 5-247](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-247 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
add_member	Yes	Object	Specifies the information of the ECS to be added to an ECS group. For details, see Table 5-248 .

Table 5-248 add_member parameters

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
instance_uuid	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS UUID.

Response

None

Example Request

Adds a specified ECS to an ECS group.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}/action
{
  "add_member": {
    "instance_uuid": "34dac9a0-c4a7-457b-bab2-e2c696e0e401"
  }
}
```

Example Response

Status code 200, indicating that the operation is successful

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.13.4 Removing an ECS from an ECS Group

Function

This API is used to remove an ECS from an ECS group. After being removed, the anti-affinity policy will not take effect on this ECS and other ECSs in the same ECS group.

Constraints

Only the anti-affinity policy is supported. ECSs in the same ECS group are deployed on different hosts, improving service reliability.

This API supports checking fine-grained permissions for enterprise projects. For details, see [ecs:cloudServers:deleteServerGroupMember](#).

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}/action

[Table 5-249](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-249 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_group_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS group ID.

Request

[Table 5-250](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-250 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
remove_member	Yes	Object	Specifies the information of the ECS to be removed from an ECS group.

Table 5-251 remove_member parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_uuid	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS UUID.

Response

None

Example Request

Delete the ECS whose UUID is **34dac9a0-c4a7-457b-bab2-e2c696e0e401** from the specified ECS group.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}/action
{
  "remove_member": {
    "instance_uuid": "34dac9a0-c4a7-457b-bab2-e2c696e0e401"
  }
}
```

Example Response

Status code 200, indicating that the operation is successful

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.13.5 Querying ECS Groups

Function

This API is used to query ECS groups.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups

[Table 5-252](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-252 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-253 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the upper limit on the number of returned server groups. The maximum value is 1,000.
marker	No	String	Specifies the marker that points to the ECS group. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. Parameters marker and limit must be used together.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-254](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-254 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server_groups	Array of objects	Specifies ECS groups. For details, see Table 5-255 .
page_info	Object	If the pagination function is enabled, the UUID of the last ECS group on the current page is returned. For details, see Table 5-256 .

Table 5-255 server_groups parameter information

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS group UUID.
name	String	Specifies the ECS group name.
members	Array of strings	Specifies the ECSs contained in an ECS group.
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS group metadata.
policies	Array of strings	Specifies the policies associated with the ECS group. Options: • anti-affinity: ECSs in this group must be deployed on different hosts.

Table 5-256 page_info field description

Parameter	Type	Description
next_marker	String	Specifies an ECS group UUID.

Example Request

Query ECS groups.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server_groups": [
    {
```

```
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {},
    "id": "318b44a7-f7a6-4c0b-8107-e8bd618b28dd",
    "policies": [
      "anti-affinity"
    ],
    "name": "SvrGrp-b9d6"
  },
  {
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {},
    "id": "b8f4cfc4-9a59-498c-9b52-643ee6515cd0",
    "policies": [
      "anti-affinity"
    ],
    "name": "SvrGrp-10a1"
  }
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.13.6 Querying Details About an ECS Group

Function

This API is used to query details about an ECS group.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}

[Table 5-257](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-257 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_group_id	Yes	Specifies an ECS group UUID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-258](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-258 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server_group	Object	Specifies the ECS group information. For details, see Table 5-259 .

Table 5-259 server_group parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies an ECS group UUID.
name	String	Specifies the ECS group name.
policies	Array of strings	Specifies the policies associated with the ECS group.
members	Array of strings	Specifies the ECS contained in an ECS group.
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS group metadata.

Example Request

Query details about a specified ECS group.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "id": "5bbcc3c4-1da2-4437-a48a-66f15b1b13f9",
    "name": "test",
    "policies": ["anti-affinity"],
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {}
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.14 Scheduled Event Management

5.14.1 Accepting and Authorizing the Execution of a Scheduled Event

Function

When the system reports a system maintenance event, you need to authorize maintenance for ECSs (including bare metal ECSs). This API is used to respond to the system maintenance events in pending authorization state.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instance-scheduled-events/{id}/actions/accept

[Table 5-260](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-260 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
id	Yes	Specifies the event ID.

Request

Table 5-261 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	Specifies the user token. The token can be obtained by calling an IAM API. The value of X-Subject-Token in the response header is the user token.

Response parameters

None.

Example Request

Authorize the execution of a scheduled event (starting from the latest time).

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/instance-scheduled-events/{id}/actions/accept
```

Example Response

None.

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.14.2 Listing the Scheduled Events

Function

This API is used to list the scheduled events of an instance.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instance-scheduled-events

[Table 5-262](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-262 Path parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-263 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the limit on the number of events that can be returned. Range: 1–100
marker	No	String	Specifies the unique marker of the last record on the previous page.
id	No	String	Specifies the event ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	No	String	Specifies the instance ID.
type	No	Array of strings	Specifies the event type.
state	No	Array of string	Specifies the event status.
publish_since	No	String	Specifies the start time of publishing an event. The value is filtered by time range. The value is in the format of "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ" in UTC+0 and complies with ISO8601.
publish_until	No	String	Specifies the end time of publishing an event. The value is filtered by time range. The value is in the format of "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ" in UTC+0 and complies with ISO8601.

Request

None.

Response

[Table 5-264](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 5-264 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
events	Array of objects	Specifies the event list. For details, see Table 5-265 .
page_info	Object	Specifies the page marker. For details, see Table 5-266 .

Table 5-265 events parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the event ID.
type	String	Specifies the event type.

Parameter	Type	Description
state	String	Specifies the event status. • inquiring: An event is waiting to be authorized with the start time specified. The system will complete operations within a specified time. For details, see the response event. • scheduled: The event is waiting for the system to schedule resources. • executing: The system has scheduled resources and is rectifying the fault. • completed: The system has completed the event execution. Check the impacts on services. If any problems occur, contact technical support. • failed: The system fails to automatically rectify the fault. • canceled: The event has been canceled by the system.
publish_time	String	Specifies when the event is published.
start_time	String	Specifies the event start time.
finish_time	String	Specifies the event completion time.
not_before	String	Specifies when the event is scheduled to start.
not_after	String	Specifies when the event is scheduled to end.
not_before_deadline	String	Specifies the deadline of starting a scheduled event.
description	String	Specifies the event description.
instance_id	String	Specifies the instance ID.

Table 5-266 page_info parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
next_marker	String	Specifies the query address of the next page.

Example Request

List the scheduled events.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/instance-scheduled-events?  
state=inquiring,scheduled,executing&limit=1
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "events": [  
    {  
      "id": "0ead944a-72e8-494f-89ba-5846fb7ac5c0",  
      "type": "instance-redeploy",  
      "state": "scheduled",  
      "publish_time": "2025-03-13T12:55:36Z",  
      "start_time": null,  
      "finish_time": null,  
      "not_before": "2025-03-21T09:22:41Z",  
      "not_after": "2025-03-21T11:22:41Z",  
      "not_before_deadline": "2025-03-21T09:22:41Z",  
      "description": "{\n-en-us\n: \"As being affected by underlying hardware or system OM, ECSs will be  
redeployed on new hosts\n\"",  
      "instance_id": "c51b9e4f-0469-4c6f-ad03-22b23247b7a8"  
    },  
    "page_info": {  
      "next_marker": "0ead944a-72e8-494f-89ba-5846fb7ac5c0"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.14.3 Updating a Scheduled Event

Function

This API is used to update the execution start time of a scheduled event.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instance-scheduled-events/{id}

[Table 5-267](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-267 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
id	Yes	Specifies the event ID.

Request

Table 5-268 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
not_before	Yes	String	Specifies when the event is scheduled to start. The new start time must be earlier than the deadline of the scheduled event start time (not_before_deadline).

Response parameters

None.

Example Request

Update the execution time of a scheduled event.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/instance-scheduled-events/0ead944a-72e8-494f-89ba-5846fb7ac5c0
{
  "not_before": "2025-07-09T10:40:00Z"
}
```

Example Response

None.

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.15 Recycle Bin Management

5.15.1 Querying the Recycle Bin Configuration

Function

This API is used to query the recycle bin configuration.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin

[Table 5-269](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-269 Path parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None.

Response

[Table 5-270](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 5-270 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
project_id	String	Specifies the project ID.
switch	String	Specifies whether the recycle bin is enabled.
policy	Object	Specifies the recycle bin policy. For details, see Table 5-271 .

Table 5-271 policy parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
recycle_threshold_day	Integer	Specifies how long an instance can be moved to the recycle bin after it is created.
retention_hour	Integer	Specifies how long an instance can be retained in the recycle bin before being permanently deleted.

Example Request

Query the recycle bin configuration.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin
```

Example Response

```
{
  "project_id": "74d4d6ac2da84aa5bdc6fed4efc20413",
```



```
"switch": "off",
"policy": {
  "recycle_threshold_day": 8,
  "retention_hour": 8
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.15.2 Deleting a Server from the Recycle Bin

Function

This API is used to delete a server from the recycle bin.

URI

DELETE /v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/cloudservers/{server_id}

[Table 5-272](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-272 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the VM ID.

Request

None.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Permanently delete a server from the recycle bin.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/cloudservers/{server_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d415d80189901d8eb81cbb"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.15.3 Updating the Recycle Bin Configuration

Function

This API is used to update the recycle bin configuration.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin

[Table 5-273](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-273 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 5-274 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
recycle_bin	Yes	Object	Updates the recycle bin configuration. For details, see Table 5-275 .

Table 5-275 recycle_bin field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
switch	Yes	String	Specifies whether the recycle bin is enabled.

Response

None.

Example Request

Update the recycle bin configuration.

PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin

```
{
  "recycle_bin": {
    "switch": "on"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.15.4 Listing Servers in the Recycle Bin

Function

This API is used to list servers in the recycle bin.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/cloudservers

[Table 5-276](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-276 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-277 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Specifies the page number. (This parameter is discarded. You are advised to use marker for the pagination query.) The value must be greater than or equal to 0 . The default value is 1 . If the value is 0 , the first page is displayed by default, which is the same as the value 1 . You are advised to set this parameter to a value greater than or equal to 1 .
marker	No	String	Specifies the ID of the last server on each page as the paging marker.
name	No	String	Specifies the ECS name, which is fuzzy-matched. Special characters are supported. For example, periods (.) are supported to match any single characters except \n and \r. A period is equal to [^\n\r].
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum number of ECSs on one page. By default, 25 ECSs are displayed per page, and a maximum of 1,000 ECSs are supported. For large data volumes, you are advised to set the value to 200 .
tags	No	String	Queries ECSs with tags containing the specified value.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
expect-fields	No	String	Controls the query output. It controls whether to query based on the default field. Range: • launched_at: the time when an ECS was started • key_name: the key pair that is used to authenticate an ECS • locked: whether an ECS is locked • root_device_name: the device name of the ECS system disk • tenancy: creating ECSs on a DeH or in a shared pool • dedicated_host_id: DeH ID • enterprise_project_id: querying the ECSs that are associated with an enterprise project • tags: list of ECS tags • metadata: ECS metadata • addresses: network addresses of an ECS • security_groups: information about the security group associated with the ECS • volumes_attached: information about the disks attached to the ECS • image: ECS image • power_state: ECS power status • cpu_options: custom CPU options • market_info: ECS billing information, including the billing type and expiration time

Request

None.

Response

[Table 5-278](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-278 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
servers	Array of objects	Specifies details about ECSs. For details, see Table 5-30 .

Example Request

List servers in the recycle bin.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/cloudservers
```

Example Response

```
{
  "servers": [
    {
      "id": "b37fd80e-ac67-4d02-b9f1-9891c9c0fabf",
      "name": "ecs-5e70",
      "addresses": {
        "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc": [
          {
            "version": "4",
            "addr": "192.168.0.206",
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:95:88:3f",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "7b5d615c-186d-4646-9cb8-444addfe9b92",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed"
          },
          {
            "version": "4",
            "addr": "192.168.0.8",
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:1d:88:43",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "dda2027b-2f03-497b-8d42-620da2baacc3",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed"
          }
        ]
      },
      "flavor": {
        "disk": "0",
        "vcpus": "2",
        "ram": "1024",
        "id": "c3.large.2",
        "name": "c3.large.2",
        "gpus": [],
        "asic_accelerators": []
      },
      "accessIPv4": "",
      "accessIPv6": "",
      "status": "SHUTOFF",
      "image": {
        "id": "1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
      },
      "hostId": "f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
      "updated": "2018-08-14T07:26:49Z",
      "created": "2018-08-13T13:46:09Z",
      "metadata": {
        "metering.image_id": "af60e0d5-6952-4f3d-b0ed-31bb19d4a692",
        "metering.resourcespeccode": "c3.large.2.linux",
        "image_name": "HEC_Public_Cloudinit_CentOS_7.4_64bit",
        "metering.product_id": "00301-253164-0--0",
        "os_bit": "64",
        "lockSourceId": "",
        "lockScene": "",
        "metering.order_id": "CS1808132145NRVRE",

```

```

    "lockCheckEndpoint": "",
    "metering.imagetype": "gold",
    "lockSource": "",
    "metering.resourcetype": "1",
    "vpc_id": "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "charging_mode": "1"
  },
  "tags": [

  ],
  "description": "ecs-4cff",
  "locked": false,
  "config_drive": "",
  "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
  "user_id": "bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
  "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
    {
      "device": "/dev/sda",
      "bootIndex": "0",
      "id": "2edc879f-022e-4bd6-b079-95a27564d449",
      "delete_on_termination": false
    }
  ],
  "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
  "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 4,
  "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "stopped",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az1.dc1",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-00137941",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova001@248",
  "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
  "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
  "os:scheduler_hints": {
  },
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/sda",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "8999878c-4a62-4014-89be-1743ff3a5daf",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": "lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNObyAncm9vdDokNiRKQ2FzUWQkbm5wVmhhJUFZlNVMwczpXbnJGLnZVZ1FCWk4xTEo5Vy8wd09WTmFZaWpBRXd0RnhuQmZaTlVlZXhBWktVWFVTeVhEeERuSUmzV2JjZEJyQUVBZkZvLy8nIHwgY2hwYXNzd2QgLUWU7",
  "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-08-13T13:46:46.000000",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
  "host_status": "UP",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-a8mg9vwr",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-4cff",
  "sys_tags": [
    {
      "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",
      "value": "441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
    }
  ],
  "security_groups": [
    {
      "id": "71846bf6-1cda-4515-8590-3707be295e76",
      "name": "Sys-FullAccess"
    },
    {
      "id": "b1786350-da65-11e7-b312-0255ac101b03",
      "name": "default"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "id": "8380dcc9-0eac-4407-9f9e-df8c9eddeacd",
  "name": "ecs-f680",
  "addresses": {
    "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc": [
    ]
  }
}

```

```
        "version": "4",
        "addr": "192.168.0.218",
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:bb:b3:fe",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "240c696f-68d8-4f3f-941d-fecf2b375132",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed"
      }
    ]
  },
  "flavor": {
    "disk": "0",
    "vcpus": "2",
    "ram": "1024",
    "id": "c3.large.2",
    "name": "c3.large.2",
    "gpus": [],
    "asic_accelerators": []
  },
  "accessIPv4": "",
  "accessIPv6": "",
  "status": "SHUTOFF",
  "image": {
    "id": "1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
  },
  "hostId": "f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
  "updated": "2018-08-14T03:01:00Z",
  "created": "2018-08-13T13:38:29Z",
  "metadata": {
    "metering.image_id": "af60e0d5-6952-4f3d-b0ed-31bb19d4a692",
    "metering.imagetype": "gold",
    "metering.resourcespeccode": "c3.large.2.linux",
    "image_name": "HEC_Public_Cloudinit_CentOS_7.4_64bit",
    "metering.resourcetype": "1",
    "os_bit": "64",
    "vpc_id": "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "charging_mode": "0"
  },
  "tags": [
    {
      "_sys_root_resource_id": "9d81b37c-455f-4528-b0ab-a6abcd0a330b",
      "_sys_root_resource_type": "xxx.resource.type.vm"
    }
  ],
  "description": "ecs-f680",
  "locked": false,
  "config_drive": "",
  "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
  "user_id": "61ee747d36bf421fa25c51a3b9565046",
  "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
    {
      "device": "/dev/sda",
      "bootIndex": "0",
      "id": "3721b948-9c2f-4980-90ad-b2a16811f58c",
      "delete_on_termination": "false"
    }
  ],
  "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
  "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 4,
  "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "stopped",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az1.dc1",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-00137937",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova001@248",
  "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
  "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
  "os:scheduler_hints": {
  },
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/sda",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "8999878c-4a62-4026-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": "lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNObyAncm9vdDokNiR5aG9aeFIkVE00OWlwSGQ2OEFWcjltMTFXNEZrZmFYTENVbEkvd0xVTmdSVjhOb0dCem5WOWFsU1IEN0ZNSHc0VmtwdU9GOERyLncudGUzVmRHLnVmY00"
```



```
5elVZSDEnIHwgY2hwYXNzd2QgLUWU7",
  "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at":"2018-08-13T13:38:53.000000",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
  "host_status": "UP",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-7e2g78rq",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-f680",
  "sys_tags": [
    {
      "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",
      "value": "441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
    }
  ],
  "security_groups": [
    {
      "name": "test"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "id": "fb70fed9-5774-44a7-ad4a-af3ea2c2da61",
  "name": "ecs-3993",
  "addresses": {
    "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422": [
      {
        "version": "4",
        "addr": "192.168.20.83",
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:a9:8d:88",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "579ab762-bf89-435e-80ad-a8bdd25119c5",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed"
      }
    ]
  },
  "flavor": {
    "disk": "0",
    "vcpu": "2",
    "ram": "1024",
    "id": "c3.large.2",
    "name": "c3.large.2",
    "gpu": [],
    "asic_accelerators": []
  },
  "accessIPv4": "",
  "accessIPv6": "",
  "status": "SHUTOFF",
  "image": {
    "id": "1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
  },
  "hostId": "f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
  "updated": "2018-08-14T03:01:03Z",
  "created": "2018-08-13T13:38:02Z",
  "metadata": {
    "metering.image_id": "af60e0d5-6952-4f3d-b0ed-31bb19d4a692",
    "metering.imagetype": "gold",
    "metering.resourcespeccode": "c3.large.2.linux",
    "image_name": "HEC_Public_Cloudinit_CentOS_7.4_64bit",
    "metering.resourcetype": "1",
    "os_bit": "64",
    "vpc_id": "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "charging_mode": "0"
  },
  "tags": [
    "combined_order_id=CBRCS231010102024YL8962"
  ],
  "description": "ecs-3993",
  "locked": false,
  "config_drive": "",
  "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
```

```
"user_id":"eb4698fe015848e9a3e86cc9956e54fa",
"key_name":"KeyPair-3b38",
"os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached":[
  {
    "device":"/dev/sda",
    "bootIndex":"0",
    "id":"85bfb4cf-7733-419a-b171-c00585abf926",
    "delete_on_termination":"false"
  }
],
"OS-EXT-STS:task_state":null,
"OS-EXT-STS:power_state":4,
"OS-EXT-STS:vm_state":"stopped",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host":"az1.dc1",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name":"instance-00137936",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname":"nova001@248",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig":"MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone":"az1-dc1",
"os:scheduler_hints":{
},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name":"/dev/sda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id":"8999878c-4a25-4014-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at":"2018-08-13T13:38:24.000000",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id":"",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index":0,
"host_status":"UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id":"r-uzsewxii",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname":"ecs-3993",
"sys_tags":[
  {
    "key":"_sys_enterprise_project_id",
    "value":"441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
  }
],
"security_groups":[
  {
    "name":"test"
  },
  {
    "name":"default"
  }
]
},
{
  "id":"e3d3f219-b445-4a7a-8f00-e31412481f8c",
  "name":"ecs-1f30",
  "addresses":{
    "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422":[
      {
        "version":"4",
        "addr":"192.168.20.197",
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:41:5a:32",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"cfa2e055-54fb-427a-bde4-128bda47ae5c",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "flavor":{
    "disk":"0",
    "vcpus":"2",
    "ram":"1024",
    "id":"c3.large.2",
    "name":"c3.large.2",
    "gpus": [],
    "asic_accelerators": []
  },
  "accessIPv4":"",
  "accessIPv6":"",
  "status":"ACTIVE",
```

```
"image":{
  "id":"1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
},
"progress":0,
"hostId":"f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
"updated":"2018-08-15T08:16:01Z",
"created":"2018-08-13T11:57:29Z",
"metadata":{
  "sdfasf":"sdffffd",
  "metering.order_id":"CS180813193577ORO",
  "metering.imagetype":"gold",
  "metering.resourcespeccode":"c3.large.2.win",
  "metering.image_id":"65cb40e6-f67e-4bef-a1e7-808166a5999d",
  "image_name":"HEC_Public_Windows2008R2_Ent_64bit40G_English",
  "aaaaa":"0",
  "metering.resourcetype":"1",
  "aaaa":"0",
  "metering.product_id":"00301-146042-0--0",
  "os_bit":"64",
  "vpc_id":"00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422",
  "os_type":"Windows",
  "charging_mode":"1"
},
"tags":[
  "_sys_root_resource_id=4514d9b0-d611-4744-bdf9-60802fd5198a",
  "_sys_root_resource_type=xxx.resource.type.vm"
],
"description":"ecs-1f30",
"locked":false,
"config_drive": "",
"tenant_id":"edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
"user_id":"bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
"key_name":"Autotest_Init_TC_OriginalAPI_Create_Keypairs_02_keypair",
"os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached":[
  {
    "device":"/dev/sda",
    "bootIndex":"0",
    "id":"5043f66b-a0d8-4eb2-8c48-49976bcd253",
    "delete_on_termination":false
  }
],
"OS-EXT-STS:task_state":null,
"OS-EXT-STS:power_state":1,
"OS-EXT-STS:vm_state":"active",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host":"az1.dc1",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name":"instance-0013772d",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname":"nova001@248",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig":"MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone":"az1-dc1",
"os:scheduler_hints":{
},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name":"/dev/sda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id":"8999878c-4a62-4014-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at":"2018-08-13T11:57:53.576640",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index":0,
"host_status":"UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id":"r-xmjj4pnm",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname":"ecs-1f30",
"sys_tags":[
  {
    "key":"_sys_enterprise_project_id",
    "value":"441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
  }
],
"security_groups":[
  {
    "name":"default"
  }
]
```

```
}  
  }  
}  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.15.5 Updating the Recycle Bin Policy

Function

This API is used to update the recycle bin policy.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/policy

[Table 5-279](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-279 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 5-280 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
policy	Yes	Object	Updates the recycle bin policy. For details, see Table 5-281 .

Table 5-281 policy field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
retention_hour	Yes	Integer	Specifies how long an instance can be retained in the recycle bin before being permanently deleted.
recycle_threshold_day	Yes	Integer	Specifies how long an instance can be moved to the recycle bin after it is created.

Example Request

Update the recycle bin policy.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/policy
```

```
{
  "policy": {
    "recycle_threshold_day": 7,
    "retention_hour": 24
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.15.6 Recovering a Server from the Recycle Bin

Function

This API is used to recover a server from the recycle bin.

URI

```
POST /v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/revert
```

[Table 5-282](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-282 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the VM ID.

Request

None.

Response

See [Responses \(Task\)](#).

Example Request

Recover a server from the recycle bin.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/recycle-bin/cloudservers/{server_id}/actions/revert
```

Example Response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d415d80189901d8eb81cbb"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.16 Template Management

5.16.1 Creating a Template

Function

This API is used to create a launch template.

The automatically-generated version 1 is the default version.

Constraints

- The template does not support the yearly/monthly billing mode.

- The template does not support IPv6 and driver_mode specifications.
- The template cannot be used to launch ECSs from DeH, DCC, or DSS.
- This API does not check the existence and validity of the request parameters.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/launch-templates

[Table 5-283](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-283 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 5-284](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 5-284 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
launch_template	Yes	Object	Specifies the template information. For details, see Table 5-285 .
dry_run	No	Boolean	Specifies whether to check the request and create a template. If this parameter is set to true , no template is created. • true: Check the request. Check items include the mandatory parameters and request format. – If the check fails, the system returns an error. – If the check is successful, the system returns status code 202. – false: Do not check the request.

Table 5-285 launch_template field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
template_data	No	Object	Specifies the template creation request information. For details, see Table 5-286 .
name	Yes	String	Specifies the template name.
description	No	String	Specifies the template description.
version_description	No	String	Specifies the version description of the first version.

Table 5-286 template_data field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
flavor_id	No	String	Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS to be created based on the template.
name	No	String	Specifies the ECS name.
description	No	String	Specifies the ECS description.
availability_zone_id	No	String	Specifies the AZ.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project ID.
auto_recovery	No	Boolean	Enables auto-recovery.
os_profile	No	Object	Specifies the image attribute. For details, see Table 5-287 .
security_group_ids	No	Array of strings	Specifies the security group ID list. This parameter applies to all network interfaces.
network_interfaces	No	Array of Objects	Specifies the network interfaces. For details, see Table 5-288 .
block_device_mappings	No	Array of Objects	Specifies the BDM mounting information. The value is subject to the flavor. For details, see Table 5-290 .
market_options	No	Object	Specifies the billing information. For details, see Table 5-292 .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
internet_access	No	Object	Specifies the public network access. For details, see Table 5-294 .
metadata	No	Map<String,String>	Specifies the metadata.
tag_options	No	Array of Objects	Specifies VM tags. Currently, only VMs can be tagged. In the future, associated resources such as volumes can be tagged, too. For details, see Table 5-297 .

Table 5-287 os_profile field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key_name	No	String	Specifies the key name.
user_data	No	String	Specifies the custom user data to be injected into the instance during instance creation. Text and text files can be injected.
iam_agency_name	No	String	Specifies the agency name.
enable_monitoring_service	No	Boolean	Enables HSS.

Table 5-288 network_interfaces field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
virsubnet_id	No	String	Specifies the subnet ID.
attachment	No	Object	Specifies the network interface details. For details, see Table 5-289 .

Table 5-289 attachment field description of **network_interfaces**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
device_index	No	Integer	Specifies the loading sequence. The value 0 indicates the primary network interface.

Table 5-290 block_device_mappings field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
source_id	No	String	Specifies the VM volume data source type.
source_type	No	String	Specifies the source type of the volume device.
encrypted	No	Boolean	Encrypted or not.
cmk_id	No	String	Specifies the key ID.
volume_type	No	String	Specifies the volume type.
volume_size	No	Integer	Specifies the volume size.
attachment	No	Object	Specifies the disk interface. For details, see Table 5-291 .

Table 5-291 attachment field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
boot_index	No	Integer	Specifies the loading sequence. The value 0 indicates the system disk.

Table 5-292 market_options field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
market_type	No	String	Specifies the billing mode.
spot_options	No	Object	Specifies spot instance parameters. For details, see Table 5-293 .

Table 5-293 spot_options field description

Parameter	M a n d a t o r y	Type	Description
spot_price	N o	Float	Specifies the highest price per hour you are willing to pay for a spot ECS.
block_duration_minutes	N o	Integer	Specifies the predefined duration of the spot ECS.
instance_interruption_behavior	N o	String	Specifies the spot ECS interruption policy, which can only be set to immediate currently.

Table 5-294 internet_access field description

Parameter	Mand atory	Type	Description
publicip	No	Object	Specifies the public network access. For details, see Table 5-295 .

Table 5-295 publicip field description

Parameter	M a n d a t o r y	Type	Description
publicip_type	N o	String	Specifies the EIP type.
charging_mode	N o	String	Specifies the EIP billing mode.

Parameter	M a n d a t o r y	Type	Description
bandwidth	N o	Object	Specifies the bandwidth. For details, see Table 5-296 .

Table 5-296 bandwidth field description

Parameter	M a n d a t o r y	Type	Description
share_type	N o	String	Specifies the bandwidth type.
size	N o	integer	Specifies the bandwidth size.
charge_mode	N o	String	Specifies the billing mode.
id	N o	String	Specifies the bandwidth ID. You can use an existing shared bandwidth when applying for an EIP for the bandwidth of type WHOLE .

Table 5-297 tag_options field description

Parameter	Manda tory	Type	Description
tags	No	Array of Objects	Specifies tags. For details, see Table 5-298 .

Table 5-298 tags field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	No	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	No	String	Specifies the tag value.

Response

Table 5-299 describes the response parameters.

Table 5-299 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
launch_template_id	String	Specifies the template ID.

Example Request

Create a launch template with the flavor "s3.small.1" and name "ECS_Template".

POST https://{endpoint}/v3/{projectId}/launch-templates

```
{
  "launch_template": {
    "template_data": {
      "flavor_id": "s3.small.1",
      "name": "ECS_Template",
      "description": "aaa",
      "availability_zone_id": "az1",
      "enterprise_project_id": "0",
      "auto_recovery": true,
      "os_profile": {
        "key_name": "string",
        "user_data": "string",
        "iam_agency_name": "",
        "enable_monitoring_service": false
      },
      "security_group_ids": ["76b47fb1-166e-46b9-82e4-1e1c6ecf2af0"],
      "network_interfaces": [{
        "vsubnet_id": "1b223400-8aa1-444f-b3ad-d846fdbeff7e",
        "attachment": {
          "device_index": 0
        }
      }],
      "block_device_mappings": [{
        "source_id": "8e52e33d-1f2f-4d65-bd1f-c42cc420edc1",
        "source_type": "image",
        "encrypted": false,
        "cmk_id": "",
        "volume_type": "SATA",
        "volume_size": 40,
        "attachment": {
          "boot_index": 0
        }
      }],
      "market_options": {
        "market_type": "postpaid",
```

```
    "spot_options": {
      "spot_price": 0,
      "block_duration_minutes": 0,
      "instance_interruption_behavior": ""
    },
    "internet_access": {
      "publicip": {
        "publicip_type": "5_union",
        "charging_mode": "postPaid",
        "bandwidth": {
          "share_type": "PER",
          "size": 0,
          "charge_mode": "bandwidth",
          "id": ""
        }
      }
    },
    "metadata": {
      "additionalProp1": "",
      "additionalProp2": "",
      "additionalProp3": ""
    },
    "tag_options": [{
      "tags": [{
        "key": "aaa",
        "value": "bbb"
      }]
    }]
  },
  "name": "",
  "description": "create ecs template",
  "version_description": "1.0"
},
"dry_run": false
}
```

Example Response

```
{ "launch_template_id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67" }
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.16.2 Deleting a Template

Function

This API is used to delete a launch template.

This API is used to delete a launch template and all its versions.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/launch-templates/{launch_template_id}

[Table 5-300](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-300 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
launch_template_id	Yes	Specifies the template ID.

Request

None.

Response

None.

Example Request

Delete the launch template whose ID is 452a25e4-35e7-4ead-8869-c50eb1a08fde.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/launch-templates/452a25e4-35e7-4ead-8869-c50eb1a08fde
```

Example Response

None.

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

5.16.3 Listing Template Versions

Function

This API is used to filter and query the launch template versions based on the request conditions. You can filter templates by image_id and flavor_id.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/launch-template-versions

For details, see [Table 5-301](#).

Table 5-301 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-302 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum number of templates that can be returned. A maximum of 100 templates can be returned.
marker	No	String	Specifies the template ID to which the marker corresponds. The query will start from the next ID. This parameter must be used together with the parameter limit .
launch_template_id	No	String	Specifies the template ID.
image_id	No	String	Specifies the image ID of the template.
flavor_id	No	String	Specifies the flavor ID of the template.
version	No	Array of Integers	Specifies the template version.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-303](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-303 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
launch_template_versions	Array of Objects	Specifies the template version. For details, see Table 5-304 .

Parameter	Type	Description
page_info	Object	Specifies the page information. For details, see Table 5-318 .

Table 5-304 launch_template_version field description

Parameter	Type	Description
template_data	Object	Specifies the request for creating an ECS. For details, see Table 5-305 .
version_number	Integer	Specifies the template version.
version_id	String	Specifies the template version ID.
version_description	String	Specifies the template version description.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the template version was created.
launch_template_id	String	Specifies the template ID.

Table 5-305 template_data field description

Parameter	Type	Description
flavor_id	String	Specifies the flavor ID of the ECS created based on the template.
name	String	Specifies the template name.
description	String	Specifies the template description.
availability_zone_id	String	Specifies the AZ of the template.
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project ID of the template.
auto_recovery	Boolean	Enables auto-recovery.
os_profile	Object	Specifies the OS attributes. For details, see Table 5-306 .
security_group_ids	Array of strings	Specifies the security group ID list. This parameter applies to all network interfaces.
network_interfaces	Array of Objects	Specifies the network interfaces. For details, see Table 5-307 .

Parameter	Type	Description
block_device_mappings	Array of Objects	Specifies the BDM mounting information, which is subject to the flavor restrictions. For details, see Table 5-309 .
market_options	Object	Specifies the billing information. For details, see Table 5-311 .
internet_access	Object	Specifies the public network access. For details, see Table 5-313 .
metadata	String	Specifies the metadata.
tag_options	Object	Specifies VM tags. Currently, only VMs can be tagged. In the future, associated resources such as volumes can be tagged, too. For details, see Table 5-316 .

Table 5-306 os_profile field description

Parameter	Type	Description
key_name	String	Specifies the key name.
user_data	String	Specifies the custom user data to be injected into the instance during instance creation. Text and text files can be injected.
iam_agency_name	String	Specifies the agency name.
enable_monitoring_service	Boolean	Enables HSS.

Table 5-307 network_interfaces field description

Parameter	Type	Description
virsubnet_id	String	Specifies the subnet ID.
attachment	Object	Specifies the network interface details. For details, see Table 5-308 .

Table 5-308 attachment field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device_index	Integer	Specifies the loading sequence. The value 0 indicates the primary network interface.

Table 5-309 block_device_mappings field description

Parameter	Type	Description
source_id	String	Specifies the data source type of the ECS volume.
source_type	String	Specifies the source type of the volume device.
encrypted	Boolean	Encrypted or not.
cmk_id	String	Specifies the key ID.
volume_type	String	Specifies the volume type.
volume_size	Integer	Specifies the volume size.
attachment	Object	Specifies the disk interface. For details, see Table 5-310 .

Table 5-310 attachment field description

Parameter	Type	Description
boot_index	Integer	Specifies the loading sequence. The value 0 indicates the system disk.

Table 5-311 market_options field description

Parameter	Type	Description
market_type	String	Specifies the billing mode.
spot_options	Object	Specifies spot instance parameters. For details, see Table 5-312 .

Table 5-312 spot_options field description

Parameter	Type	Description
spot_price	Number	Specifies the highest price per hour you are willing to pay for a spot ECS.
block_duration_minutes	Integer	Specifies the predefined duration of the spot ECS.
instance_interruption_behavior	String	Specifies the spot ECS interruption policy, which can only be set to immediate currently.

Table 5-313 internet_access field description

Parameter	Type	Description
publicip	Object	Specifies the public network access. For details, see Table 5-314 .

Table 5-314 publicip field description

Parameter	Type	Description
publicip_type	String	Specifies the EIP type.
charging_mode	String	Specifies the EIP billing mode.
bandwidth	Object	Specifies the EIP bandwidth. For details, see Table 5-315 .

Table 5-315 bandwidth field description

Parameter	Type	Description
share_type	String	Specifies the bandwidth type.
size	Integer	Specifies the bandwidth size.
charge_mode	String	Specifies the billing mode.
id	String	Specifies the bandwidth ID. You can use an existing shared bandwidth when applying for an EIP for the bandwidth of type WHOLE .

Table 5-316 tag_options field description

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of Objects	Specifies tags. For details, see Table 5-317 .

Table 5-317 tags field description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	String	Specifies the tag value.

Table 5-318 page_info parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
next_marker	String	Specifies the start index ID of the next page.
previous_marker	String	Specifies the start index ID of the previous page.

Example Request

List template versions.

GET https://{endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/launch-template-versions

Example Response

```
{
  "launch_template_versions": [
    {
      "template_data": {
        "flavor_id": "c1.2xlarge.2",
        "name": "new-server",
        "description": "test server",
        "availability_zone_id": "az1.dc1",
        "enterprise_project_id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67",
        "auto_recovery": false,
        "os_profile": {
          "key_name": "new-key",
          "user_data": "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX",
          "iam_agency_name": "new-agency",
          "enable_monitoring_service": false
        },
        "security_group_ids": [
          "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67"
        ],
        "network_interfaces": [
          {
            "vsubnet_id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67",
            "attachment": {
              "device_index": 0
            }
          }
        ],
        "block_device_mappings": [
          {
            "source_id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67",
            "source_type": "image",
            "encrypted": false,
            "cmk_id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67",
            "volume_type": "SATA",
            "volume_size": 40,
            "attachment": {
              "boot_index": 0
            }
          }
        ],
        "market_options": {
          "market_type": "postpaid",
          "spot_options": {
            "spot_price": 3.5,
            "block_duration_minutes": 60,
            "instance_interruption_behavior": "immediate"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "internet_access": {
    "publicip": {
      "publicip_type": "5_bgp",
      "charging_mode": "postPaid",
      "bandwidth": {
        "share_type": "PER",
        "size": 2,
        "charge_mode": "traffic",
        "id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67"
      }
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "tag_options": [
    {
      "tags": [
        {
          "key": "tag-key",
          "value": "tag-value"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
},
"version_number": 2,
"version_id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67",
"version_description": "this template version is used for XXXXXX",
"created_at": "XXXXX-XX-XX",
"launch_template_id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67"
}
],
"page_info": {
  "next_marker": "string"
}
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.16.4 Listing Templates

Function

This API is used to filter and query launch template information in the database based on the request conditions.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/launch-templates

[Table 5-319](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-319 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-320 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum number of templates that can be returned. A maximum of 100 templates can be returned.
marker	No	String	Specifies the template ID to which the marker corresponds. The query will start from the next ID. This parameter must be used together with the parameter limit .
launch_template_id	No	Array of strings	Specifies the template ID.
name	No	Array of strings	Specifies the template name.

Request

None

Response

[Table 5-321](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 5-321 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
launch_templates	Arrays Of Object	Specifies the template information. For details, see Table 5-322 .
page_info	Object	Specifies the pagination information. For details, see Table 5-323 .

Table 5-322 launch_template parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the template ID.
name	String	Specifies the template name.
description	String	Specifies the template description.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the template was created.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the template was updated.
default_version	Integer	Specifies the default version of the template.
latest_version	Integer	Specifies the latest version of the template.

Table 5-323 page_info parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
next_marker	String	Specifies the start index ID of the next page.
previous_marker	String	Specifies the start index ID of the previous page.

Example Request

List templates.

GET https://{endpoint}/v3/{projectId}/launch-templates

Example Response

```
{
  "launch_templates": [
    {
      "id": "e6b99563-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-1820d4fd2a67",
      "name": "my-template",
      "description": "this template is used for XXXXXX",
      "created_at": "XXXXXX-XX-XX",
      "updated_at": "XXXXXX-XX-XX",
      "default_version": 2,
      "latest_version": 3
    }
  ],
  "page_info": {
    "next_marker": "string"
  }
}
```


Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

5.17 Historical Versions

Native APIs are no longer evolved with the OpenStack community. Related API documents have been moved sections about out-of-date APIs. To better meet your requirements and provide more stable and reliable services, you are advised to use or migrate to in-house APIs that are not marked as discarded for better user experience.

NOTE

If you want to use native OpenStack APIs of earlier versions, you are advised to use V2.1 native OpenStack APIs. The V2 version is an earlier version of native OpenStack APIs and does not support microversions.

To switch an OpenStack API from V2.1 to V2, change **2.1** in the native API URI to **2**.

6 Application Examples

6.1 Obtaining a Token and Checking the Validity Period of the Token

Scenarios

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. After obtaining a token, store it to prevent frequent API calling. The original token will remain valid until it expires regardless of whether a new token has been obtained. Ensure that the token is valid when you use it. Using a token that will soon expire may cause API calling failures.

This section describes how to obtain a token and check its validity period to resolve the API calling failures caused by token expiration.

If the token is about to expire (cannot complete an API call or a set of API calls), you need to obtain a new token to prevent the call from being interrupted due to token expiration.

Helpful Links

- [Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication](#)
- [Verifying a Token](#)

Obtaining a Token

You need to obtain a token for authentication before calling an API. The **X-Auth-Token** value in the request header is the token value.

The following is an example to show how to obtain the token of the CN-Hong Kong region.

- Request URI: POST <https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens>
- Request header: Content-Type=application/json
- Request message body:

```
{
  "auth": {
    "identity": {
      "methods": [
        "password"
      ],
      "password": {
        "user": {
          "name": "Enter a username",
          "password": "$ADMIN_PASS", //You are advised to store it in ciphertext in the
configuration file or an environment variable and decrypt it when needed to ensure security.
          "domain": {
            "name": "Enter the account name."
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": {
      "project": {
        "name": "Enter a region name. In this example, the region is ap-southeast-1."
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- To view the obtained token, click the response header. The value of **x-subject-token** is the obtained token. Keep the token secure because it will be used in the request header for creating ECSs.

General:

Request URL: <https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens>
Request Method: POST
Status Code: 201

Response Headers:

cache-control: no-cache, no-store, must-revalidate
connection: keep-alive
content-length: 18401
content-type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
date: Thu, 27 May 2021 01:24:49 GMT
expires: Thu, 01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT
pragma: no-cache
server: api-gateway
strict-transport-security: max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;
via: proxy A
x-content-type-options: nosniff
x-download-options: noopen
x-frame-options: SAMEORIGIN
x-iam-trace-id: token_ap-southeast-1_null_9bbec3983f3c7a5c146e709251760467
x-request-id: d7796611318416bc8ffb2948a47fede8
x-subject-token: MIISMAYJKoZIhvcNAQ...7xMUw==
x-xss-protection: 1; mode=block;

- The **expires_at** value in the response body is the token expiration time.

```
{
  "token": {
    "expires_at": "2021-05-28T01:24:49.905000Z",
    ...
  }
}
```

Checking the Token Validity Period

When making an API call, the system checks whether the validity period of the token is long enough. If your application has cached the token, it is recommended that the token be refreshed every 12 hours to ensure that it has a long enough validity period.

You can query the expiration time of a token by referring to [Verifying a Token](#).

The following is an example to show how to verify the token of the CN-Hong Kong region.

- Request URI: GET https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens
- Request header:
 - Content-Type=application/json;charset=utf8
 - X-Auth-Token: A token with **Security Administrator** permissions is required if the administrator is requesting to verify the token of an IAM user.

The user token (no special permission requirements) of an IAM user is required if the user is requesting to verify their own token.

This example uses the IAM user and the X-Auth-Token is the same as the token to be verified

- X-Subject-Token: Token to be verified.
- The **expires_at** value in the response body is the token expiration time.
If the token is about to expire (cannot complete an API call or a set of API calls), you need to obtain a new token to prevent the call from being interrupted due to token expiration.

```
{
  "token": {
    "expires_at": "2021-05-28T01:24:49.905000Z",
    ...
  }
}
```

6.2 Common Scenarios of Using APIs

Scenarios

This section describes common scenarios of using APIs.

Table 6-1 Common scenarios of using APIs

Scenarios	Description
Purchasing ECSs Billed in Yearly/ Monthly Mode	Configure settings for purchasing yearly/monthly ECSs.
Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly ECSs	Unsubscribe yearly/monthly ECSs.
Querying Available Public Images	Type question marks (?) and ampersands (&) at the end of the URI to define multiple search criteria.
Renewing Yearly/ Monthly ECSs	Renew the subscription to yearly/monthly ECSs and specify the resource ID, renewal mode, renewal time, and payment method.

Scenarios	Description
Querying Whether Flavors Can Be Purchased or Sold Out	Check whether specified ECS flavors are available in an AZ by viewing cond:operation:status and cond:operation:az in the response.
Payment Method	Choose the payment mode by setting the extendparam.isAutoPay parameter when creating a yearly/monthly ECS (chargingMode is prePaid).
Querying Available Quotas of Resources	Call an API by referring to Querying Tenant Quotas . View maxTotalInstances to check the maximum number of ECSs that can be created and view totalInstancesUsed to check the number of ECSs that are being used.
Querying Resource Prices	Call APIs by referring to Querying the Price of a Pay-Per-Use Product and Querying the Price of a Yearly/Monthly Product and set the cloud service type, resource type, resource specifications, and cloud service region to query product prices.

Purchasing ECSs Billed in Yearly/Monthly Mode

You can refer to [Creating ECSs](#) to purchase yearly/monthly ECSs. Different from calling the API for creating pay-per-use ECSs, you only need to set **extendparam.chargingMode** to **prePaid** and set the purchase period in the request body. For details about **extendparam**, see [extendparam Field Description for Creating ECSs](#).

The following is an example to show how to purchase a yearly/monthly ECS in the ap-southeast-1 region with the usage duration for one month, and automatic payment and auto-renewal enabled.

```
{
  "server": {
    "name": "newserver",
    "availability_zone": "ap-southeast-1a",
    "flavorRef": "s3.small.1",
    "imageRef": "8da46d6d-6079-4e31-ad6d-a7167efff892",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SATA"
    },
    "vpcid": "7e1a7e70-3f3e-4581-955e-26a4848d8f31",
    "nics": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "04548cde-4067-48b0-9323-5c7b67ac13fc"
      }
    ],
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 50
      }
    ],
    "publicip": {
      "eip": {
        "iptype": "5_bgp",
```

```
        "bandwidth": {
            "size": 10,
            "sharetype": "PER"
        }
    },
    "extendparam": {
        "chargingMode": "prePaid",
        "periodType": "month",
        "periodNum": 1,
        "isAutoRenew": "true",
        "isAutoPay": "true",
        "regionID": "ap-southeast-1"
    }
}
```

After a yearly/monthly ECS is created, an order ID **order_id** is returned.

```
{
  "job_id": "ff808082739334d80173943ec9b42130",
  "order_id": "CS2007281506xxxxx",
  "serverIds": [
    "fe0528f0-5b1c-4c8c-9adf-e5d5047b8c17"
  ]
}
```

In the preceding request body, the value of **extendparam.isAutoPay** is **true**, indicating automatic payment is enabled. If this parameter is left blank or set to **false**, you need to manually pay for the order (you can use coupons if any) by referring to [Paying Yearly-Monthly Product Orders](#).

POST https://bss.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders/pay

```
{
  "order_id": "CS20052715001E4CR"
}
```

Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly ECSs

To unsubscribe from yearly/monthly ECSs, refer to [Unsubscribing from Yearly/Monthly Resources](#).

POST https://bss.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/unsubscribe

```
{
  "resource_ids": [
    "21e09f37c5c9420c8746ad5c71fb3aab"
  ],
  "unsubscribe_type": 1
}
```

The **resource_ids** indicates the returned **serverIds** when yearly/monthly ECSs are being purchased.

Querying Available Public Images

Query images using search criteria by referring to [Querying Images](#). You can type a question mark (?) and an ampersand (&) at the end of the URI to define multiple search criteria.

The following is an example to show how to query the public image list.

GET /v2/cloudimages?__imagetype=gold&visibility=public&protected=true

When calling the IMS API, you need to replace the endpoint information of the IMS service.

When querying the image list, use pagination query to return all images. You can specify **marker** and **limit** to query images by page.

marker indicates the image from which the query starts and the value is the image ID. **limit** specifies the number of images to be queried. The value is an integer and is **500** by default.

```
GET /v2/cloudimages?__imagetype=gold&visibility=public&protected=true&marker=af92bb51-ec9d-4b02-912f-da0b3f0f7635&limit=5
```

To query other types of images:

- Public images
GET /v2/cloudimages?__imagetype=gold&visibility=public&protected=true
- Private images
GET /v2/cloudimages?owner={project_id}
- Available shared images
GET /v2/cloudimages?
member_status=accepted&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared
- Rejected shared images
GET /v2/cloudimages?
member_status=rejected&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared
- Unaccepted shared images
GET /v2/cloudimages?
member_status=pending&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared
- Public images supported by a BMS flavor
GET /v2/cloudimages?
__imagetype=gold&__support_xxx=true&virtual_env_type=IroniC

If the image type is not specified, you can determine the image type from the **__imagetype** field in the response.

Renewing Yearly/Monthly ECSs

If your yearly/monthly ECSs are about to expire, you can renew them by referring to [Renewing Subscription to Yearly/Monthly Resources](#).

The following is an example to show how to renew a yearly/monthly ECS for a month, set the billing mode to pay-per-use after the renewal period expires, and enable the automatic payment.

```
POST https://bss.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/subscriptions/resources/renew
```

```
{
  "resource_ids": [
    "96308d5efd7841b9a4dac673d84d0e14"
  ],
  "period_type": 2,
  "period_num": 1,
  "expire_policy": 1,
  "is_auto_pay": 1
}
```

After the renewal is successful, an order ID is returned.

```
{
  "order_ids": [
    "CS190401192xxxxxx"
  ]
}
```

In the preceding request body, the value of **isAutoPay** is **1**, indicating automatic payment is enabled. If this parameter is left blank or set to **0**, you need to manually pay for the order (you can use coupons if any) by referring to [Paying Yearly-Monthly Product Orders](#). The following is an example payment using a coupon.

POST <https://bss.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders/pay>

```
{
  "coupon_infos": [
    {
      "id": "CP2005270256xxxxxx",
      "type": 301
    }
  ],
  "order_id": "CS190401192xxxxxx"
}
```

Querying Whether Flavors Can Be Purchased or Sold Out

You can check whether specific ECS flavors are sufficient in an AZ by referring to [Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information](#), and check the **cond:operation:status** and **cond:operation:az** values in the response to determine the AZ and flavor availability.

The following is an example to show how to query flavors in AZ1 of the CN-Hong Kong region.

GET https://ecs.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v1/05041fea8a8025662f4ac00927982f3e/cloudservers/flavors?availability_zone=ap-southeast-1a

Response message

```
{
  "id": "c3.3xlarge.2",
  "name": "c3.3xlarge.2",
  ...
  "os_extra_specs": {
    "cond:spot_block:operation:az": "ap-southeast-1a(sellout),ap-southeast-1b(normal),ap-southeast-1c(normal)",
    "cond:operation:az": "ap-southeast-1a(normal),ap-southeast-1b(sellout)"
  },
  ...
  "cond:operation:status": "abandon",
  "cond:spot_block:operation:interrupt_policy": "ap-southeast-1a(immediate),ap-southeast-1b(immediate),ap-southeast-1c(immediate)",
  "resource_type": "IOptimizedC3_2"
}
```

In the response, view **cond:operation:status** and **cond:operation:az** to check whether flavors are available.

View **cond:operation:az** first. If an AZ is not configured in **cond:operation:az**, the **cond:operation:status** value is used by default.

In the CN-Hong Kong region in this example, c3.3xlarge.2 has been commercially used in AZ 1 and has been sold out in AZ 2. **cond:operation:az** has not been

configured in AZ3 and therefore the **cond:operation:status** value is used, that is, c3.3xlarge.2 has been brought offline in AZ3.

Payment Method

When you are creating a yearly/monthly ECS (**chargingMode** is **prePaid**), you can choose the payment mode by setting the **extendparam.isAutoPay** parameter.

If this parameter is set to **true**, the order is automatically paid after being created.

If this parameter is set to **false**, you need to manually pay for the order (you can use coupons if any).

You can pay for the order by referring to [Paying Yearly-Monthly Product Orders](#). The following is an example payment using a coupon.

POST <https://bss.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/orders/customer-orders/pay>

```
{
  "coupon_infos": [
    {
      "id": "CP2005270256xxxxxx",
      "type": 301
    }
  ],
  "order_id": "CS190401192xxxxxx"
}
```

Querying Available Quotas of Resources

You can query the resource quotas, including the used quotas, of the current account by referring to [Querying Tenant Quotas](#).

GET <https://ecs.cn-east-2.myhuaweicloud.com/v1/05041fea8a8025662f4ac00927982f3e/cloudservers/limits>

In the following response message, the **maxTotalInstances** value is the maximum number of ECSs that can be created, and the **totalInstancesUsed** value is the number of ECSs that are being used.

```
{
  "absolute": {
    "maxServerMeta": 128,
    "maxPersonality": 5,
    "maxImageMeta": 128,
    "maxPersonalitySize": 10240,
    "maxSecurityGroupRules": 20,
    "maxTotalKeypairs": 1000,
    "totalRAMUsed": 22528,
    "totalInstancesUsed": 4,
    "maxSecurityGroups": 10,
    "totalFloatingIpsUsed": 0,
    "maxTotalCores": 8000,
    "totalSecurityGroupsUsed": 1,
    "maxTotalFloatingIps": 10,
    "maxTotalInstances": 1000,
    "totalCoresUsed": 11,
    "maxTotalRAMSize": 16384000,
    "maxServerGroups": 32,
    "maxServerGroupMembers": 16,
    "totalServerGroupsUsed": 0,
    "maxTotalSpotInstances": 20,
    "maxTotalSpotCores": 320,
    "maxTotalSpotRAMSize": 655360,
    "totalSpotInstancesUsed": 0,
    "totalSpotCoresUsed": 0,
  }
}
```

```
    "totalSpotRAMUsed": 0,  
    "maxFaultDomainMembers": 200,  
    "limit_by_flavor": []  
  }  
}
```

Querying Resource Prices

You can call APIs by referring to [Querying the Price of a Pay-Per-Use Product](#) and [Querying the Price of a Yearly/Monthly Product](#) and set the cloud service type, resource type, resource specifications, and cloud service region to query product prices.

The following is an example to show how to query the monthly price of general computing ECS running the Linux OS and using the s6.small.1 flavor in the AZ of the CN-Hong Kong region.

```
POST https://bss.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/bills/ratings/period-resources/subscribe-rate  
{  
  "product_infos": [  
    {  
      "id": "1",  
      "cloud_service_type": "hws.service.type.ec2",  
      "resource_type": "hws.resource.type.vm",  
      "resource_spec": "s6.small.1.linux",  
      "region": "ap-southeast-1",  
      "available_zone": "ap-southeast-1a",  
      "period_type": 2,  
      "period_num": 1,  
      "subscription_num": 1  
    }  
  ],  
  "project_id": "05041fea8a8025662f4ac00927982f3e"  
}
```

In the following response message, the **official_website_amount** value is the price of the yearly/monthly ECS.

```
{  
  "official_website_rating_result": {  
    "official_website_amount": 11.38,  
    "measure_id": 1,  
    "product_rating_results": [{  
      "id": "1",  
      "product_id": "00301-233164-0--0",  
      "official_website_amount": 11.38,  
      "measure_id": 1  
    }]  
  },  
  "optional_discount_rating_results": [],  
  "currency": "USD"  
}
```

6.3 Creating an ECS

Scenarios

This section describes how to create an ECS by calling APIs. For details, see [Calling APIs](#).

An ECS can be created using a disk or image. This section uses an image as an example to describe how to create an ECS.

Constraints

The ECS created using this API is in pay-per-use billing mode.

Involved APIs

Creating an ECS involves viewing flavors and AZs as well as creating EVS disks. The following APIs are required:

- [Querying AZs](#): Determine the AZ where the ECS to be created is located.
- [Querying Details About ECS Flavors](#): Determine the flavor of the ECS to be created.
- [Querying Image Details](#): Determine the image based on which the ECS is to be created.
- [Querying Networks](#): Determine the network configuration of the ECS.
- [Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair](#): Set the login mode to **Key pair**.
- [Creating an ECS](#): Create an ECS authenticated using a key pair.
- [Querying Details About an ECS](#): Verify that the ECS has been created.

Procedure

Step 1 Determine the AZ where the ECS is located.

1. View AZs.

– API

URI format: GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-availability-zone

For details, see [Querying AZs \(Discarded\)](#).

– Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/os-availability-zone

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

– Example response

```
{
  "availabilityZoneInfo": [
    {
      "hosts": null,
      "zoneState": {
        "available": true
      },
      "zoneName": "zone_01"
    },
    {
      "hosts": null,
      "zoneState": {
        "available": true
      },
      "zoneName": "zone_01"
    }
  ]
}
```

2. Select an AZ based on site requirements and record the AZ (**zoneName**).

Step 2 Determine the ECS flavor.

1. View ECS flavors.

- API

URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavors?
availability_zone={availability_zone}

The fields following the question mark (?) are optional, which are used for querying ECS flavors. For details, see [Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information](#).

- Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/
cloudservers/flavors?availability_zone=zone_01

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

The value of **availability_zone** is **zone_01**, which can be obtained from [Step 1](#).

- Example response

```
{
  "flavors": [
    {
      "attachableQuantity": {
        "free_scsi": 60,
        "free_blk": 24,
        "free_disk": 60,
        "free_nic": 12
      },
      "id": "c3.2xlarge.2",
      "name": "c3.2xlarge.2",
      "vcpus": "8",
      "ram": 8192,
      "disk": "0",
      "swap": "",
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://xxx/v1.0/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2",
          "type": null
        },
        {
          "rel": "bookmark",
          "href": "https://xxx/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2",
          "type": null
        }
      ],
      "OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral": 0,
      "rxtx_factor": 1,
      "OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled": false,
      "rxtx_quota": null,
      "rxtx_cap": null,
      "os-flavor-access:is_public": true,
      "os_extra_specs": {
        "ecs:virtualization_env_types": "CloudCompute",
        "ecs:generation": "c3",
        "ecs:instance_architecture": "arm64",
        "ecs:performancetype": "computingv3",
        "resource_type": "IOOptimizedC3_2"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

2. Select a flavor based on site requirements and record the flavor ID.

Step 3 Determine the image.

1. Query images.

- API

URI format: GET /v2.1/{project_id}/images/detail

For details, see [Querying Image Details \(Discarded\)](#).

- Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/images/detail

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

- Example response

```
{
  "images": [
    {
      "OS-EXT-IMG-SIZE:size": 0,
      "metadata": {
        "__os_type": "Linux",
        "hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled": "true",
        "__imagetype": "gold",
        "__quick_start": "true",
        "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
        "__support_xen": "true",
        "__support_kvm": "true",
        "__image_source_type": "uds",
        "__platform": "EulerOS",
        "__os_version": "EulerOS 2.2 64bit",
        "__os_bit": "64",
        "__isregistered": "false"
      },
      "created": "2018-05-14T06:13:50Z",
      "minRam": 0,
      "name": "DBS-MySQL-Image_2.1.3.3",
      "progress": 100,
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://None/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/images/11e8f727-d439-4ed1-b3b8-33f46c0379c4"
        },
        {
          "rel": "bookmark",
          "href": "https://None/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/images/11e8f727-d439-4ed1-b3b8-33f46c0379c4"
        },
        {
          "rel": "alternate",
          "href": "https://None/images/11e8f727-d439-4ed1-b3b8-33f46c0379c4",
          "type": "application/vnd.openstack.image"
        }
      ],
      "id": "11e8f727-d439-4ed1-b3b8-33f46c0379c4",
      "updated": "2018-05-14T06:13:52Z",
      "minDisk": 40,
      "status": "ACTIVE"
    }
  ]
}
```

2. Select an image based on site requirements and record the image ID.

Step 4 Determine the network configuration.

1. Query networks.

– API

URI format: GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-networks

For details, see [Querying Networks \(Discarded\)](#).

– Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/os-networks

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

– Example response

```
{
  "networks": [
    {
      "id": "07a9557d-4256-48ae-847c-415a9c8f7ff6",
      "label": "b_tt3_td1b",
      "broadcast": null,
      "cidr": null,
      "dns1": null,
      "dns2": null,
      "gateway": null,
      "netmask": null,
      "cidr_v6": null,
      "gateway_v6": null,
      "netmask_v6": null
    }
  ]
}
```

2. Select a network based on site requirements and record the network ID.

Step 5 Set the login mode to **Key pair**.

1. Create a key pair.

– API

URI format: POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs

For details, see [Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair \(Discarded\)](#).

– Example request

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/os-keypairs

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "type": "ssh",
    "name": "demo1",
    "user_id": "fake"
  }
}
```

– Example response

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCrR5Gcwlh5ih7JOvzIUuQxS5qzWWPMYHeDXkDKSQ9W
5pumOV05SiO3WCswnaQ5xMdOL31mNiHtwlwq9dJi7X6jJBB2shT*****
*****
Generated-by-Nova\n",
    "private_key": "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
\nMIIIEogIBAAKCAQEAq0eRnMJYeYoeyTr8yFLkMUuas1ljzGB3g15AykkPVuabpJld
-----"
```

```
\nOuoJt1grMJ2kOcTHTpd9ZjYh7cJckVxSYu1+oyQQdrlUw/tNBuVrsJAWXVOAi77d\n\nQeOLtDvImkyd+TQL1tv+F76V5vTsIkNweYHumWOXLit/FJ4fqZG4T5GMTQQivMqD\ntpai0lvrO+Wm3cwQyVNdf/Ecc3DYHqhHANKRsbUYWxaREnl/tU1PjnH2XUJ69ABWz\ntdc+8sxyMoMMM1U4FLITwzgYghorUKkW5JXR2OEQT0IG+OTf2GlykoEI0/OJPg/\ncNZqaOIo+H8DiIuzs/7pz72ydQpo0r7Fq+mOCcn*****\n*****\n*****\nn-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----\n","\"user_id\": \"f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166\", \"name\": \"demo1\", \"fingerprint\": \"57:a7:a2:ed:5f:aa:e7:**.*.**.*.**.*.**.\""} }
```

2. Import the key pair.

- API

URI format: POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs

For details, see [Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair \(Discarded\)](#).

- Example request

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/os-keypairs

Obtain $\{endpoint\}$ from **Regions and Endpoints**.

Body:

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDY8wMTdBYiJgi62o6eShoOISKx3CZ3cE6PHisDblfK3Y0B
g7EHV7iV9c74pqsrIhK0xuGUuO1NxDQWbkwLTPN4F9ly5CfI*****
***** Generated-by-Nova\n",
    "type": "ssh",
    "name": "demo2",
    "user_id": "fake"
  }
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDY8wMTdBYIjgi62o6eShoOLSKx3CZ3cE6PHisDblfK3Y0B
g7EHV7iv9c74pqsrIhK0xuGUuO1NxDAQWbkwlTPN4F9ly5CI*****
***** Generated-by-Nova\n",
    "user_id": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166",
    "name": "demo2",
    "fingerprint": "dd:44:45:49:d9:f6:4f:*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*"
  }
}
```

- Record the name in the response body, for example, **demo2**.

Step 6 Create an ECS authenticated using the key pair.

- API

URI format: POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers

For details about API constraints and request parameters, see [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).

- Example request

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/
cloudservers

Obtain *{endpoint}* from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "zone_01",
    "name": "newserver",
    "imageRef": "67f433d8-ed0e-4321-a8a2-a71838539e09",
    "root_volume": {
      "volumetype": "SSD"
    },
    "data_volumes": [
      {
        "volumetype": "SSD",
        "size": 100,
        "multiattach": true,
        "hw:passthrough": true
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
    "vpcid": "0dae26c9-9a70-4392-93f3-87d53115d171",
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "id": "507ca48f-814c-4293-8706-300564d54620"
      }
    ],
    "nics": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "157ee789-03ea-45b1-a698-76c92660dd83"
      }
    ],
    "publicip": {
      "eip": {
        "iptype": "5_bgp",
        "bandwidth": {
          "size": 10,
          "sharetype": "PER"
        }
      }
    },
    "key_name": "sshkey-123",
    "count": 1,
    "server_tags": [
      {
        "key": "key1",
        "value": "value1"
      }
    ],
    "metadata": {
      "op_svc_userid": "8ea65f4099ba412883e2a0da72b96873",
      "agency_name": "test"
    }
  }
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff808082739334d80173941567f21d4f",
  "serverIds": [
    "6d311127-bce1-48db-bf0f-cac9f8f7f077"
  ]
}
```

Step 7 Verify the ECS creation.

- API
URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}
For details, see [Querying Details About an ECS](#).

- Example request

GET <https://{endpoint}/v1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/cloudservers/0c71c0da-8852-4c56-a1d1-3a9b9bcb6da6>

where,

0c71c0da-8852-4c56-a1d1-3a9b9bcb6da6 is the UUID of the created ECS.

Obtain *{endpoint}* from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

- Example response

```
{
  "server": {
    "id": "0c71c0da-8852-4c56-a1d1-3a9b9bcb6da6",
    "name": "ecs-2ecf",
    "addresses": {
      "2a6f4aa6-d93e-45f5-a8cb-b030dbf8cd68": [
        {
          "version": "4",
          "addr": "192.168.1.99",
          "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:df:18:6d",
          "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "23037c18-027a-44e5-b6b9-f8d8f113fe02",
          "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed"
        }
      ]
    },
    "flavor": {
      "disk": "0",
      "vcpus": "2",
      "ram": "1024",
      "id": "s3.large.1",
      "name": "s3.large.1",
      "gpus": [],
      "asic_accelerators": []
    },
    "accessIPv4": "",
    "accessIPv6": "",
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "progress": 0,
    "hostId": "c7145889b2e3202cd295ceddb1742ff8941b827b586861fd0acedf64",
    "updated": "2018-09-13T07:06:51Z",
    "created": "2018-09-13T07:03:44Z",
    "image": {
      "id": "1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
    },
    "metadata": {
      "metering.order_id": "CS1809131459IGC24",
      "metering.image_id": "c71b64e7-4767-4406-afde-2c7c7ac2242c",
      "metering.imagetype": "gold",
      "metering.resourcespeccode": "s3.small.1.linux",
      "image_name": "HEC_Public_Cloudinit_Oracle_Linux_7.4_64bit_40G",
      "metering.resourcetype": "1",
      "metering.product_id": "00301-117024-0--0",
      "cascaded.instance_extrainfo": "pcibridge:2",
      "os_bit": "64",
      "vpc_id": "0431c5e5-bc94-4a44-8263-15da2a642435",
      "os_type": "Linux",
      "charging_mode": "1"
    },
    "tags": [
    ],
    "description": "",
    "locked": false,
    "config_drive": "",
    "tenant_id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27",
    "user_id": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166",
    "key_name": "KeyPair-d750",
    "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
      {
        "device": "/dev/vda",

```

```
        "bootIndex": "0",
        "id": "80c15cff-2473-4982-a816-d760cad6c42c",
        "delete_on_termination": "false"
    },
    "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
    "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": "1",
    "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "active",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az21.dc1",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-0015147f",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova003@74",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": null,
    "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
    "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "zone_01",
    "os:scheduler_hints": {
    },
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/vda",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "",
    "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-09-13T07:04:09.197749",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
    "host_status": "UP",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-nrd8b5c4",
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-2ecf",
    "sys_tags": [
        {
            "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",
            "value": "0"
        }
    ],
    "security_groups": [
        {
            "name": "sg-95ec",
            "id": "6505b5d1-7837-41eb-8a1c-869d4355baa3"
        }
    ]
}
}
```

-----End

6.4 Query Details About ECSs

Scenarios

This section describes how to use the API for querying details about ECSs to obtain all ECSs of a tenant by page.

The operations described in this section include information query by page and data filtering and sorting. For details about the parameters, see [Querying Details About ECSs](#).

Involved APIs

Querying ECSs involves the following APIs:

- [Querying Details About ECSs by Specifying the Maximum Number of ECSs Displayed on One Page](#)
- [Querying Details About ECSs by Specifying the Maximum Number of ECSs Displayed on One Page and the ID of the Last Flavor on One Page](#)

Procedure

Step 1 Query details about ECSs by specifying the maximum number of ECSs displayed on one page.

- API

URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/detail

For details, see [Querying Details About ECSs](#).

- Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/743b4c0428d945316666666666666666/
cloudservers/detail?offset=1&limit=100

Obtain $\{endpoint\}$ from **Regions and Endpoints**.

The **limit** value can be adjusted based on ECS data.

- Example response

```
{
  "count":2,
  "servers":[
    {
      "fault":null,
      "id":"4cc31f70-f0b5-4ce8-8b9a-1e4c0fb53b6a",
      "name":"ecs-5e70",
      "addresses":{
        "140fd038-c4ae-4c32-ac07-34b525eb6b95":[
          {
            "version":"4",
            "addr":"192.168.0.206",
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:95:88:3f",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"7b5d615c-186d-4646-9cb8-444addfe9b92",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
          },
          {
            "version":"4",
            "addr":"192.168.0.8",
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:1d:88:43",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"dda2027b-2f03-497b-8d42-620da2baacc3",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
          }
        ]
      },
      "flavor":{
        "disk":"0",
        "vcpus":"2",
        "ram":"1024",
        "id":"c3.large.2",
        "name":"c3.large.2",
        "gpus": [],
        "asic_accelerators": []
      },
      "accessIPv4":"","",
      "accessIPv6":"","",
      "status":"SHUTOFF",
      "image":{
        "id":"1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
      },
      "hostId":"f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
      "updated":"2018-08-14T07:26:49Z",
      "created":"2018-08-13T13:46:09Z",
      "metadata":{
        "metering.image_id":"af60e0d5-6952-4f3d-b0ed-31bb19d4a692",
        "metering.resourcespeccode":"c3.large.2.linux",
        "image_name":"HEC_Public_Cloudinit_CentOS_7.4_64bit",
        "metering.product_id":"00301-253164-0--0",
        "os_bit":"64",
        "lockSourceId":""
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    "lockScene": "",
    "metering.order_id": "CS1808132145NRVRE",
    "lockCheckEndpoint": "",
    "metering.imagetype": "gold",
    "lockSource": "",
    "metering.resourcetype": "1",
    "vpc_id": "164489f6-cbf7-45b4-b6d0-d407c48cf7fc",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "charging_mode": "1"
  },
  "tags": [
  ],
  "description": "ecs-4cff",
  "locked": false,
  "config_drive": "",
  "tenant_id": "edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
  "user_id": "bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
  "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
    {
      "device": "/dev/sda",
      "bootIndex": "0",
      "id": "2edc879f-022e-4bd6-b079-95a27564d449",
      "delete_on_termination": "false"
    }
  ],
  "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
  "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 4,
  "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "stopped",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az1.dc1",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-00137941",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova001@248",
  "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
  "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
  "os:scheduler_hints": {
  },
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/sda",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "8999878c-4a62-4014-89be-1743ff3a5daf",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": "IyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNObyAncm9vdDokNiRKQ2FzUWQkbm5wVmhmJUFZlNVMwc3pXbnJGbnZVZ1FCWk4xTEo5Vy8wd09WTmFZaWpBRXdRnhuQmZaTlVZVXhBWktVWFVTeVhEeERuSUMzV2JjZEJyQUVBZkZvLy8nIHwgY2hwYXNzd2QgLUWU7",
  "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-08-13T13:46:46.000000",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
  "host_status": "UP",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-a8mg9vwr",
  "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-4cff",
  "sys_tags": [
    {
      "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",
      "value": "441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
    }
  ],
  "security_groups": [
    {
      "id": "71846bf6-1cda-4515-8590-3707be295e76",
      "name": "Sys-FullAccess"
    },
    {
      "id": "b1786350-da65-11e7-b312-0255ac101b03",
      "name": "default"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "fault": null,
  "id": "e3d3f219-b445-4a7a-8f00-e31412481f8c",
  "name": "ecs-1f30",
```

```
"addresses":{
  "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422":[
    {
      "version":"4",
      "addr":"192.168.20.197",
      "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:41:5a:32",
      "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"cfa2e055-54fb-427a-bde4-128bda47ae5c",
      "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
    }
  ]
},
"flavor":{
  "disk":"0",
  "vcpus":"2",
  "ram":"1024",
  "id":"c3.large.2",
  "name":"c3.large.2",
  "gpus": [],
  "asic_accelerators": []
},
"accessIPv4":"",
"accessIPv6":"",
"status":"ACTIVE",
"image":{
  "id":"1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
},
"progress":0,
"hostId":"f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
"updated":"2018-08-15T08:16:01Z",
"created":"2018-08-13T11:57:29Z",
"metadata":{
  "sdfasfas":"sdffffd",
  "metering.order_id":"CS180813193577ORO",
  "metering.imagetype":"gold",
  "metering.resourcespeccode":"c3.large.2.win",
  "metering.image_id":"65cb40e6-f67e-4bef-a1e7-808166a5999d",
  "image_name":"HEC_Public_Windows2008R2_Ent_64bit40G_English",
  "aaaaaa":"0",
  "metering.resourcetype":"1",
  "aaaa":"0",
  "metering.product_id":"00301-146042-0--0",
  "os_bit":"64",
  "vpc_id":"00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422",
  "os_type":"Windows",
  "charging_mode":"1"
},
"tags":[
  "_sys_root_resource_id=4514d9b0-d611-4744-bdf9-60802fd5198a",
  "_sys_root_resource_type=xxx.resource.type.vm"
],
"description":"ecs-1f30",
"locked":false,
"config_drive":"",
"tenant_id":"edcb94a885a84ed3a3fdf8ea4d2741da",
"user_id":"bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
"key_name":"Autotest_Init_TC_OriginalAPI_Create_Keypairs_02_keypair",
"os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached":[
  {
    "device":"/dev/sda",
    "bootIndex":"0",
    "id":"5043f66b-a0d8-4eb2-8c48-49976bcd253",
    "delete_on_termination":"false"
  }
],
"OS-EXT-STS:task_state":null,
"OS-EXT-STS:power_state":1,
"OS-EXT-STS:vm_state":"active",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host":"az1.dc1",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name":"instance-0013772d",
```

```

"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname":"nova001@248",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig":"MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone":"az1-dc1",
"os:scheduler_hints":{
},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name":"/dev/sda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id":"8999878c-4a62-4014-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at":"2018-08-13T11:57:53.576640",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id":"","
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index":0,
"host_status":"UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id":"r-xmjj4pnm",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname":"ecs-1f30",
"sys_tags":[
{
"key":"_sys_enterprise_project_id",
"value":"441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"
}
],
"security_groups":[
{
"name":"default"
}
]
}
]
}

```

- Step 2** Query details about ECSs by specifying the maximum number of ECSs displayed on one page and the ID of the last flavor on one page.

- API

URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/detail

The used API is the same as that provided in [Step 1](#).

- Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/743b4c0428d945316666666666666666/
cloudservers/detail?limit=100&marker=f215afe8-
b0c2-41cc-9191-585638166812

The URI of the next page is returned. For details, see the **href** field in **servers_links** of the returned body. If this field is unavailable, there is no more pages anymore.

- Example response

```
{
  "servers":[
    .....
    {
      "fault":null,
      "id":"4cc31f70-f0b5-4ce8-8b9a-1e4c0fb53b6a",
      "name":"ecs-1f30",
      "addresses">{
        "140fd038-c4ae-4c32-ac07-34b525eb6b95":{
          {
            "version":"4",
            "addr":"192.168.20.197",
            "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr":"fa:16:3e:41:5a:32",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id":"cfa2e055-54fb-427a-bde4-128bda47ae5c",
            "OS-EXT-IPS:type":"fixed"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "flavor":{
      "disk":"0",
      "vcpus":"2",
      "ram":"1024"
```

```
"id": "c3.large.2",
"name": "c3.large.2",
"gpus": [],
"asic_accelerators": []
},
"accessIPv4": "",
"accessIPv6": "",
"status": "ACTIVE",
"image": {
  "id": "1ce5800a-e487-4c1b-b264-3353a39e2b4b"
},
"progress": 0,
"hostId": "f92345b97fd291f67a29ed735a82a8983f370175d2ba3d18d66893f4",
"updated": "2018-08-15T08:16:01Z",
"created": "2018-08-13T11:57:29Z",
"metadata": {
  "sdfasf": "sdfffd",
  "metering.order_id": "CS180813193577ORO",
  "metering.imagetype": "gold",
  "metering.resourcespeccode": "c3.large.2.win",
  "metering.image_id": "65cb40e6-f67e-4bef-a1e7-808166a5999d",
  "image_name": "HEC_Public_Windows2008R2_Ent_64bit40G_English",
  "aaaaa": "0",
  "metering.resourcetype": "1",
  "aaaa": "0",
  "metering.product_id": "00301-146042-0--0",
  "os_bit": "64",
  "vpc_id": "00159d7d-b3c3-4108-8bc4-6658814e6422",
  "os_type": "Windows",
  "charging_mode": "1"
},
"tags": [
  "_sys_root_resource_id=4514d9b0-d611-4744-bdf9-60802fd5198a",
  "_sys_root_resource_type=xxx.resource.type.vm"
],
"description": "ecs-1f30",
"locked": false,
"config_drive": "",
"tenant_id": "743b4c0428d945316666666666666666",
"user_id": "bb7f23e27e7e46f3aaceb5f53a158bdc",
"key_name": "Autotest_Init_TC_OriginalAPI_Create_Keypairs_02_keypair",
"os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [
  {
    "device": "/dev/sda",
    "bootIndex": "0",
    "id": "5043f66b-a0d8-4eb2-8c48-49976bcdc253",
    "delete_on_termination": "false"
  }
],
"OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
"OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 1,
"OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "active",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "az1.dc1",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-0013772d",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname": "nova001@248",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
"os:scheduler_hints": {
},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/sda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "8999878c-4a62-4014-92be-1743ff3a5daf",
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2018-08-13T11:57:53.576640",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
"host_status": "UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-xmjj4pnm",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-1f30",
"sys_tags": [
  {

```

```
        "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",  
        "value": "441d5677-b76a-4dd4-a97a-ef7fd633c095"  
    },  
    ],  
    "security_groups": [  
        {  
            "name": "default"  
        }  
    ]  
}  
]  
}
```

Step 3 Collect query results.

Repeat **Step 1** until the returned query result is empty or the returned body does not contain the **servers_links** field. This indicates that all ECSs have been queried.

The collected ECSs are the desired query results.

----End

6.5 Attaching a Disk to an ECS

Scenarios

If the existing disks of an ECS fail to meet service requirements, for example, due to insufficient disk space or poor disk performance, you can attach more available disks to the ECS, or call the EVS disk creation API to create disks and attach them to the ECS. To attach an EVS disk to an ECS, you need to call the desired API.

A data disk can be attached by setting the **data_volumes** parameter during ECS creation or after the ECS is created. This section describes how to attach a disk to a created ECS.

Involved APIs

Attaching a disk involves the following APIs:

- [Creating EVS Disks](#)
- [Attaching a Disk to an ECS](#)
- [Querying Disks Attached to an ECS](#)

Procedure

Step 1 Create an EVS disk.

1. Create an EVS disk.
 - API
URI format: POST /v2/{project_id}/volumes
For details, see [Creating EVS Disks](#).
 - Example request
POST https://{endpoint}/v2/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/
volumes

Obtain *{endpoint}* from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{
  "volume": {
    "name": "openapi_vol02",
    "availability_zone": "az_test_01",
    "description": "create for api test",
    "volume_type": "SSD",
    "size": 40
  }
}
```

– Example response

```
{
  "volume": {
    "status": "creating",
    "user_id": "f79791beca3c48159ac2553fff22e166",
    "attachments": [],
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "https://xxx/v2/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/volumes/51f45e08-1d4f-44c6-a4a9-84a488e0e8d3",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "https://xxx/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/volumes/51f45e08-1d4f-44c6-a4a9-84a488e0e8d3",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "availability_zone": "az_test_01",
    "bootable": "false",
    "encrypted": false,
    "created_at": "2018-05-16T11:19:33.992984",
    "description": "create for api test",
    "updated_at": null,
    "volume_type": "SSD",
    "name": "openapi_vol02",
    "replication_status": "disabled",
    "consistencygroup_id": null,
    "source_volid": null,
    "snapshot_id": null,
    "shareable": false,
    "multiattach": false,
    "metadata": {
      "__system__volume_name": "openapi_vol02"
    },
    "id": "51f45e08-1d4f-44c6-a4a9-84a488e0e8d3",
    "size": 40
  }
}
```

2. Record the **volume** ID in the response.

Step 2 Attach the disk to the ECS.

- API

URI format: POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/attachvolume

For details, see [Attaching a Disk to an ECS](#).

- Example request

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/
cloudservers/9f4d9281-95e7-4915-a126-1ee597101e2e/attachvolume

Obtain *{endpoint}* from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{
  "volumeAttachment": {
    "volumeId": "51f45e08-1d4f-44c6-a4a9-84a488e0e8d3",
    "device": "/dev/sdb",
    "volume_type": "SSD",
    "count": 5,
    "hw.passthrough": "true"
  },
  "dry_run": false
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Step 3 Verify the disk attachment.

- API

URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments

For details, see [Querying Disk Attachments of an ECS](#).

- Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/servers/9f4d9281-95e7-4915-a126-1ee597101e2e/os-volume_attachments

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/cloudservers/9f4d9281-95e7-4915-a126-1ee597101e2e/os-volume_attachments

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

- Example response

```
{
  "volumeAttachments": [
    {
      "device": "/dev/sda",
      "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
      "serverId": "9f4d9281-95e7-4915-a126-1ee597101e2e",
      "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803"
    },
    {
      "device": "/dev/sdb",
      "id": "51f45e08-1d4f-44c6-a4a9-84a488e0e8d3",
      "serverId": "9f4d9281-95e7-4915-a126-1ee597101e2e",
      "volumeId": "51f45e08-1d4f-44c6-a4a9-84a488e0e8d3"
    }
  ]
}
```

----End

6.6 Attaching a NIC to an ECS

Scenarios

If an ECS requires multiple NICs, you can call the API for creating NICs and attach them to the ECS.

A NIC can be attached by setting the **nics** parameter during ECS creation or after the ECS is created. This section describes how to attach a NIC to a created ECS.

Involved APIs

Attaching a NIC involves the following APIs:

- [Creating a Network](#)
- [Creating a Subnet](#)
- [Creating a Port](#)
- [Adding a NIC to an ECS](#)
- [Querying Task Execution Status](#)

Procedure

Step 1 Create a NIC.

1. Create a network.

– API

URI format: POST /v1/{project_id}/vpcs

For details, see [Creating a VPC](#).

– Example request

POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/vpcs

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{
  "vpc": {
    "name": "vpc",
    "description": "test",
    "cidr": "192.168.0.0/16"
  }
}
```

– Example response

```
{
  "vpc": {
    "id": "99d9d709-8478-4b46-9f3f-2206b1023fd3",
    "name": "vpc",
    "description": "test",
    "cidr": "192.168.0.0/16",
    "status": "CREATING",
    "routes": []
  }
}
```

2. Record the **vpc** ID in the response.

3. Create a subnet.

– API

URI format: POST /v2.0/subnets

For details, see [Creating a Subnet](#).

– Example request

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.0/subnets

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{
  "subnet": {
    "name": "testsubnet",
  }
}
```

```
{
  "enable_dhcp": true,
  "network_id": "c4a3019d-1ac0-4cfb-a838-2342eb992e6b",
  "tenant_id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27",
  "dns_nameservers": [
    "8.8.8.8",
    "8.8.8.7"
  ],
  "allocation_pools": [
    {
      "start": "10.0.10.2",
      "end": "10.0.10.254"
    }
  ],
  "host_routes": [],
  "ip_version": 4,
  "gateway_ip": "10.0.10.1",
  "cidr": "10.0.10.0/24"
}
```

– Example response

```
{
  "subnet": {
    "name": "testsubnet",
    "cidr": "10.0.10.0/24",
    "id": "877b5567-e8c6-4a0d-aabf-0f13da225fe5",
    "enable_dhcp": true,
    "network_id": "c4a3019d-1ac0-4cfb-a838-2342eb992e6b",
    "tenant_id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27",
    "dns_nameservers": [
      "8.8.8.8",
      "8.8.8.7"
    ],
    "allocation_pools": [
      {
        "start": "10.0.10.2",
        "end": "10.0.10.254"
      }
    ],
    "host_routes": [],
    "ip_version": 4,
    "gateway_ip": "10.0.10.1"
  }
}
```

4. Record the **subnet** ID in the response.

5. Create a port.

– API

URI format: POST /v2.0/ports

For details, see [Creating a Port](#).

– Example request

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.0/ports

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{
  "port": {
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "fixed_ips": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "877b5567-e8c6-4a0d-aabf-0f13da225fe5"
      }
    ],
    "name": "test",
  }
}
```

```
    "network_id": "c4a3019d-1ac0-4cfb-a838-2342eb992e6b",  
    "tenant_id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27"  
  }  
}
```

– Example response

```
{  
  "port": {  
    "id": "7bf1c36f-e7f8-478a-be3d-674b486abbc4",  
    "name": "test",  
    "status": "DOWN",  
    "admin_state_up": true,  
    "fixed_ips": [  
      {  
        "subnet_id": "877b5567-e8c6-4a0d-aabf-0f13da225fe5",  
        "ip_address": "10.0.10.233"  
      }  
    ],  
    "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:db:91:f6",  
    "network_id": "c4a3019d-1ac0-4cfb-a838-2342eb992e6b",  
    "tenant_id": "74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27",  
    "device_id": "",  
    "device_owner": "",  
    "security_groups": [  
      "93031677-2895-4b83-855a-637e309aa9e6"  
    ],  
    "extra_dhcp_opts": [],  
    "allowed_address_pairs": [],  
    "binding:vnic_type": "normal",  
    "binding:vif_details": {},  
    "binding:profile": {}  
  }  
}
```

- Record the **port** ID in the response.

Step 2 Attach the NIC to the ECS.

- API

URI format: POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/nics

For details, see [Adding NICs to an ECS in a Batch](#).

- Example request

POST https://{endpoint}/v1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/
cloudservers/9f4d9281-95e7-4915-a126-1ee597101e2e/nics

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Body:

```
{  
  "nics": [  
    {  
      "subnet_id": "877b5567-e8c6-4a0d-aabf-0f13da225fe5"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

- Example response

```
{  
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"  
}
```

Step 3 Query task status.

- API

URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}

For details, see [Querying Job Execution Status](#).

- Example request
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/74610f3a5ad941998e91f076297ecf27/jobs/
ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a

Obtain *{endpoint}* from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

- Example response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a",
  "job_type": "addNicsForServer",
  "begin_time": "2025-02-14T08:43:05.181Z",
  "end_time": "2025-02-14T08:43:17.075Z",
  "status": "SUCCESS",
  "error_code": null,
  "fail_reason": null,
  "entities": {
    "sub_jobs_total": 1,
    "sub_jobs": [
      {
        "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a",
        "job_type": "addNic",
        "begin_time": "2025-02-14T08:43:06.423Z",
        "end_time": "2025-02-14T08:43:12.380Z",
        "status": "SUCCESS",
        "error_code": null,
        "fail_reason": null,
        "entities": {
          "nic_id": "877b5567-e8c6-4a0d-aabf-0f13da225fe5"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

----End

6.7 Querying the EIP Associated with an ECS

Scenarios

This section describes how to use ECS APIs and EIP APIs to query details about the EIP associated with an ECS.

Involved APIs

Querying the EIP associated with an ECS involves the following APIs:

- [Querying Details About an ECS](#)
- [Querying EIP Details](#)

Procedure

Step 1 Query details about an ECS.

- API
URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}
For details, see [Querying Details About an ECS](#).
- Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/743b4c0428d945316666666666666666/
cloudservers/893c7791-f1df-4c3d-8383-3caae9656c62

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

- Example response

```
{
  "server": {
    "fault": null,
    "id": "893c7791-f1df-4c3d-8383-3caae9656c62",
    "name": "ecs-test",
    "addresses": {
      "24bbb54c-659f-4141-8db9-a957e12b6ee8": [{
        "version": "4",
        "addr": "192.168.0.16",
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:37:de:ee",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "390b39b0-9a77-4ec2-ae1e-3af358f78999"
      }],
      {
        "version": "4",
        "addr": "121.xx.xx.64",
        "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:37:de:ee",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "floating",
        "OS-EXT-IPS:port_id": "390b39b0-9a77-4ec2-ae1e-3af358f78999"
      }
    ]
  },
  "flavor": {
    "disk": "0",
    "vcpus": "2",
    "ram": "4096",
    "id": "c6s.large.2",
    "name": "c6s.large.2"
  },
  "accessIPv4": "",
  "accessIPv6": "",
  "status": "SHUTOFF",
  "progress": null,
  "hostId": "604599c4eeaa05d8865749e4c97979e14d74c6639a08460051b3a97",
  "updated": "2021-02-18T12:38:39Z",
  "created": "2021-02-18T12:37:42Z",
  "metadata": {
    "metering.image_id": "6674d782-54ba-4f04-896d-95edd50f2eb9",
    "metering.imagetype": "gold",
    "metering.resourcespeccode": "c6s.large.2.linux",
    "image_name": "CentOS 8.2 64bit",
    "os_bit": "64",
    "cascaded.instance_extrainfo": "stopped_release_resource:True,pcibridge:1",
    "metering.resourcetype": "1",
    "vpc_id": "24bbb54c-659f-4141-8db9-a957e12b6ee8",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "charging_mode": "0",
    "__support_agent_list": "ces"
  },
  "tags": [],
  "description": "",
  "locked": false,
  "config_drive": "",
  "tenant_id": "0b3ade290700f3612f29c005b9d16666",
  "user_id": "0b3ade2a03800fec1f20c005d6116666",
  "key_name": null,
  "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached": [{
    "device": "/dev/vda",
    "bootIndex": "0",
    "id": "0dc13ef4-dcf6-49d2-8d34-395d94767917",
    "delete_on_termination": "true"
  }],
  "OS-EXT-STS:task_state": null,
  "OS-EXT-STS:power_state": 4,
  "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state": "stopped",
}
```

```
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host": "604599c4eeaaa05d8865749e4c97979e14d74c6639a08460051b3a97",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name": "instance-003ef12a",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname":
"5edb1b44af14ebaaa784cfba010f78f113b1fd0865fef854c264a925",
"OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
"OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone": "cn-east-3c",
"os:scheduler_hints": {
},
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name": "/dev/vda",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id": "",
"enterprise_project_id": "0",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data": null,
"OS-SRV-USG:launched_at": "2021-02-18T12:37:57.000000",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id": "",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index": 0,
"host_status": "UP",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id": "r-q8xjhqzk",
"OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname": "ecs-test",
"OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at": null,
"sys_tags": [{
  "key": "_sys_enterprise_project_id",
  "value": "0"
}],
"security_groups": [{
  "id": "d0d30ee2-5b34-44d4-b5a3-68b9d64e7286",
  "name": "Sys-WebServer"
}],
"image": {
  "id": "6674d782-54ba-4f04-896d-95edd50f2eb9"
},
"hypervisor": null,
"auto_terminate_time": ""
}
```

Step 2 Query EIP details.

- API

URI format: GET /v1/{project_id}/publicips

For details, see [Querying EIPs](#).

- Example request

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/743b4c0428d945316666666666666666/publicips?
public_ip_address=121.xx.xx.64

Obtain {endpoint} from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

Obtain the EIP specified by **public_ip_address** from the returned information in [Step 1](#). In the **address** field under **server** in the response body, locate the **addr** field whose **OS-EXT-IPS:type** is **floating**. The value of **addr** is the EIP.

- Example response

```
{
  "publicips": [{
    "id": "92597d39-b81d-42b0-8d02-fe8afe7ef076",
    "type": "5_bgp",
    "port_id": "390b39b0-9a77-4ec2-ae1e-3af358f78999",
    "public_ip_address": "121.xx.xx.64",
    "private_ip_address": "192.168.0.16",
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "tenant_id": "0b3ade290700f3612f29c005b9d16666",
    "create_time": "2021-02-18 12:38:08",
    "bandwidth_id": "3a087bbd-0bcf-4401-9e2b-6a96fa2e3471",
    "bandwidth_name": "ecs-test-bandwidth-891e",
    "bandwidth_share_type": "PER",
    "bandwidth_size": 5,
    "profile": {}
  ]
}
```



```
    "enterprise_project_id": "0",  
    "ip_version": 4  
  }  
}
```

----End

7 Data Structure

7.1 Data Structure for Creating ECSs

Notes

ECS APIs can be of V1 or V1.1. V1 APIs can only be used to create pay-per-use ECSs, while V1.1 APIs can be used to create both pay-per-use and yearly/monthly ECSs.

For the fields described in this section, use V1.1 APIs for yearly/monthly ECSs.

Contents

- [publicip Field Description](#)
- [security_groups Field Description](#)
- [eip Field Description](#)
- [bandwidth Field Description](#)
- [ipv6_bandwidth Field Description](#)
- [extendparam Field Description for Assigning EIPs](#)
- [extendparam Field Description for Creating Disks](#)
- [extendparam Field Description for Creating ECSs](#)
- [metadata Field Description for Creating Disks](#)
- [metadata Field Description for Creating ECSs](#)
- [os:scheduler_hints Field Description](#)
- [server_tags Field Description](#)

publicip Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-1 publicip field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the existing EIP assigned to the ECS to be created. The value is in UUID format. Constraints Only EIPs in DOWN state can be assigned. Range N/A Default Value N/A
eip	No	Object	Definition Specifies an EIP that will be automatically assigned to an ECS. For details, see Table 7-3 . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
delete_on_termination	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether the EIP is released when the ECS where the EIP is bound is deleted. Constraints This parameter is available only for pay-per-use EIPs. Range • true: The EIP is released when the ECS is deleted. • false: The EIP is not released when the ECS is deleted. Default Value false

 NOTE

Either **id** or **eip** in the **publicip** field can be configured.

security_groups Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-2 security_groups field description

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the security group to which an ECS is to be added. The configuration will take effect on the NICs of the ECS. You need to specify the ID of an existing security group in UUID format. Otherwise, the default security group will be used at the underlying layer. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

eip Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-3 eip field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
iptype	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the EIP type. For details, see the publicip field description in Assigning an EIP . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
bandwidth	Yes	Object	Definition Specifies the bandwidth of an EIP. For details, see bandwidth Field Description . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
extendparam	No	Object	Definition Provides additional EIP information. For details, see Table 7-6 . Constraints If chargingMode in the extendparam parameter of the created ECS is set to prePaid , the ECS is billed in yearly/monthly payments. This parameter is mandatory if a pay-per-use EIP is required. In such a case, chargingMode must be set to postPaid , indicating pay-per-use payments. Range N/A Default Value N/A

bandwidth Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-4 bandwidth field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the bandwidth size. Constraints • The minimum increment for bandwidth adjustment varies depending on the bandwidth range. – The minimum increment is 1 Mbit/s if the allowed bandwidth ranges from 0 Mbit/s to 300 Mbit/s (with 300 Mbit/s included). – The minimum increment is 50 Mbit/s if the allowed bandwidth ranges from 300 Mbit/s to 1,000 Mbit/s (with 1,000 Mbit/s included). – The minimum increment is 500 Mbit/s if the allowed bandwidth is greater than 1,000 Mbit/s. • This parameter is mandatory when sharetype is set to PER and is optional when sharetype is set to WHOLE with an ID specified. Range Specifies the bandwidth (Mbit/s). The value ranges from 1 to 300. The specific range may vary depending on the configuration in each region. You can see the bandwidth range of each region on the management console. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sharetype	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the bandwidth sharing type. Constraints N/A Range Enumerated values: PER (indicates exclusive bandwidth) and WHOLE (indicates shared bandwidth) Default Value N/A
chargemode	No	String	Definition Specifies the bandwidth billing mode. Constraints - If the field value is traffic, the ECS is billed by traffic. - If the field value is others, creating the ECS will fail. Range N/A Default Value N/A
id	No	String	Definition Specifies the bandwidth ID. You can use an existing shared bandwidth when applying for an EIP for the bandwidth of type WHOLE . Constraints This parameter is mandatory when sharetype is set to WHOLE . Range The value must be the ID of bandwidth whose share_type is WHOLE . Default Value N/A

ipv6_bandwidth Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers

- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-5 ipv6_bandwidth field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of an IPv6 bandwidth. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

extendparam Field Description for Assigning EIPs

This field is used by the following API:

Creating ECSs /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-6 extendparam field description for assigning EIPs

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
chargingMode	No	String	Definition Specifies the billing mode of an EIP. Constraints If sharetype in the bandwidth parameter with an ID specified is set to WHOLE , only pay-per-use EIPs are allowed and parameter prePaid is unavailable. Range • prePaid: indicates the yearly/monthly billing mode. • postPaid: indicates the pay-per-use billing mode. Default Value N/A

extendparam Field Description for Creating Disks

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-7 extendparam field description for creating disks

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
resourceSpec Code	No	String	Definition Specifies the code of the disk specifications, such as SATA, SAS, or SSD. NOTE This field has been discarded. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
resourceType	No	String	Definition Specifies the resource type. NOTE This field has been discarded. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
snapshotId	No	String	Definition Specifies the snapshot ID or ID of the original data disk contained in the full-ECS image. - Scenario: This parameter is used if an ECS is created using a full-ECS image, and the image contains one or more data disks. If you use a full-ECS image to create an ECS, the system automatically restores the data type and data from the data disks in the image. The snapshotId parameter allows you to specify the disk type for the original data disk after restoration. NOTE - You are advised to specify snapshotId for each original data disk. - If you are required to change a disk size, ensure that the changed disk size is greater than or equal to the size of the original data disk. Otherwise, restoring data of the original data disk will fail. - To set disk sharing, you need to specify the sharing attribute. - To set disk encryption, you need to specify the encryption attribute in the metadata field. - Working rules: snapshotId uniquely identifies an original data disk contained in a full-ECS image. You can use snapshotId to obtain the information of the original data disk for data restoration. - Obtaining snapshotId through the management console: Log in to the management console, choose Elastic Volume Service > Snapshot. Then, use the name of the original data disk to find the snapshot ID or the original disk ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			- Obtaining snapshotId through the API: If you have obtained the full-ECS image ID, obtain the Cloud Backup and Recovery (CBR) or Cloud Server Backup Service (CSBS) backup ID associated with the full-ECS image ID by following the instructions provided in the API for querying image details. - If CBR backup is used, use the CBR backup ID to obtain the backup. The resource_id or snapshot_id contained in the children field in the response is the desired snapshotId. For details, see the API for "Querying a Specified Backup" in <i>Cloud Backup and Recovery User Guide</i>. - If CSBS backup is used, use the CSBS backup ID to obtain the backup. The source_volume_id or snapshot_id contained in the volume_backups field in the response is the desired snapshotId. For details, see the API for "Querying a Single Backup" in <i>Cloud Server Backup Service User Guide</i>. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

extendparam Field Description for Creating ECSs

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-8 extendparam field description for creating ECSs (for V1 APIs)

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
chargingMode	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the billing mode. Constraints N/A Range 0 : indicates the pay-per-use billing mode. Default Value 0
regionID	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the region where the ECS resides. See Regions and Endpoints . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
support_auto_recovery	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether automatic recovery is enabled on the ECS. Constraints This parameter is of boolean type. If a non-boolean character is imported, the parameter value is set to false. - When support_auto_recovery is set to false and "cond:compute": autorecovery is unavailable in the flavor, automatic recovery is not supported. - When support_auto_recovery is set to false and "cond:compute": autorecovery is available in the flavor, automatic recovery is supported. You can query whether "cond:compute": autorecovery is available in the flavor by referring to Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information. Range true: enables this function. false: disables this function. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the enterprise project ID. NOTE For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see Enterprise Management User Guide . Constraints If this parameter is not specified or is set to 0 , resources will be bound to the default enterprise project. Range N/A Default Value N/A
marketType	No	String	Definition Specifies a spot ECS. When creating a spot ECS, set the parameter value to spot . Constraints This parameter takes effect only when chargingMode is set to 0 and marketType is set to spot . Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
spotPrice	No	String	Definition Specifies the highest price per hour you accept for a spot ECS. Constraints - This parameter takes effect only when chargingMode is set to 0 and marketType is set to spot. - When chargingMode is set to 0 and marketType is set to spot, if the spotPrice parameter is not specified, the pay-per-use price is used by default. - The spotPrice value must be less than or equal to the pay-per-use price and greater than or equal to the ECS market price. Range N/A Default Value N/A
diskPrior	No	String	Definition Specifies whether to support the function of creating a disk and then ECS. Constraints N/A Range true: enables this function. false: disables this function. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
spot_duration_hours	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the predefined duration of the spot ECS. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory for spot block ECSs and is valid only when interruption_policy is set to immediate. • The spot_duration_hours value must be greater than 0. Its maximum value is automatically set by the system and can be obtained from the cond:spot_block:operation:longest_duration_hours field of flavor parameter extra_specs. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
spot_duration_count	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of durations. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory for spot block ECSs and is valid only when spot_duration_hours is greater than 0. • If spot_duration_hours is set to a value smaller than 6, spot_duration_count must be 1. • If spot_duration_hours is set to 6, spot_duration_count must be greater than or equal to 1. The maximum value of spot_duration_count is automatically set by the system and can be obtained from the cond:spot_block:operation:longest_duration_count field of flavor parameter extra_specs. Range N/A Default Value N/A
interruption_policy	No	String	Definition Specifies the spot ECS interruption policy. The parameter can only be set to immediate currently, meaning that the spot ECSs are released immediately. Constraints This parameter must be set to immediate for spot block ECSs. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
CB_CSBS_BACKUP	No	String	Definition Specifies a CSBS policy ID and CSBS vault ID. For example, a CSBS policy ID obtained on the console is fdcaa27d-5be4-4f61-afe3-09ff79162c04. A CSBS vault ID is 332a9408-463f-436a-9e92-78dad95d1ac4. The CB_CSBS_BACKUP value is <code>{"policy_id": "fdcaa27d-5be4-4f61-afe3-09ff79162c04", "vault_id": "332a9408-463f-436a-9e92-78dad95d1ac4"}</code>. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 7-9 extendparam field description for creating ECSs (for V1.1 APIs)

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
chargingMode	No	String	Definition Specifies the billing mode. Constraints When chargingMode is set to prePaid (indicating that the created ECS is billed in yearly/monthly payments) and the ECS is logged in using an SSH key, op_svc_userid in metadata is mandatory. For details about the value of op_svc_userid in metadata , see Table 7-11 . Range • prePaid: indicates the yearly/monthly billing mode. • postPaid: indicates the pay-per-use billing mode. Default Value postPaid
regionID	No	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the region where the ECS resides. See Regions and Endpoints . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
periodType	No	String	Definition Specifies the subscription period. Constraints This parameter is valid and mandatory if chargingMode is set to prePaid . Range • month: indicates that the subscription is in the unit of month. • year: indicates that the subscription is in the unit of year. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
periodNum	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of subscription periods. Constraints • This parameter is valid and mandatory if chargingMode is set to prePaid. • The parameter value must be a positive integer. • According to Huawei Cloud ECS pricing rules, the price of a one-year ECS (yearly) is equal to the price of a 10-month ECS (monthly). If you need to purchase a monthly ECS for more than nine months, it is a good choice to purchase a yearly ECS. Range • If periodType is month, the value ranges from 1 to 9. • If periodType is year, the value ranges from 1 to 3. Default Value N/A
isAutoRenew	No	String	Definition Specifies whether auto-renew is enabled. Constraints This parameter is valid when chargingMode is set to prePaid. If this parameter is not specified, auto-renew is disabled by default. Range • true: indicates that auto-renew is enabled. • false: indicates that auto-renew is disabled. Constraints N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
isAutoPay	No	String	Definition Specifies whether the order is automatically or manually paid. Constraints This parameter is valid when chargingMode is set to prePaid. If this parameter is not specified, the order must be manually paid by default. Range • true: The order will be automatically paid. • false: The order must be manually paid. Default Value N/A
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the enterprise project ID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see Enterprise Management User Guide. Constraints If this parameter is not specified or is set to 0, resources will be bound to the default enterprise project. Range N/A Default Value N/A
support_auto_recovery	No	Boolean	Definition Specifies whether to enable automatic ECS recovery. Constraints This parameter is of boolean type. If a non-boolean character is imported, the parameter value is set to false. Range • true: enables this function. • false: disables this function. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
marketType	No	String	Definition Specifies a spot ECS. When creating a spot ECS, set the parameter value to spot . Constraints This parameter takes effect only when chargingMode is set to postPaid and marketType is set to spot . Range N/A Default Value N/A
spotPrice	No	String	Definition Specifies the highest price per hour you are willing to pay for a spot ECS. Constraints • This parameter takes effect only when chargingMode is set to postPaid and marketType is set to spot. • When chargingMode is set to postPaid and marketType is set to spot, if the spotPrice parameter is not specified or specified to null, the pay-per-use price is used by default. • The spotPrice value must be less than or equal to the pay-per-use price and greater than or equal to the ECS market price. Range N/A Default Value N/A
diskPrior	No	String	Definition Specifies whether to support the function of creating a disk and then ECS. Constraints N/A Range • true: enables this function. • false: disables this function. Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
spot_duration_hours	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the predefined duration of the spot ECS. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory for spot block ECSs and is valid only when interruption_policy is set to immediate. • The spot_duration_hours value must be greater than 0. Its maximum value is automatically set by the system and can be obtained from the cond:spot_block:operation:longest_duration_hours field of flavor parameter extra_specs. Range N/A Default Value N/A
spot_duration_count	No	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of durations. Constraints • This parameter is mandatory for spot block ECSs and is valid only when spot_duration_hours is greater than 0. • If spot_duration_hours is set to a value smaller than 6, spot_duration_count must be 1. • If spot_duration_hours is set to 6, spot_duration_count must be greater than or equal to 1. NOTE The maximum value of spot_duration_count is automatically set by the system and can be obtained from the cond:spot_block:operation:longest_duration_count field of flavor parameter extra_specs. Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
interruption_policy	No	String	Definition Specifies the spot ECS interruption policy. The parameter can only be set to immediate currently, meaning that the spot ECSs are released immediately. Constraints This parameter must be set to immediate for spot block ECSs. Range N/A Default Value N/A
CB_CSBS_BACKUP	No	String	Definition Specifies a CSBS policy ID and CSBS vault ID. For example, a CSBS policy ID obtained on the console is fdcaa27d-5be4-4f61-afe3-09ff79162c04. A CSBS vault ID is 332a9408-463f-436a-9e92-78dad95d1ac4. The CB_CSBS_BACKUP value is <code>{"policy_id":"fdcaa27d-5be4-4f61-afe3-09ff79162c04","vault_id":"332a9408-463f-436a-9e92-78dad95d1ac4"}</code> . Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

metadata Field Description for Creating Disks

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

NOTE

- When you create an ECS, both **root_volume** and **data_volume** contain the **metadata** field.

Table 7-10 metadata field description for creating disks

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__system__encrypted	No	String	Definition Specifies the encryption parameter in metadata . Constraints If this parameter does not exist, the disk will not be encrypted by default. Range • 0: indicates a non-encrypted disk. • 1: indicates an encrypted disk. Default Value N/A
__system__cmkid	No	String	Definition Specifies the CMK ID, which indicates encryption in metadata . For details about how to obtain the CMK ID through HTTPS requests, see Querying the Key List . Constraints This parameter must be used with __system__encrypted . Range N/A Default Value N/A

metadata Field Description for Creating ECSs

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-11 metadata reserved field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
op_svc_userid	No	String	Definition Specifies the user ID. You can obtain the value of this parameter from IAM User ID on the My Credentials > API Credentials page. For details, see API Credentials . NOTE The value of this parameter is that of IAM User ID of the current login account. If you log in as an IAM user, obtain the IAM user ID of that IAM user. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
agency_name	No	String	Definition Specifies the IAM agency name. An agency is created by a tenant administrator on Identity and Access Management (IAM) to provide temporary credentials for ECSs to access cloud services. Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
BYOL	No	String	Definition If you have an OS or a software license (a license certified based on the number of physical servers and cores), you can migrate your services to the cloud platform using bring your own license (BYOL) model to continue using your existing licenses. Constraints N/A Range • true: Use your existing licenses. • Other values are invalid and an error will be reported. Default Value N/A

os:scheduler_hints Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs: /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs (native): /v2.1/{project_id}/servers

Table 7-12 os:scheduler_hints field description (request parameters)

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
group	No	String	Definition Specifies the ECS group ID in UUID format. Obtain the parameter value from the console or by referring to Querying ECS Groups . Constraints Ensure that the ECS group uses the anti-affinity policy. The anti-affinity policy is not supported for ECSs created on a specified DeH. Range N/A Default Value N/A
tenancy	No	String	Definition Creates ECSs on a dedicated or shared host. The value of this parameter can be dedicated or shared . Constraints N/A Range The value of this parameter can be dedicated or shared . Default Value N/A
dedicated_host_id	No	String	Definition Specifies the dedicated host ID. Constraints A DeH ID takes effect only when tenancy is set to dedicated . Range N/A Default Value N/A

Table 7-13 os:scheduler_hints field description (response parameters)

Parameter	Type	Description
group	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the ECS group ID in UUID format. Obtain the parameter value from the console or by referring to Querying ECS Groups Constraints N/A Range N/A Default Value N/A
tenancy	Array of strings	Definition Creates ECSs on a dedicated or shared host. Constraints N/A Range share or dedicate Default Value N/A
dedicated_host_id	Array of strings	Definition Specifies the dedicated host ID. Constraints A DeH ID takes effect only when tenancy is set to dedicated . Range N/A Default Value N/A

server_tags Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Creating ECSs: /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers
- Creating ECSs: /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers

Table 7-14 server_tags field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the tag key. Constraints - The key can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. - It cannot be left blank. - It cannot contain ASCII (0-31) or the following special characters: =*<>\, / - The tag key of an ECS must be unique. Range N/A Default Value N/A
value	Yes	String	Definition Specifies the tag value. Constraints - The value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be left blank. - It cannot contain ASCII (0-31) or the following characters: =*<>\, Range N/A Default Value N/A

7.2 Data Structure for Querying Details About ECSs

Table 7-15 flavor parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor ID. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor name. Range N/A
disk	String	Definition Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. Value 0 indicates that the disk size is not limited. The field is invalid in this system. Range N/A
vcpus	String	Definition Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
ram	String	Definition Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
gpus	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the GPU information in the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 7-22 . Range N/A
asic_accelerators	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the ASIC information in the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 7-23 . Range N/A

Table 7-16 flavor parameters (v1.1 API)

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor ID. Range N/A
name	String	Definition Specifies the ECS flavor name. Range N/A
disk	Integer	Definition Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. Value 0 indicates that the disk size is not limited. The field is invalid in this system. Range N/A
vcpus	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
ram	Integer	Definition Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor. Range N/A
gpus	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the GPU information in the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 7-22 . Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
asic_accelerators	Array of objects	Definition Specifies the ASIC information in the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 7-23 . Range N/A

Table 7-17 security_groups parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Definition Specifies the security group name or UUID. Range N/A
id	String	Definition Specifies the security group ID. Range N/A

Table 7-18 os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the disk ID in UUID format. Range N/A
delete_on_termination	String	Definition Specifies whether the disk is deleted with the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later. Range • true: indicates that the disk is deleted with the ECS. • false: indicates that the disk is not deleted with the ECS.

Parameter	Type	Description
bootIndex	String	Definition Specifies the EVS disk boot sequence. Range • 0 indicates the system disk. • Non-0 indicates a data disk.
device	String	Definition Specifies the drive letter of the EVS disk, which is the device name of the EVS disk. Range N/A

Table 7-19 metadata parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
charging_mode	String	Definition Specifies the ECS billing mode. Range • 0: pay-per-use payment (postpaid) • 1: yearly/monthly payment (prepaid) • 2: spot price billing mode
metering.order_id	String	Definition Specifies the order ID for a yearly/monthly ECS. Range N/A
metering.product_id	String	Definition Specifies the product ID for a yearly/monthly ECS. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
vpc_id	String	Definition Specifies the ID of the VPC where the ECS is located. Range N/A
EcmResStatus	String	Definition Specifies the ECS frozen status. NOTE The system automatically adds this field, which is mandatory, after an ECS is frozen or unfrozen. Range • normal: The ECS is not frozen. • freeze: The ECS has been frozen. The freeze field is in the following format: freeze, <freezing-scenario>, <resource-release-status>. Freezing scenarios include: – arrear: frozen due to arrears – police: frozen for legal management – illegal: frozen due to abuse – verify: frozen due to incomplete real-name authentication The resource release status can be: – deletable: The resource is frozen and can be released. – not_delete: The instance is frozen and cannot be released.
metering.image_id	String	Definition Specifies the image ID of the ECS. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
metering.imagetype	String	Definition Specifies the image type. Range - Public image (gold) - Private image (private) - Shared image (shared) - KooGallery image (market)
metering.resourcespeccode	String	Definition Specifies the resource specifications of the ECS. Range N/A
metering.resourcetype	String	Definition Specifies the resource type of the ECS. Value 1 indicates ECSs. Range N/A
cascaded.instance_extinfo	String	Definition Specifies the extended information about the internal ECSs. Range N/A
image_name	String	Definition Specifies the image name of the ECS. Range N/A
agency_name	String	Definition Specifies the IAM agency name. An agency is created by a tenant administrator on IAM to provide temporary credentials for ECSs to access cloud services. Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
os_bit	String	Definition OS bit Range 32 or 64
os_type	String	Definition Specifies the OS type. Range Linux or Windows
lockCheckEndpoint	String	Definition Specifies the callback URL for checking whether ECS locking is enabled. • If ECS locking is enabled, the ECS is locked. • If ECS locking is disabled, the ECS is unlocked, and invalid locks are deleted. Range N/A
lockSource	String	Definition Specifies the lock source. • Order lock (ORDER) Range N/A
lockSourceId	String	Definition Specifies the ECS lock source ID. If lockSource is set to ORDER , lockSourceId is the order ID. Range N/A
lockScene	String	Definition Specifies the ECS lock type. TO_PERIOD_LOCK : changing from pay-per-use to yearly/monthly Range N/A

Parameter	Type	Description
virtual_env_type	String	Definition - If an ECS is created using an iOS image, the value of this parameter is IsolImage. - If an ECS is created using a non-iOS image, the value of this parameter is FusionCompute in versions earlier than 19.5.0, and this parameter will be unavailable in versions later than 19.5.0. NOTE The virtual_env_type cannot be added, deleted, or modified. Range N/A

Table 7-20 sys_tags parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Definition Specifies the system tag key. Range N/A
value	String	Definition Specifies the system tag value. Range N/A

Table 7-21 image parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Definition Specifies the image ID. Range N/A

Table 7-22 gpus parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Definition Specifies the GPU name. Range N/A
count	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of GPUs. Range N/A
memory_mb	Integer	Definition Specifies the GPU memory size, in MB. Range N/A

Table 7-23 asic_accelerators parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Definition Specifies the ASIC name. Range N/A
count	Integer	Definition Specifies the number of ASICs. Range N/A
memory_mb	Integer	Definition Specifies the ASIC memory size, in MB. Range N/A

7.3 Data Structure for Querying Details About Specifications

os_extra_specs (flavor) Field Description

This field is used by the following APIs:

- Querying details about flavors and extended flavor information: /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavors
- Querying details about the extended ECS flavor field: /v1/{project_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs

Table 7-24 os_extra_specs field description (only common parameters are listed)

Parameter	Type	Description
ecs:performance_type	String	Specifies the ECS flavor type: • normal: general computing • computingv3: general computing-plus • highmem: memory-optimized • cpuv1: computing I • cpuv2: computing II • highcpu: high-performance computing • diskintensive: disk-intensive • saphana: large-memory • kunpeng_highio: Kunpeng ultra-high I/O • kunpeng_accelerator: Kunpeng application-accelerated • advanced_smb: general computing (providing resources for Huawei Cloud FlexusX) NOTE In an earlier registered flavor, this field is hws:performancetype. Xen ECSs do not support this parameter. Only the flavors displayed on the console are listed. To view other flavors, contact technical support.
hw:numa_nodes	String	Specifies the number of physical CPUs of the host. The ECS specifications determine whether to return the parameter value.
resource_type	String	Specifies the resource type. resource_type is used to differentiate between the types of the physical servers accommodating ECSs.

Parameter	Type	Description
hpet_support	String	Specifies whether to enable the high-precision clock on the ECS. true indicates to enable the function, and false indicates to disable the function. The ECS specifications determine whether to return the parameter value.
instance_vnic:type	String	Specifies the NIC type. The value of this parameter is consistently enhanced , indicating that network enhancement ECSs are to be created.
instance_vnic:instance_bandwidth	String	Specifies the maximum bandwidth in the unit of Mbit/s. The maximum value of this parameter is 10,000 .
instance_vnic:max_count	String	Specifies the maximum number of NICs. The maximum value of this parameter is 4.
quota:local_disk	String	The value of this parameter is in format of {type}:{count}:{size}:{safeFormat}. ● type: indicates the disk type, which can only be HDD. ● count: indicates the number of local disks. The following types are supported: – For D1 ECSs, the value can be 3, 6, 12, or 24. – For D2 ECSs, the value can be 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, or 24. – For D3 ECSs, the value can be 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, or 28. ● size: indicates the capacity of a single disk, in GiB. Currently, only 1675 is supported. The actual disk size is 1800, and the available size after formatting is 1675. ● safeFormat: indicates whether the local disks of the ECS are securely formatted. The following types are supported: – For D1 ECSs, the value is FALSE. – For D2 or D3 ECSs, the value is True. NOTE This field is dedicated for disk-intensive ECSs.

Parameter	Type	Description
quota:nvme_ssd	String	The value of this parameter is in the format of {type}:{spec}:{num}:{size}:{safeFormat}. • type: indicates the capacity of a single NVMe SSD disk attached to the ECS, which can only be 1.6 TB or 3.2 TB. • spec: indicates the specifications of the NVMe SSD disk, which can be large (large specifications) or lvs (small specifications). If spec is set to large, only I series (for example, I3) is supported. • num indicates the number of local disks. • size: indicates the capacity, in the unit of GiB, of the disk used by the guest user. If the spec value is large, the value of this parameter is the size of a single disk attached to the ECS. If the value of spec is lvs, the value of size is an integer multiple of 50. • safeFormat: indicates whether the local disks of the ECS are securely formatted. If safeFormat is set to True, only I series (for example, I3) is supported. NOTE This field is dedicated for ultra-high I/O ECSs.
extra_spec:io:persistent_grant	String	Specifies whether persistence is supported. The value of this parameter is true. This parameter indicates that the ECS is persistently authorized to access the storage. NOTE This field is dedicated for disk-intensive D1 ECSs.
ecs:generation	String	Specifies the generation of an ECS type. For example, 3 in s3 indicates the general-purpose third-generation ECSs. For details about flavors and generations, see ECS Specifications in the <i>Elastic Cloud Server User Guide</i>.
ecs:virtualization_env_types	String	Specifies a virtualization type. • If the parameter value is FusionCompute, the ECS uses Xen virtualization. • If the parameter value is CloudCompute, the ECS uses KVM virtualization. NOTE This field is optional.

Parameter	Type	Description
cond:operation:status	String	This parameter takes effect region-wide. If an AZ is not configured in the cond:operation:az parameter, the value of this parameter is used by default. If this parameter is not set or used, the meaning of normal applies. Options: • normal: indicates normal commercial use of the flavor. • abandon: indicates that the flavor has been taken offline (not displayed). • sellout: indicates that the flavor has been sold out. • obt: indicates that the flavor is under open beta testing (OBT). • obt_sellout: indicates that the OBT resources are sold out. • promotion: indicates that the flavor is recommended (for commercial use, which is similar to normal).
cond:operation:az	String	This parameter takes effect AZ-wide. If an AZ is not configured in this parameter, the value of the cond:operation:status parameter is used by default. This parameter is in the format of "az(xx)". The value in parentheses is the flavor status in an AZ. If the parentheses are left blank, the configuration is invalid. The cond:operation:az options are the same as the cond:operation:status options. For example, a flavor is for commercial use in AZs 0 and 3, sold out in AZ 1, for OBT in AZ 2, and is canceled in other AZs. Then, set parameters as follows: • cond:operation:status: abandon • cond:operation:az: az0(normal), az1(sellout), az2(obt), az3(normal) NOTE Configure this parameter if the flavor status in an AZ is different from the cond:operation:status value.
quota:max_rate	String	Specifies the maximum bandwidth. • Unit: Mbit/s. If a bandwidth is in the unit of Gbit/s, it must be divided by 1,000.
quota:min_rate	String	Specifies the assured bandwidth. • Unit: Mbit/s. If a bandwidth is in the unit of Gbit/s, it must be divided by 1,000.
quota:max_pps	String	Specifies the maximum intranet PPS. • Unit: number. If a value is in the unit of 10,000, it must be divided by 10,000.

Parameter	Type	Description
cond:operation:charge:stop	String	Specifies whether fees are billed for a stopped ECS. • No fees by default • charge • free
cond:operation:charge	String	Specifies a billing type. • All the billing types are supported if this parameter is not set. • period: The billing type is yearly or monthly. • demand: The billing type is pay-per-use.
cond:spot:operation:az	String	For sales information about spot ECSs, use the API for querying flavor sales policies . Specifies the AZ for the flavors in spot pricing billing mode.
cond:operation:roles	String	Specifies the allowed roles. Matched user tag (roles op_gatexxx), which is available to all users if this parameter is not set
cond:spot:operation:status	String	For sales information about spot ECSs, use the API for querying flavor sales policies . Specifies the status of a flavor in spot pricing billing mode. • Equivalent to abandon if this parameter is not set. • normal: indicates commercial use of the flavor. • abandon: indicates that the flavor has been taken offline. • sellout: indicates that the flavor has been sold out. • obt: indicates that the flavor is under OBT (not supported currently). • private: indicates that the flavor is private, which is available only to specified users (not supported currently). • test: indicates that the flavor is at free trial phase (not supported currently). • promotion: indicates that the flavor is recommended.
cond:network	String	Specifies network constraints. Network features are supported. If this parameter is not set, the default configuration on the console is used.

Parameter	Type	Description
cond:storage	String	Specifies storage constraints. Disk features are supported. If this parameter is not set, the default configuration on the console is used. • scsi: indicates that SCSI is supported. • localdisk: indicates that local disks are supported. • ib: indicates that IB is supported.
cond:storage:type	String	Specifies supported disk types. If you do not specify this parameter, the configuration on the console is used. • SATA: common I/O disks (sold out) • SAS: high I/O disks • GPSSD: General Purpose SSDs • SSD: ultra-I/O disks • ESSD: extreme SSDs • GPSSD2: General Purpose SSD V2 • ESSD2: extreme SSD V2
cond:compute:live_resizable	String	Specifies computing constraints. • If the value of this parameter is true, online capacity expansion is supported. • If this parameter does not exist or its value is set to false, online capacity expansion is not supported.
cond:compute	String	Specifies computing constraints. • autorecovery: indicates that automatic recovery is supported. • If this parameter does not exist, automatic recovery is not supported.
ecs:instance_architecture	String	Specifies the CPU architecture corresponding to the flavor. This parameter is returned only for Kunpeng ECSs. The value arm64 indicates that the CPU architecture is Kunpeng.
info:gpu:name	String	Specifies the number and names of GPUs.
info:cpu:name	String	Specifies the CPU name.
quota:gpu	String	Specifies the GPU name.
quota:vif_max_num	String	Specifies the maximum number of elastic network interfaces that can be bound to an ECS.

Parameter	Type	Description
quota:sub_network_interface_max_num	String	Specifies the maximum number of auxiliary network interfaces that can be bound to an ECS.
network_interface:traffic_mirroring_supported	String	Specifies whether the flavor supports traffic mirroring.
security:enclave_supported	String	Specifies whether the flavor supports QingTian Enclave.
info:gpus	String	Specifies information about the GPU. • name: GPU name • memory_mb: GPU memory • count: the number of GPUs • alias_prefix: internal alias of a GPU
info:asic_accelerators	String	Specifies information about the accelerator. • name: accelerator name • memory_mb: accelerator memory • count: the number of accelerators • alias_prefix: internal alias of an accelerator

8 Permissions and Supported Actions

8.1 Introduction

You can use Identity and Access Management (IAM) for fine-grained permissions management of your ECSs. If your Huawei Cloud account does not need individual IAM users, you can skip this section.

New IAM users do not have any permissions assigned by default. You need to first add them to one or more groups and attach policies or roles to these groups. The users then inherit permissions from the groups and can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions they have been assigned.

You can grant users permissions by using [roles](#) and [policies](#). Roles are provided by IAM to define service-based permissions that match users' job responsibilities. Policies define API-based permissions for operations on specific resources under certain conditions, allowing for more fine-grained, secure access control of cloud resources.

NOTE

If you want to allow or deny the access to an API, use policy-based authorization.

Each account has all the permissions required to call all APIs, but IAM users must be assigned the required permissions. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users who have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user wants to query ECSs using an API, the user must have been granted permissions that allow the **ecs:servers:list** action.

Supported Actions

ECS provides system-defined policies that can be directly used in IAM. You can also create custom policies to supplement system-defined policies for more refined access control. Operations supported by policies are specific to APIs. The following are common concepts related to policies:

- **Permissions:** statements in a policy that allow or deny certain operations on specified resources under specific conditions.

- APIs: APIs that can be called by a custom policy
- Actions: specific operations that are allowed or denied in a custom policy
- Dependencies: actions which a specific action depends on. When allowing an action for a user, you also need to allow any existing action dependencies for that user.
- IAM projects/Enterprise projects: Authorization scope of custom policies, which can be IAM projects, enterprise projects, or both. Custom policies that contain actions for both IAM projects and enterprise projects can be assigned to user groups and be applied in both IAM and Enterprise Management. Policies that contain actions only for IAM projects can be assigned to user groups and be applied only in IAM. They cannot be applied in Enterprise Management.

For details about the differences between IAM and enterprise projects, see [What Are the Differences Between IAM and Enterprise Management?](#)

- Authorization by instance or tag: application scope of custom policies. For APIs that support both authorization by instance and authorization by tag, custom policies take effect for both authorized instances and instances with tags defined in the policies. For APIs that only support authorization by tag, custom policies take effect only for instances with specified tags.

Currently, this function is unavailable in the **LA-Mexico City2** region.

ECS supports the following actions that can be defined in custom policies:

- [Lifecycle Management](#)
- [ECS Status Management](#)
- [Batch Operations](#)
- [Network Management](#)
- [Image Management](#)
- [Security Group Management](#)
- [Specifications Query](#)
- [NIC Management](#)
- [Disk Management](#)
- [Metadata Management](#)
- [Tenant Quota Management](#)
- [SSH Key Management](#)
- [Password Management](#)
- [Floating IP Address Management](#)
- [ECS Group Management](#)
- [ECS Management Through Console](#)
- [AZ Management](#)
- [Tag Management](#)

8.2 Lifecycle Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Creating ECSs (pay-per-use or yearly/monthly)	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers	- Assigning a New EIP ecs:cloudServers:createServers - Using an Existing EIP ecs:cloudServers:createServers	- Assigning a New EIP vpc:publicips:create - Using an Existing EIP vpc:publicips:update	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported
Creating ECSs (pay-per-use)	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers	- Assigning a New EIP ecs:cloudServers:createServers - Using an Existing EIP ecs:cloudServers:createServers	- Assigning a New EIP vpc:publicips:create - Using an Existing EIP vpc:publicips:update	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported
Deleting ECSs	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/delete	ecs:cloudServers:deleteServers	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying details about ECSs	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/detail	ecs:cloudServers:list	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying details about a specific ECS	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}	ecs:cloudServers:showServer	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Modifying ECS details	PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}	ecs:cloudServers:updateServer	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying details about ECSs (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/detail	ecs:servers:list	ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:securityGroups:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:ports:get vpc:routers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying a list of ECSs (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers	ecs:servers:list	ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:securityGroups:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:ports:get vpc:routers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying details about a specific ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}	ecs:servers:get	ecs:server Volumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:securityGroups:use ecs:server Keypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:ports:get vpc:routers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Creating an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes_boot	ecs:servers:create	ecs:servers:get ecs:serverInterfaces:use ecs:serverInterfaces:get ecs:flavors:get ecs:securityGroups:use evs:volumes:list evs:volumes:get evs:volumes:create evs:volumes:attach evs:volumes:manage vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:networks:get vpc:networks:update vpc:subnets:get vpc:subnets:update vpc:ports:create	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
			vpc:ports:update vpc:ports:get vpc:ports:delete vpc:networks:create vpc:subnets:create vpc:routers:get vpc:routers:update ims:images:list ims:images:get				
Deleting an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}	ecs:servers:delete	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Modifying an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}	ecs:servers:update	ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.3 ECS Status Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Changing an ECS OS	POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos	ecs:cloudServers:changeOS	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Changing an ECS OS	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/changeos	ecs:cloudServers:changeOS	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Reinstalling an ECS OS	POST /v2/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstallos	ecs:cloudServers:rebuild	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Reinstalling an ECS OS	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/reinstallos	ecs:cloudServers:rebuild	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Modifying ECS specific actions (V1.1)	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/resize	ecs:cloudServers:resize	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Modifying ECS specific actions (pay-per-use)	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/resize	ecs:cloudServers:resize	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Cold migrating an ECS	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/migrate	ecs:cloudServers:migrate	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Starting an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:servers:start	ecs:servers:list	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Stopping an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:servers:stop	ecs:servers:list ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Restarting an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:servers:reboot	ecs:servers:list ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Modifying ECS specific actions (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:servers:resize	ecs:server: list ecs:server: get ecs:flavor: get ims:images: get evs:volumes: list evs:volumes: create evs:volumes: get evs:volumes: attach evs:volumes: detach evs:volumes: manage vpc:ports: get vpc:ports: update vpc:ports: create vpc:ports: delete	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Locking an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:servers:lock	ecs:server:list ecs:server:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Unlocking an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:servers:unlock	ecs:server:list ecs:server:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.4 Batch Operations

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Stopping ECSs in a batch	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action	ecs:cloudServers:stop	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

Permis sion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erpr ise Proj ect	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Restarting ECSs in a batch	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action	ecs:cloudServers:reboot	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Starting ECSs in a batch	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/action	ecs:cloudServers:start	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Modifying ECS details in a batch	PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/server-name	ecs:cloudServers:batchUpdateServerName	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Attaching a specified shared EVS disk to multiple ECSs in a batch	POST /v1/{project_id}/batchaction/attachvolumes/{volume_id}	ecs:cloudServers:attachSharedVolume	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

8.5 Network Management

Permis sion	API	Action	Depend encies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erpr ise Proj ect	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Queryi ng networ ks (native OpenS tack API) (discar ded)	GET /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- networks	ecs:network s:list	vpc:netw orks:get	Supp orted	Not sup port ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

8.6 Image Management

Permis sion	API	Action	Depend encies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erpr ise Proj ect	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Creating an image (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:servers:createlImage	ecs:serve rs:list evs:volu mes:get evs:snap shots:cre ate ims:imag es:create ims:imag es:get ims:imag es:list ims:imag es:updat e ims:imag es:delete ims:quot as:get	Supp orted	Not sup port ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

8.7 Security Group Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Creating a security group (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups	ecs:securityGroups:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:servers:list ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroups:create vpc:securityGroups:delete vpc:securityGroups:update vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:routers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permis sion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erp rise Pro ject	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
			vpc:ports: get vpc:ports: update				

Permis sion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erp rise Pro ject	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Deleti ng a securit y group (native OpenS tack API) (discar ded)	DELETE /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- security-groups/ {security_group_i d}	ecs:security Groups:use	ecs:servers :get ecs:servers :list ecs:server Volumes:u se ecs:diskCo nfigs:use ecs:server Keypairs:g et vpc:securit yGroups:g et vpc:securit yGroups:cr eate vpc:securit yGroups:d elete vpc:securit yGroups:u pdate vpc:securit yGroupRul es:get vpc:netwo rks:get vpc:subnet s:get vpc:router s:get vpc:ports: get vpc:ports: update	Supp orted	Not sup por ted	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying details about a security group (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups/{security_group_id}	ecs:securityGroups:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:servers:list ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroups:create vpc:securityGroups:delete vpc:securityGroups:update vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:routers:get vpc:ports:get vpc:ports:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying security groups (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups	ecs:securityGroups:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:servers:list ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroups:create vpc:securityGroups:delete vpc:securityGroups:update vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:routers:get vpc:ports:get vpc:ports:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permis sion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erp rise Pro ject	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Creating a security group rule (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-group-rules	ecs:securityGroups:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:servers:list ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroups:create vpc:securityGroups:delete vpc:securityGroups:update vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:routers:get vpc:ports:get vpc:ports:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permis sion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erp rise Pro ject	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Deleti ng a securit y group rule (native OpenS tack API) (discar ded)	DELETE /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- security-group- rules/ {security_group_r ule_id}	ecs:security Groups:use	ecs:servers :get ecs:servers :list ecs:server Volumes:u se ecs:diskCo nfigs:use ecs:server Keypairs:g et vpc:securit yGroups:g et vpc:securit yGroups:cr eate vpc:securit yGroups:d elete vpc:securit yGroups:u pdate vpc:securit yGroupRul es:get vpc:netwo rks:get vpc:subnet s:get vpc:router s:get vpc:ports: get vpc:ports: update	Supp orted	Not sup por ted	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

Permis sion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erp rise Pro ject	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Updati ng a securit y group (native OpenS tack API) (discar ded)	PUT /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- security-groups/ {security_group_i d}	ecs:security Groups:use	ecs:servers :get ecs:servers :list ecs:server Volumes:u se ecs:diskCo nfigs:use ecs:server Keypairs:g et vpc:securit yGroups:g et vpc:securit yGroups:cr eate vpc:securit yGroups:d elete vpc:securit yGroups:u pdate vpc:securit yGroupRul es:get vpc:netwo rks:get vpc:subnet s:get vpc:router s:get vpc:ports: get vpc:ports: update	Supp orted	Not sup por ted	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

Permis sion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erp rise Pro ject	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Querying security groups of a specified ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-security-groups	ecs:securityGroups:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:servers:list ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroups:create vpc:securityGroups:delete vpc:securityGroups:update vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:routers:get vpc:ports:get vpc:ports:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Adding an ECS to a security group (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:securityGroups:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:servers:list ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroups:create vpc:securityGroups:delete vpc:securityGroups:update vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:routers:get vpc:ports:get vpc:ports:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Removing a security group (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	ecs:securityGroups:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:servers:list ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:diskConfigs:use ecs:serverKeypairs:get vpc:securityGroups:get vpc:securityGroups:create vpc:securityGroups:delete vpc:securityGroups:update vpc:securityGroupRules:get vpc:networks:get vpc:subnets:get vpc:routers:get vpc:ports:get vpc:ports:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.8 Specifications Query

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying details about flavors and extended flavor information	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/flavors	ecs:cloudServerFlavors:get	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying the target ECS flavors to which a flavor can be changed	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/resize_flavors	ecs:cloudServers:list	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying the extra_specs value for an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/flavors/{flavors_id}/os-extra_specs	ecs:flavors:get	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.9 NIC Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Binding a private IP address to an ECS NIC	PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/nics/{nic_id}	ecs:cloudServerNics:update	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permi ssion	API	Action	Depend encies	IAM Proje ct	Ent erpr ise Pro jec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Deleti ng NICs from an ECS in a batch	POST /v1/ {project_id}/ cloudservers/ {server_id}/nics/ delete	ecs:cloudServe rNics:delete	-	Supp orted	Sup ported	Sup ported	Sup ported
Addin g NICs to an ECS in a batch	POST /v1/ {project_id}/ cloudservers/ {server_id}/nics	ecs:cloudServe rs:addNics	-	Supp orted	Sup ported	Sup ported	Sup ported
Query ing NICs of an ECS	GET /v1/ {project_id}/ cloudservers/ {server_id}/os- interface	ecs:cloudServe rs:listServerInt erfaces	-	Supp orted	Sup ported	Sup ported	Sup ported
Chang ing a VPC for an ECS	POST /v1/ {project_id}/ cloudservers/ {server_id}/ changevpc	ecs:cloudServe rs:changeVpc	-	Supp orted	Sup ported	Sup ported	Sup ported
Updat ing attrib utes of a specif ied NIC on an ECS	POST /v1/ {project_id}/ cloudservers/ {server_id}/os- interface/ {port_id}/change- network-interface	ecs:cloudServe rs:changeNet workInterface	-	Supp orted	Sup ported	Sup ported	Sup ported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Adding a NIC to an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface	ecs:serverInterfaces:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:serverInterfaces:get vpc:networks:get vpc:networks:create vpc:networks:update vpc:subnets:get vpc:subnets:create vpc:subnets:update vpc:ports:create vpc:ports:delete vpc:ports:update vpc:ports:get vpc:routers:get vpc:routers:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Deleting a NIC from an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface/{id}	ecs:serverInterfaces:use	ecs:servers:get ecs:serverInterfaces:get vpc:networks:get vpc:networks:create vpc:networks:update vpc:subnets:get vpc:subnets:create vpc:subnets:update vpc:ports:create vpc:ports:delete vpc:ports:update vpc:ports:get vpc:routers:get vpc:routers:update	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying NICs of an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface	ecs:serverInterfaces:get	vpc:ports:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying details about a specified NIC of an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface/{id}	ecs:serverInterfaces:get	vpc:ports:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.10 Disk Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Detaching a disk from an ECS	DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/detachvolume/{volume_id}	ecs:cloudServers:detachVolume	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Attaching a disk to an ECS	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/attachvolume	ecs:cloudServers:attach	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Querying details about disks attached to an ECS	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device	ecs:cloudServers:listServerBlockDevices	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Querying disk attachments of an ECS	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments	ecs:cloudServers:listServerVolumeAttachments	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying a single disk attached to an ECS	GET /v1/cloudservers/{server_id}/block_device/{volume_id}	ecs:cloudServers:showServerBlockDevice	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Attaching a disk to an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments	ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:create	ecs:servers:get ecs:flavors:get ecs:serverVolumes:use evs:volumes:list evs:volumes:get evs:volumes:update evs:volumes:attach evs:volumes:manage	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Detaching a disk from an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments/{volume_id}	ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:delete	ecs:serverVolumes:use evs:volumes:list evs:volumes:get evs:volumes:update evs:volumes:detach evs:volumes:manage	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying the disks attached to an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments	ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list	ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying a disk attached to an ECS (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments/{volume_id}	ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:get	ecs:serverVolumes:use	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Creating a disk (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes	ecs:serverVolumes:use	evs:volumes:create evs:volumes:get evs:volumes:delete evs:volumes:list	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Deleting a disk (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes/{volume_id}	ecs:serverVolumes:use	evs:volumes:create evs:volumes:get evs:volumes:delete evs:volumes:list	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying information about a disk (native Open Stack API)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes/{volume_id}	ecs:serverVolumes:use	evs:volumes:create evs:volumes:get evs:volumes:delete evs:volumes:list	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying brief information about disks (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes	ecs:serverVolumes:use	evs:volumes:create evs:volumes:get evs:volumes:delete evs:volumes:list	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permi ssion	API	Action	Dependen cies	IAM Proj ect	Ent erp ris e Pro jec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Quer ying detail ed infor matio n about disks (nati ve Open Stack API) (disca rded)	GET /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- volumes/detail	ecs:serverVol umes:use	evs:volum es:create evs:volum es:get evs:volum es:delete evs:volum es:list	Supp orte d	No t sup por ted	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

8.11 Metadata Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying ECS metadata (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata	ecs:servers:list Metadata	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Obtaining ECS metadata with a specified key (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}	ecs:servers:getMetadata	ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Deleting specified ECS metadata (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}	ecs:servers:set Metadata	ecs:server:s:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Modifying ECS metadata with a specified key (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}	ecs:servers:set Metadata	ecs:server:s:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permi ssion	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proj ect	Ent erp rise Proj ect	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Updating ECS meta data (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata	ecs:servers:set Metadata	ecs:server s:get	Sup ported	Not sup ported	No t sup ported	Not sup ported
Configuring ECS meta data (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata	ecs:servers:set Metadata	ecs:server s:get	Sup ported	Not sup ported	No t sup ported	Not sup ported
Updating ECS meta data	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata	ecs:cloudServers:updateMetadata	-	Sup ported	Sup ported	No t sup ported	Not sup ported
Deleting specified ECS meta data	DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}	ecs:cloudServers:deleteMetadata	-	Sup ported	Sup ported	No t sup ported	Not sup ported

8.12 Tenant Quota Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Querying quotas of a tenant	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/limits	ecs:cloudServerQuotas:get	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying quotas of a tenant (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-quota-sets/{project_id}?user_id={user_id}	ecs:quotas:get	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying default quotas (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-quota-sets/{project_id}/defaults	ecs:quotas:get	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.13 SSH Key Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Creating and importing an SSH key pair (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs	ecs:serverKeypairs:create	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying an SSH key pair (native Open Stack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs/{keypair_name}	ecs:serverKeypairs:get	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Permi ssio n	API	Action	Depende ncies	IAM Proj ect	En ter pri se Pr oje ct	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Quer ying SSH key pairs (nati ve Open Stack API) (disc arde d)	GET /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- keypairs	ecs:serverKey pairs:list	-	Sup port ed	No t su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted
Delet ing an SSH key pair (nati ve Open Stack API) (disc arde d)	DELETE /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- keypairs/ {keypair_name}	ecs:serverKey pairs:delete	-	Sup port ed	No t su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

8.14 Password Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Resetting the password for logging in to an ECS with a few clicks for enterprise projects	PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-reset-password	ecs:cloudServers:resetServerPwd	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Displaying whether an ECS supports password reset	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-resetpwd-flag	ecs:cloudServers:showResetPasswordFlag	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project	Authorization by Instance	Authorization by Tag
Obtaining the password for logging in to a Windows ECS	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-server-password	ecs:cloudServers:showServerPassword	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Deleting the password for logging in to a Windows ECS	DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/os-server-password	ecs:cloudServers:deletePassword	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

Perm issio n	API	Action	Dependen cies	IAM Proj ect	En ter pri se Proj ect	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Obta ining the pass word for loggi ng in to a Win dows ECS (nati ve Ope nSta ck) (disc arde d)	GET /v2.1/ {project_id}/ servers/ {server_id}/os- server-password	ecs:serverPass words:manag e	-	Sup port ed	No t su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted
Dele ting the pass word for loggi ng in to a Win dows ECS (nati ve Ope nSta ck) (disc arde d)	DELETE /v2.1/ {project_id}/ servers/ {server_id}/os- server-password	ecs:serverPass words:manag e	-	Sup port ed	No t su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

8.15 Floating IP Address Management

Per missi on	API	Action	Dependen cies	IA M Pro ject	En ter pri se Pro ject	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nce	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Allocating a floating IP address (native OpenStack API)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips	ecs:serverFloatingIps:use	vpc:floatingIps:get vpc:publicIps:create vpc:floatingIps:update vpc:ports:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying floating IP addresses (native OpenStack API)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips	ecs:serverFloatingIps:use	vpc:floatingIps:get vpc:ports:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Per missi on	API	Action	Dependen cies	IA M Pro ject	En ter pri se Pro jec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Querying details about a floating IP address (native OpenStack API)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips/{floating_ip_id}	ecs:serverFloatingIps:use	vpc:floatingIps:get vpc:ports:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Releasing a floating IP address (native OpenStack API)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips/{floating_ip_id}	ecs:serverFloatingIps:use	vpc:floatingIps:get vpc:publicIps:delete vpc:floatingIps:update vpc:ports:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.16 ECS Group Management

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependen cies	IA M Pr oje ct	En ter pri se Pr oje ct	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Deleting an ECS group	DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}	ecs:cloudServers:deleteServerGroup	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Creating an ECS group	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups	ecs:cloudServers:createServerGroup	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Adding an ECS to an ECS group	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}/action	ecs:cloudServers:addServerGroupMember	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Removing an ECS from an ECS group	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}/action	ecs:cloudServers:deleteServerGroupMember	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependen cies	IA M Pr oje ct	En ter pri se Pr oje ct	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Querying ECS groups	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups	ecs:cloudServers:list	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying details about an ECS group	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}	ecs:cloudServers:showServerGroup	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Creating an ECS group (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups	ecs:serverGroups:manage	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependen cies	IA M Pr oje ct	En ter pri se Pr oje ct	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Querying ECS groups (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups	ecs:serverGroups:manage	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying details about an ECS group (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}	ecs:serverGroups:manage	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependen cies	IA M Pr oje ct	En ter pri se Pr oje ct	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Deleting an ECS group (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}	ecs:serverGroups:manage	-	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.17 ECS Management Through Console

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependen cies	IA M Pr oje ct	En ter pri se Pr oje ct	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Obtaining the address for logging in to the console using VNC	POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/remote-consoles	ecs:servers:createConsole	ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Obtaining the address for remotely logging in to an ECS using VNC	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/remote_console	ecs:cloudServers:vnc	-	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

8.18 AZ Management

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependenc ies	IA M Pr oj ec t	En ter pri se Pr oj ec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Que ryin g AZs (nat ive Ope nSta ck API) (dis card ed)	GET /v2.1/ {project_id}/os- availability-zone	ecs:availability Zones:list	-	Su pp or te d	No t su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

8.19 Tag Management

Per mission	API	Action	Dependenc ies	IA M Pro jec t	En ter pri se Pro jec t	Au th ori za tion by Ins ta nce	Aut hor iza tion by Tag
Adding tags to an ECS in a batch/Deleting tags from an ECS in a batch	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/tags/action	ecs:cloudServers:batchSetServerTags	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying ECSs by tag	POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/resource_instances/action	ecs:cloudServers:list	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Querying project tags	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/tags	ecs:cloudServers:list	-	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependenc ies	IA M Pro jec t	En ter pri se Pro jec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Que ryin g tags of an ECS	GET /v1/ {project_id}/ cloudservers/ {server_id}/tags	ecs:cloudServe rs:showServerT ags	-	Su pp ort ed	Su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted
Que ryin g tags of an ECS	GET /v1/ {project_id}/ servers/{server_id}/ tags	ecs:servers:get Tags	ecs:servers: get	Su pp ort ed	No t su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted
Que ryin g tags of a spec ified ECS (nat ive Ope nSta ck API) (dis card ed)	GET /v2.1/ {project_id}/ servers/{server_id}/ tags	ecs:servers:get Tags	ecs:servers: get	Su pp ort ed	No t su pp ort ed	No t sup por ted	Not sup por ted

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependenc ies	IA M Pr oj ec t	En ter pri se Pr oj ec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Adding a tag to an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/{tag}	ecs:servers:set Tags	ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Adding tags to an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags	ecs:servers:set Tags	ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependenc ies	IA M Pr oj ec t	En ter pri se Pr oj ec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Dele ting a spec ified tag fro m an ECS (nat ive Ope nSta ck API) (dis card ed)	DELETE /v2.1/ {project_id}/ servers/{server_id}/ tags/{tag}	ecs:servers:set Tags	ecs:servers: get	Sup port ed	No t sup port ed	No t sup port ed	Not sup port ed
Que ryin g a spec ified tag for an ECS (nat ive Ope nSta ck API) (dis card ed)	GET /v2.1/ {project_id}/ servers/{server_id}/ tags/{tag}	ecs:servers:get Tags	ecs:servers: get	Sup port ed	No t sup port ed	No t sup port ed	Not sup port ed

Per miss ion	API	Action	Dependenc ies	IA M Pr oj ec t	En ter pri se Pr oj ec t	Au th ori zat ion by Ins ta nc e	Aut hor izat ion by Tag
Deleting tags from an ECS (native OpenStack API) (discarded)	DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags	ecs:servers:set Tags	ecs:servers:get	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

8.20 Resource-Level Authorization

Types of Resources That Can Be Authorized

Resource-level authorization specifies the resources on which users are allowed to perform operations. Certain ECS APIs support resource-level authorization, which means you can use these APIs to control access to specific ECS resources. [Table 8-1](#) lists the types of resources that can be authorized in permission policies.

Table 8-1 Types of resources that can be authorized

Resource Type	Unique ID in Permission Policy
Instance	ECS:\$region:\$domainId:instance:\$instanceId

When setting the unique resource ID in a permission policy, replace the variables such as **\$region**, **\$domainId**, and **\$instanceId** to the actual values or use the wildcard (*).

 NOTE

The APIs with **Authorization by Instance** marked by ✕ in **Lifecycle Management** to **Tag Management** do not support resource-level authorization. You can still grant user permissions to perform operations supported by these APIs by setting **Resource** in the policy syntax to a wildcard (*).

The following example shows how to create a resource-level policy that allows starting, stopping, and restarting ECS 9e0263ee-542a-4114-bf4a-5dd14d3f8a18:

```
{
  "Version": "1.1",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ecs:cloudServers:start",
        "ecs:cloudServers:reboot",
        "ecs:cloudServers:stop"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "ECS:*:instance:9e0263ee-542a-4114-bf4a-5dd14d3f8a18"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Using Tags to Control Resource Access

After attaching a tag to an ECS, you can use the tag to group resources and control access to the resources. You can attach multiple tags to resources and then attach policies to IAM users or user groups. To control which resources can be accessed by IAM users, you can create custom policies and use tags to control access.

Step 1: Create a policy and grant permissions using your account.

Create a custom policy **policyTest** using the account and attach the policy to an IAM user.

1. Log in to the IAM console using the account.
2. Create a custom policy **policyTest** and attach tags to an ECS.

```
{
  "Version": "1.1",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ecs:cloudServers:start",
        "ecs:cloudServers:reboot",
        "ecs:cloudServers:stop"
      ],
      "Condition": {
        "StringEqualsIgnoreCase": {
          "g:ResourceTag/team": [
            "dev"
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ecs:cloudServers:list",
        "ecs:cloudServers:showServer",

```

```
        "ecs:cloudServers:showServerTags"
      ]
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "ecs:cloudServers:batchSetServerTags"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Action	Policy Content	Description
Start, stop, and restart tagged resources	"g:ResourceTag/team":"dev"	Allows users to start, stop, and restart ECSs tagged with "team=dev"
Query ECS details and attached tags	ecs:cloudServers:list ecs:cloudServers:showServer ecs:cloudServers:showServerTags	Allows users to view ECSs and attached tags on the ECS console
Do not perform operations on tags	ecs:cloudServers:batchSetServerTags	Denies operations on tags attached to resources

3. Attach the policy to IAM users or user groups.

Step 2: Attach a tag to resources using the account.

Attach a specific tag to ECSs for tag-based access control.

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the target ECS. On the displayed page, click **Tags**.
3. Click **Add Tag** to create tag **team:dev**.

Step 3: Access an ECS with tag **team:dev** as an IAM user.

Log in to the ECS console as an IAM user and perform operations on the tagged ECSs.

1. Log in to the management console as an IAM user.
2. Select a region and view the list of all ECSs in the region.
3. Filter out tagged ECSs.
4. Start, stop, or restart the ECSs.

NOTE

The APIs with **Authorization by Tag** marked by × in **Lifecycle Management** to **Tag Management** do not support tag-based access control. You can still grant user permissions to perform operations supported by these APIs without setting **g:ResourceTag** in the policy syntax.

9 Common Parameters

9.1 Returned Values for General Requests

- Normal

Returned Value	Description
200	Request succeeded.
201	Request processed.
202	After the task is successfully delivered, the task to be delivered shall be postponed because the system is busy.
204	Task delivered.

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
300 multiple choices	The requested resource has multiple available responses.
400 Bad Request	The server failed to process the request.
401 Unauthorized	You need to enter the username and password to access the page requested.
403 Forbidden	You are forbidden to access the page requested.
404 Not Found	The server cannot find the page requested.
405 Method Not Allowed	You are not allowed to use the method specified in the request.

Returned Value	Description
406 Not Acceptable	The response generated by the server cannot be accepted by the client.
407 Proxy Authentication Required	You must use the proxy server for authentication. Then, the request can be processed.
408 Request Timeout	The request timed out.
409 Conflict	The request cannot be processed due to a conflict.
429 Too Many Requests	The request throttling threshold is reached.
500 Internal Server Error	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. A service exception occurred.
501 Not Implemented	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. The server does not support the requested function.
502 Bad Gateway	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. Failed to complete the request because the server receives an invalid request.
503 Service Unavailable	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. The system is currently unavailable.
504 Gateway Timeout	A gateway timeout error occurs.

9.2 Obtaining a Project ID

Scenarios

A project ID is required for some URLs when an API is called, so you need to obtain a project ID in advance. Two methods are available:

- [Obtain the Project ID by Calling an API](#)
- [Obtain the Project ID from the Console](#)

Obtain the Project ID by Calling an API

You can obtain the project ID by calling the API used to [query project information](#).

The API used to obtain a project ID is **GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/projects**. *{Endpoint}* is the IAM endpoint and can be obtained from [Regions and Endpoints](#).

For details about API authentication, see [Authentication](#).

The following is an example response. The value of **id** is the project ID.

```
{
  "projects": [
    {
      "domain_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
      "is_domain": false,
      "parent_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
      "name": "project_name",
      "description": "",
      "links": {
        "next": null,
        "previous": null,
        "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects/a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99"
      },
      "id": "a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99",
      "enabled": true
    }
  ],
  "links": {
    "next": null,
    "previous": null,
    "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects"
  }
}
```

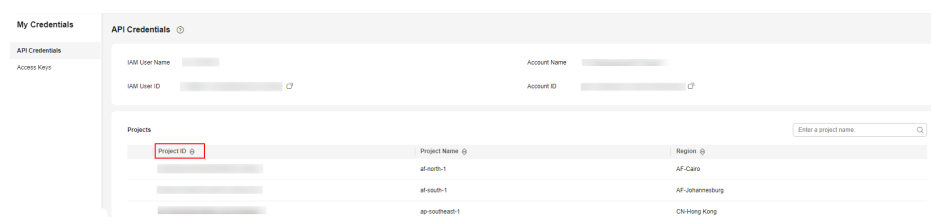
Obtain a Project ID from the Console

To obtain a project ID from the console, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and select **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.

On the **API Credentials** page, view the project ID in the project list.

Figure 9-1 Viewing the project ID



9.3 Task Request Result

9.3.1 Responses (Task)

- Normal response description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the returned task ID after delivering the task. Users can query the task progress using this ID. For details about how to query the task execution status based on job_id , see Job Status Management .

- Abnormal response description

Parameter	Type	Description
error	Object	Specifies the returned error message when an error occurs. For details, see Table 9-1 .

Table 9-1 error field structure

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	Describes the error message when an error occurs.
code	String	Specifies the error code when an error occurs.
details	Array of objects	Specifies error details. Error details provide the error code and fault description, facilitating error handling.

Table 9-2 details field description

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	Describes the error message when an error occurs.
code	String	Specifies the error code when an error occurs.

- Example response

Normal response

```
{
  "job_id": "ff80808288d41e1b018990260955686a"
}
```

Abnormal response

```
{
  "error": {"message": "", "code": "XXX",""}
}
```

Abnormal response containing error details:

```
{
  "error": {
    "message": "xxx",
    "code": "xxx",
    "details": [
      {
        "code": "xxx",
        "message": "xxx"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

9.3.2 Returned Values

- Normal

Returned Value	Description
200	The task is successfully delivered.
202	After the task is successfully delivered, the task to be delivered shall be postponed because the system is busy.
204	The task is successfully delivered.

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	The server failed to process the request.
401 Unauthorized	You need to enter the username and password to access the page requested.
403 Forbidden	You are forbidden to access the page requested.
404 Not Found	The server cannot find the page requested.
405 Method Not Allowed	You are not allowed to use the method specified in the request.
406 Not Acceptable	The response generated by the server cannot be accepted by the client.
407 Proxy Authentication Required	You must use the proxy server for authentication. Then, the request can be processed.
408 Request Timeout	The request timed out.
409 Conflict	The request cannot be processed due to a conflict.

Returned Value	Description
500 Internal Server Error	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. A service exception occurred.
501 Not Implemented	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. The server does not support the requested function.
502 Bad Gateway	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. Failed to complete the request because the server receives an invalid request.
503 Service Unavailable	Failed to complete the request because an internal service error occurs. The system is currently unavailable.
504 Gateway Timeout	A gateway timeout error occurs.

9.4 Batch Task Request

9.4.1 Responses (Batch Operation)

The following responses are only for resetting the passwords for logging in to ECSs in a batch and for modifying ECS specifications in a batch. For details about the responses of other batch operations, see [Responses \(Task\)](#).

- Normal responses

Parameter	Type	Description
response	Array of objects	Specifies the response returned after a request is successfully submitted. For details, see Table 9-3 .

Table 9-3 response field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ID of the ECS on which the operation has been successfully performed.

- Abnormal responses

Parameter	Type	Description
error	Object	Specifies the error in a batch request. For details, see Table 9-4 .
internalError	Array of objects	Specifies the error in each request among the requests submitted in a batch. For details, see Table 9-5 .

Table 9-4 error field structure

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	Describes a batch operation error.
code	String	Specifies the code for a batch operation error.

Table 9-5 internalError field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ID of the ECS on which a request failed.
error_message	String	Describes a single request failure.
error_code	String	Specifies the code for a single request error.

- Example response

Normal response

```
{
  "response": [
    {
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19"
    },
    {
      "id": "516fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd12"
    }
  ]
}
```

Abnormal response

```
{
  "error": {
    "code": "Ecs.xxxx",
    "message": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"
  },
  "internalError": [
    {
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19",
      "error_code": "ECS.XXXX",
      "error_message": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"
    },
    {

```

```
    "id": "516fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd12",  
    "error_code": "ECS.XXXX",  
    "error_message": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"  
  }  
]
```

10 Out-of-Date APIs

10.1 Status Management

10.1.1 Querying Automatic Recovery of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query automatic recovery configured for an ECS.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/autorecovery

[Table 10-1](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandator y	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-2](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-2 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
support_auto_recovery	String	Queries automatic recovery configured for an ECS. • true: indicates that automatic recovery is configured for an ECS. • false: indicates that automatic recovery is not configured for an ECS.

Example Request

None

Example Response

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/autorecovery
{
  "support_auto_recovery": "true"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.1.2 Managing Automatic Recovery of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to configure or delete automatic recovery of an ECS.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/autorecovery

[Table 10-3](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-3 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-4](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-4 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
support_auto_recovery	Yes	String	Configures or deletes automatic recovery of an ECS. • true: indicates configuring automatic recovery for an ECS. • false: indicates deleting automatic recovery of an ECS.

Response

None

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/{server_id}/autorecovery
{
  "support_auto_recovery": "true"
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.2 Flavor Management

10.2.1 Querying the Target Flavors to Which an ECS Flavor Can Be Changed (Discarded)

Function

An ECS flavor cannot be changed to certain flavors. This API is used to query the target flavors to which a specified ECS flavor can be changed.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying the Target ECS Flavors to Which a Flavor Can Be Changed](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/resize_flavors?
instance_uuid={instance_uuid}&source_flavor_id={source_flavor_id}&source_flavor_
name={source_flavor_name}&sort_key={sort_key}&sort_dir={sort_dir}&limit={limit}
&marker={marker}

[Table 10-5](#) lists the parameters.

Table 10-5 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

NOTE

One of the **instance_uuid**, **source_flavor_id**, and **source_flavor_name** parameters must be configured. If multiple parameters are configured, the system processes the **instance_uuid**, **source_flavor_id**, and **source_flavor_name** parameters in descending order by default.

[Table 10-6](#) describes the query parameters.

Table 10-6 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_uuid	No	String	Specifies the target ECS ID in UUID format.
source_flavor_id	No	String	Specifies the source flavor ID.
source_flavor_name	No	String	Specifies the source flavor name.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sort_key	No	String	Specifies the field for sorting. Value options: • flavorid: indicates the flavor ID. The default value is flavorid. • name: indicates the flavor name. • memory_mb: indicates the memory size. • vcpus: indicates the number of vCPUs. • root_gb: indicates the system disk size.
sort_dir	No	String	Specifies the ascending (asc) or descending (desc) sorting. Value range: • asc: indicates the ascending order. • desc: indicates the descending order.
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum number of flavors that can be displayed on one page. The default value is 1,000 .
marker	No	String	Uses the ID of the last flavor on one page as the paging marker.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-7](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 10-7 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
flavors	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies ECS flavors. For details, see Table 10-8 .

Table 10-8 flavors field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS flavor ID.
name	Yes	String	Specifies the name of the ECS flavor.
vcpus	Yes	Integer	Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor.
ram	Yes	Integer	Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor.
disk	Yes	Integer	Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 .
swap	No	String	Specifies the swap partition size required by the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is "".
OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral	Yes	Integer	Specifies the temporary disk size. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 .
OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled	Yes	Boolean	Specifies whether the ECS flavor has been disabled. This is an extended attribute. • true: indicates that a flavor is unavailable. • false: indicates that a flavor is available. NOTE This parameter has not been used.
rxtx_factor	Yes	Float	This is an extended attribute. NOTE This parameter has not been used.
rxtx_quota	Yes	String	Specifies the software constraints of the network bandwidth that can be used by the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null .

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
rxtx_cap	Yes	String	Specifies the hardware constraints of the network bandwidth that can be used by the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null .
os-flavor-access:is_public	Yes	Boolean	Specifies whether a flavor is available to all tenants. This is an extended attribute. • true: indicates that a flavor is available to all tenants. • false: indicates that a flavor is available only to certain tenants. Default value: true
links	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the shortcut link of the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 10-9 .
extra_specs	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the extended field of the ECS specifications. For details, see Table 5-143 .

Table 10-9 links field description

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
rel	Yes	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	Yes	String	Specifies the shortcut link.
type	Yes	String	Specifies the shortcut link type. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is null .

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/resize_flavors?source_flavor_id=c3.xlarge.2
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "flavors": [  
    {
```

```
    "id": "c3.15xlarge.2",
    "name": "c3.15xlarge.2",
    "vcpus": "60",
    "ram": 131072,
    "disk": "0",
    "swap": "",
    "links": [
      {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://compute-ext.region.example.com/v1.0/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/
flavors/c3.15xlarge.2",
        "type": null
      },
      {
        "rel": "bookmark",
        "href": "https://compute-ext.region.example.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/
flavors/c3.15xlarge.2",
        "type": null
      }
    ],
    "OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral": 0,
    "rxtx_factor": 1,
    "OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled": false,
    "rxtx_quota": null,
    "rxtx_cap": null,
    "os-flavor-access:is_public": true,
    "extra_specs": {
      "ecs:virtualization_env_types": "CloudCompute",
      "ecs:generation": "c3",
      "ecs:performancetype": "computingv3",
      "resource_type": "IOOptimizedC3_2"
    }
  }
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.3 NIC Management

10.3.1 Binding a Virtual IP Address to an ECS NIC (Discarded)

Function

A virtual IP address provides another IP address for one or multiple ECS NICs, improving high availability between the ECSs.

This API is used to bind a virtual IP address to an ECS NIC.

- If the specified IP address is a virtual IP address that has not been assigned, the system automatically assigns the virtual IP address and binds it to a specified NIC.
- If the specified IP address is a virtual IP address that has been assigned, the system binds the virtual IP address to a specified NIC. If the **device_owner** of

this IP address is left blank, only intra-VPC layer 2 and layer 3 communication is supported. If the **device_owner** of this IP address is **neutron:VIP_PORT**, intra-VPC layer 2 and layer 3 communication, inter-VPC peer access, as well as Internet access through EIP, VPN, and Cloud Connect are supported.

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/nics/{nic_id}

[Table 10-10](#) lists the parameters.

Table 10-10 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
nic_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS NIC ID.

Request

[Table 10-11](#) describes the request parameter.

Table 10-11 Request parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
nic	Yes	Object	Specifies the NIC parameters required for binding a virtual IP address. For details, see Table 10-12 .

Table 10-12 nic field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
subnet_id	Yes	String	Specifies the information about the NICs to be added to an ECS. Set the parameter value to the ID (in UUID format) of the network created in the VPC to which the target ECS belongs.
ip_address	Yes	String	Specifies the virtual IP address to be bound to a NIC.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
reverse_binding	No	Boolean	Specifies whether to add the NIC IP/MAC address pair to allowed_address_pairs of the virtual IP address. NOTE The virtual IP address can be displayed on the NIC details page only after the IP/MAC address pair is added.

Response

[Table 10-13](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 10-13 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
port_id	String	Specifies the ECS NIC ID.

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/nics/{nic_id}
{
  "nic": {
    "subnet_id": "d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23",
    "ip_address": "192.168.0.7",
    "reverse_binding": true
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "port_id": "d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.3.2 Unbinding a Virtual IP Address from an ECS NIC (Discarded)

Function

A virtual IP address provides another IP address for one or multiple ECS NICs, improving high availability between the ECSs.

This API is used to unbind a virtual IP address from an ECS NIC. After the NIC is unbound, it is not deleted. For details about how to delete an ECS NIC, see [Deleting NICs from an ECS in a Batch](#).

URI

PUT /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/nics/{nic_id}

[Table 10-14](#) lists the parameters.

Table 10-14 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
nic_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS NIC ID.

Request

[Table 10-15](#) describes the request parameter.

Table 10-15 Request parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
nic	Yes	Object	Specifies the NIC parameters required for unbinding a virtual IP address. For details, see Table 10-16 .

Table 10-16 nic field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
subnet_id	Yes	String	Specifies the information about the NICs to be added to an ECS. This parameter must be left blank when you unbind the virtual IP address from an ECS NIC.
ip_address	Yes	String	Specifies the virtual IP address to be unbound from a NIC. This parameter must be left blank when you unbind the virtual IP address from an ECS NIC.
reverse_binding	No	Boolean	Specifies whether to add the NIC IP/MAC address pair to allowed_address_pairs of the virtual IP address.

Response

Table 10-17 describes the response parameter.

Table 10-17 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
port_id	String	Specifies the ECS NIC ID.

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/nics/{nic_id}
{
  "nic": {
    "subnet_id": "",
    "ip_address": "",
    "reverse_binding": false
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "port_id": "d32019d3-bc6e-4319-9c1d-6722fc136a23"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.4 Disk Management

10.4.1 Querying Disk Attachment of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query disk attachment of an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Disk Attachments of an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/servers/{server_id}/block_device

[Table 10-18](#) lists the URI parameters.

Table 10-18 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-19](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-19 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachments	Array of objects	Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 10-20 .
attachableQuantity	Object	Specifies the number of disks that can be attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 10-21 .

Table 10-20 volumeAttachments parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
volumeId	String	Specifies the EVS disk ID in UUID format.
id	String	Specifies the attachment ID, which is the same as the EVS disk ID. The value is in UUID format.
size	Integer	Specifies the EVS disk size, in GiB.
device	String	Specifies the drive letter of the EVS disk, which is the device name of the EVS disk.
pciAddress	String	Specifies the PCI address.
bootIndex	Boolean	Specifies the EVS disk boot sequence. • 0 indicates the system disk. • Values other than 0 indicate a data disk.
bus	String	Specifies the disk bus type. Value options: virtio and scsi

Table 10-21 attachableQuantity parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
free_scsi	Integer	Specifies the number of SCSI disks that can be attached to an ECS.
free_blk	Integer	Specifies the number of virtio_blk disks that can be attached to an ECS.
free_disk	Integer	Specifies the total number of disks that can be attached to an ECS.

Example Request

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/servers/4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0/block_device

Example Response

```
{
  "attachableQuantity": {
    "free_scsi": 23,
    "free_blk": 15,
    "free_disk": 23
  },
}
```

```
"volumeAttachments": [
  {
    "pciAddress": "0000:02:01.0",
    "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
    "device": "/dev/vda",
    "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
    "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
    "size": "40",
    "bootIndex": 0,
    "bus": "virtio"
  },
  {
    "pciAddress": "0000:02:02.0",
    "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",
    "device": "/dev/vdb",
    "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
    "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",
    "size": "10",
    "bootIndex": 1,
    "bus": "virtio"
  }
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.4.2 Querying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query a disk attached to an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/servers/{server_id}/block_device/{volume_id}

[Table 10-22](#) lists the URI parameters.

Table 10-22 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the EVS disk ID in UUID format.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-23](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 10-23 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachment	Object	Specifies the disk attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 10-24 .

Table 10-24 volumeAttachment parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
volumeId	String	Specifies the EVS disk ID in UUID format.
id	String	Specifies the attachment ID, which is the same as the EVS disk ID. The value is in UUID format.
size	Integer	Specifies the EVS disk size, in GiB.
device	String	Specifies the drive letter of the EVS disk, which is the device name of the EVS disk.
pciAddress	String	Specifies the PCI address.
bootIndex	Boolean	Specifies the EVS disk boot sequence. • 0 indicates the system disk. • Values other than 0 indicate a data disk.
bus	String	Specifies the disk bus type. Options: virtio and scsi

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/servers/{server_id}/block_device/{volume_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "volumeAttachment": {
```

```
"pciAddress": "0000:02:01.0",  
"volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",  
"device": "/dev/vda",  
"serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",  
"id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-asdf234r234r",  
"size": "40",  
"bootIndex": 0,  
"bus": "virtio"  
}  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.5 Tag Management

10.5.1 Adding Tags to an ECS in a Batch (Discarded)

Function

- This API is used to add tags to a specified ECS in a batch.
- The Tag Management Service (TMS) uses this API to batch manage the tags of an ECS.

NOTE

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Adding Tags to an ECS in a Batch](#).

Constraints

- An ECS allows a maximum of 10 tags.
- This API is idempotent.
During tag creation, if a tag exists (both the key and value are the same as those of an existing tag), the tag is successfully processed by default.
- A new tag will overwrite the original one if their keys are the same and values are different.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/action

[Table 10-25](#) lists the parameters.

Table 10-25 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-26](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-26 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies tags.
action	Yes	String	Specifies the operation (only lowercase letters are supported). For example, create indicates the creation operation.

Table 10-27 resource_tag field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. • Cannot be left blank. • Must be unique for each resource. • Contains a maximum of 36 characters. • Must be unique and cannot be left blank.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value. • Contains a maximum of 43 characters.

Response

None

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/action
{
  "action": "create",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "value": "value1"
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "value": "value3"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.5.2 Deleting Tags from an ECS in a Batch (Discarded)

Function

- This API is used to delete tags from a specified ECS in a batch.
- The Tag Management Service (TMS) uses this API to batch manage the tags of an ECS.
- This API is idempotent. When you delete a tag but the tag does not exist, a successful result is returned.

NOTE

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting Tags from an ECS in a Batch](#).

Constraints

An ECS allows a maximum of 10 tags.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/action

[Table 10-28](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-28 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-29](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-29 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies tags.
action	Yes	String	Specifies the operation (only lowercase letters are supported). For example, delete indicates the deletion operation.

Table 10-30 resource_tag field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. It contains a maximum of 127 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank. The tag key of an ECS must be unique.
value	No	String	Specifies the tag value. The value can contain a maximum of 255 Unicode characters and can be left blank.

Response

None

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/action
{
  "action": "delete",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "value": "value1"
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "value": "value3"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.5.3 Querying Project Tags (Discarded)

Function

Projects are used to group and isolate OpenStack resources, which include computing, storage, and network resources. A project can be a department or a team. Multiple projects can be created for the same account.

This API is used to query all tags used by a user in a specified project.

NOTE

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Project Tags](#).

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/servers/tags

[Table 10-31](#) lists the parameter.

Table 10-31 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-32](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 10-32 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Specifies tags.

Table 10-33 tag field description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key. The key can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters.
values	Array of strings	Specifies the tag value. - Each value contains a maximum of 43 Unicode characters. - This field can be left blank.

Examples

- Example Request
GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/servers/tags

- Example Response

```
{
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.5.4 Querying Tags of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

- This API is used to query the tags of a specified ECS.
- The Tag Management Service (TMS) uses this API to query all tags of an ECS.

NOTE

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Tags of an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags

[Table 10-34](#) lists the parameters.

Table 10-34 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-35](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 10-35 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Specifies tags.

Table 10-36 resource_tag field description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

GET https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags

Example Response

```
{
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "value": "value1"
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "value": "value3"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.5.5 Querying ECSs by Tag (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to filter ECSs by tag and obtain all tags and resources used by an ECS.

URI

POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/resource_instances/action

[Table 10-37](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-37 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 10-38 describes the request parameters.

Table 10-38 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Specifies the operation. Value filter indicates to filter ECSs by tag. The ECSs that meet the filter criteria are displayed.
limit	No	String	Limits the maximum number of queried ECSs. The value cannot be a negative number. The maximum value is 1,000. • If the action value is count, this parameter is invalid. • If the action value is filter, this parameter is mandatory. The value ranges from 0 to 1,000. If no value is specified for limit, the default value of this parameter is 1,000.
offset	No	String	Specifies the start of the record to be returned. The value must be a number that is greater than or equal to 0. This parameter is optional when data on the first page is queried. • If the action value is count, this parameter is invalid. • If the action value is filter, this parameter is mandatory. If no value is specified for offset, the default value of this parameter is 0.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	No	Array of objects	Displays the ECSs with all the specified tags. For details, see Table 10-39 . • The structure body must be included. • The tag key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. • A key must be unique. • Values of the same key must be unique.
not_tags	No	Array of strings	Displays the ECSs with none of specified tags. • The structure body must be included. • The tag key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. • Keys must be unique. • Values of the same key must be unique.
matches	No	Array of objects	Specifies the search field, which is used to search for ECSs. Currently, only resource_name can be used for search. For more information, see Table 10-40 .

Table 10-39 tag field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. • Contains a maximum of 127 Unicode characters. • Cannot be left blank.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
values	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies tag values. • Values of the same tag must be unique. • Each value contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. • If this parameter is not specified, its value is any_value. • The values are in the OR relationship.

Table 10-40 match field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the key field to be matched. The tag key can only be resource_name. In such a case, the tag value is the ECS name. • The key must be unique, and the value is used for matching. • This field is a fixed dictionary value. • This field cannot be left blank.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value. The tag key can only be resource_name. In such a case, the tag value is the ECS name. • Contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. • Cannot be left blank.

Response

Response parameters

Table 10-41 describes the response parameters.

Table 10-41 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
resources	Array of objects	Specifies returned ECSs. For details, see Table 10-42 .
total_count	Integer	Specifies the total number of queried ECSs.

Table 10-42 resource field description

Parameter	Type	Description
resource_id	String	Specifies the ECS ID.
resource_detail	String	Reserved
tags	Array of objects	Lists tags.
resource_name	String	Specifies the resource name, which is the ECS name.

Table 10-43 resource_tag field description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key. - Contains a maximum of 127 Unicode characters. - Cannot be left blank. - Consists of only digits, letters, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).
value	String	Specifies the tag value. - Contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. - Can be left blank. - Consists of only digits, letters, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).

Examples

- Example request
POST https://{endpoint}/v1/{project_id}/cloudservers/resource_instances/action
{
 "offset": "100",
 "limit": "1",

```
"action": "filter",
"matches": [
  {
    "key": "resource_name",
    "value": "ecs_test"
  },
  {
    "key": "key1",
    "values": [
      "value1",
      "value2"
    ]
  }
]
```

- Example response

```
{
  "resources": [
    {
      "resource_detail": null,
      "resource_id": "31760ffa-6711-406d-bc94-bce4ae925a8a",
      "resource_name": "ecs_test",
      "tags": [
        {
          "key": "key1",
          "value": "value1"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "total_count": 1000
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.6 Password Management

10.6.1 Resetting the Password for Logging In to an ECS with a Few Clicks (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to reset the password of the ECS management account, **root** or **Administrator**.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Resetting the Password for Logging In to an ECS with a Few Clicks](#).

Constraints

- There is no password complexity check that meets security requirements. No error message is displayed after an insecure password is entered.

- Before using this API, you must install the password reset plug-in. For instructions about how to download and install the password reset plug-in, see "Installing the One-Click Password Reset Plug-in on an ECS" in *Elastic Cloud Server User Guide*.
- This API cannot detect whether the target ECS supports password reset.
- If resetting the password for logging in to an ECS failed, this API will not report an error.
- A new password takes effect after the ECS is started or restarted.

URI

PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-reset-password

[Table 10-44](#) lists the parameters.

Table 10-44 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-45](#) describes the request parameter.

Table 10-45 Request parameter

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
reset-password	Object	Yes	Specifies the reset-password details. For details, see Table 10-46 .

Table 10-46 reset-password field description

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
new_password	String	Yes	Specifies the new password for logging in to the ECS. This API does not check password security. Ensure that the password complexity complies with the password rules. The password rules are as follows: • Consists of 8 to 26 characters. • Must contain at least three of the following character types: – Uppercase letters – Lowercase letters – Digits – Special characters, including !@\$%^-_=+[{ }];,./? • Cannot contain the username or the username spelled backwards. • Cannot contain more than two characters in the same sequence as they appear in the username. (This requirement applies only to Windows ECSs.)

Response

None

Example Request

 NOTE

You are advised to store it in ciphertext in the configuration file or an environment variable and decrypt it when needed to ensure security.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-reset-password
{
  "reset-password": {
    "new_password": "$ADMIN_PASS",
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.7 API Version Query (OpenStack Nova API)

10.7.1 Querying All API Versions (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query all available Nova versions.

To support function extension, Nova APIs can be distinguished by version. There are two types of versions:

- Major version: Independent URL
- Microversion: Used by the HTTP request header X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version. Since microversion 2.27, the new microversion header OpenStack-API-Version has been supported.

URI

GET /

Request

None

Response

The following table describes the response parameters.

Table 10-47 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Object	Specifies the API versions. For details, see Table 10-48 .

Table 10-48 versions field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	string	Specifies the version ID.

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Object	Specifies shortcut links for versions. For details, see Table 10-49 .
min_version	string	- Specifies the microversion. If the APIs of this version support microversions, set this parameter to the supported minimum microversion. - If the microversion is not supported, leave this parameter blank.
status	string	Specifies the API version status. Possible values are as follows: CURRENT: This is the preferred API version. SUPPORTED: This is the old API version that is still supported. DEPRECATED: This is the deprecated API version that will be removed.
version	string	- Specifies the microversion. If the APIs of this version support microversions, set this parameter to the supported maximum microversion. - If the microversion is not supported, leave this parameter blank.
updated	string	The value of this parameter varies by API version. If the API version is 2.0, the value is 2011-01-21T11:33:21Z . If the API version is 2.1, the value is 2013-07-23T11:33:21Z .

Table 10-49 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
href	string	Specifies the links of the corresponding resources.
rel	string	• self: A self link contains a versioned link to the resource. Use these links when the link is followed immediately. • bookmark: A bookmark link provides a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage. • alternate: An alternate link can contain an alternate representation of the resource. For example, an OpenStack Compute image might have an alternate representation in the OpenStack Image service.

Example Request

Query all API versions.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/
```

Example Response

```
{
  "versions": [
    {
      "min_version": "",
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://{endpoint}/v2/"
        }
      ],
      "id": "v2.0",
      "updated": "2011-01-21T11:33:21Z",
      "version": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    "status": "SUPPORTED"
  },
  {
    "min_version": "2.1",
    "links": [
      {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://{endpoint}/v2.1/"
      }
    ],
    "id": "v2.1",
    "updated": "2013-07-23T11:33:21Z",
    "version": "2.60",
    "status": "CURRENT"
  }
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.7.2 Querying a Specified API Version (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the information of a specified version.

To support function extension, Nova APIs can be distinguished by version. There are two types of versions:

- Major version: Independent URL
- Microversion: Used by the HTTP request header X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version. Since version 2.27, the new microversion header OpenStack-API-Version has been supported.

NOTE

If the OpenStack-API-Version request header is used, the version is in the format of "compute microversion".

For example, if **key** is set to **OpenStack-API-Version**, set **value** to **compute 2.27**.

URI

GET /{api_version}

[Table 10-50](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-50 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
api_version	Yes	Specifies an API version, such as V2.

Request

None

Response

The following table describes the response parameters.

Table 10-51 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Object	Specifies the versions. For details, see Table 10-52 .

Table 10-52 versions field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	string	Specifies the version ID.
links	Object	Specifies the links to resources. For more information, see the OpenStack Documentation . For details, see Table 10-53 .
media-types	Object	Specifies the media types. For details, see Table 10-54 .
min_version	string	- Specifies the microversion. If the APIs of this version support microversions, set this parameter to the supported minimum microversion. - If the microversion is not supported, leave this parameter blank.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	string	Specifies the API version status. Possible values are as follows: • CURRENT: This is the preferred API version. • SUPPORTED: This is the old API version that is still supported. • DEPRECATED: This is the deprecated API version that will be removed.
updated	string	The value of this parameter varies by API version. If the API version is 2.0, the value is 2011-01-21T11:33:21Z . If the API version is 2.1, the value is 2013-07-23T11:33:21Z .
version	string	• Specifies the microversion. If the APIs of this version support microversions, set this parameter to the supported maximum microversion. • If the microversion is not supported, leave this parameter blank.

Table 10-53 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
href	string	Specifies the links of the corresponding resources.

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	string	• self: A self link contains a versioned link to the resource. Use these links when the link is followed immediately. • bookmark: A bookmark link provides a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage. • alternate: An alternate link can contain an alternate representation of the resource. For example, an OpenStack Compute image might have an alternate representation in the OpenStack Image service.

Table 10-54 media-types field description

Parameter	Type	Description
base	string	Specifies the basic type.
type	string	Specifies the media type.

Example Request

Query information about a specified API version.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1
```

Example Response

```
{
  "version":{
    "min_version":"2.1",
    "media-types":[
      {
        "type":"application/vnd.openstack.compute+json;version=2.1",
        "base":"application/json"
      }
    ],
    "links":[]
  }
```

```
{
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://{endpoint}/v2.1/"
},
{
  "rel": "describedby",
  "href": "http://docs.openstack.org/",
  "type": "text/html"
}
],
"id": "v2.1",
"updated": "2013-07-23T11:33:21Z",
"version": "2.60",
"status": "CURRENT"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.8 Lifecycle Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.8.1 Creating an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create a pay-per-use ECS.

This API does not support automatic rollback after creating an ECS failed. If automatic rollback is required, call the API POST /v1/{project_id}/cloudservers. For details, see [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).

NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to create ECSs using Windows images, including public Windows images, private Windows images, shared Windows images, and KooGallery Windows images.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers

[Table 10-55](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-55 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

 NOTE

Alias of the API for creating ECSs: `/v2/{project_id}/os-volumes_boot`
This calling mode can only be used in OpenStack client.

Constraints

1. This API is native, which does not support the creation of ECSs using full-ECS images. To use full-ECS images to create ECSs, refer to [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).
2. This API is native and cannot be used to create spot price ECSs. To create a spot price ECS, refer to [Creating an ECS](#) and [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).
3. This API is native and cannot be used to create yearly/monthly ECSs. To create a yearly/monthly ECS, refer to [Creating an ECS](#).
4. When using this API to create an ECS, you cannot bind an EIP to the ECS during the creation process. To do so, see [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).
5. Parameter **port** in the three network parameters (**port**, **uuid**, and **fixed_ip**) has the highest priority. If parameter **fixed_ip** is set, you must specify the UUID.
6. A file injection failure will result in the ECS creation failure.
7. The following restrictions apply when you create ECSs using an image:
 - a. You cannot create an ECS on a specified host.
 - b. If a tenant backs up a disk in an ECS, the disk can be deleted only after the tenant deletes all the snapshots of the disk.
 - c. The flavors with different resource types cannot be adjusted if you adjust the specifications of an ECS created using an image.
8. Native APIs `/v2/{project_id}/servers` and `/v2.1/{project_id}/servers` provided by the cloud platform is developed based on and compatible with the community-version native OpenStack API.

Compared with the community-version native API, this API has the following restrictions when you create an ECS using a specified image:

- Community-version native OpenStack API: creates an ECS using the local disk by default.
- Native API provided by the cloud platform: creates an ECS using the shared storage as the system disk for reliability.

Specifically, when you use the native API to create an ECS:

- a. You can query information about the system disks attached to the ECS.
 - b. The ECS system disk uses the EVS disk quota.
 - c. You cannot query ECSs created based on a specified image using the image filtering function.
9. When you create an ECS with a specified disk, ensure that the disk and the ECS are in the same AZ (specified by **availability_zone**).
 10. The **device_name** field configured in **block_device_mapping_v2** during the ECS creation does not take effect. The system generates a device name by default.
 11. ECSs cannot be created in networks with **provider:network_type** set to **geneve**.

 NOTE

provider:network_type being set to **geneve** indicates the internal high-speed network for BMSs.

12. If your ECS is remotely logged in using a key, use the **key_name** parameter. If your ECS is remotely accessed using a password, use the **adminPass** parameter. Linux ECSs support **user_data** for injection. Windows ECSs support **admin_pass** for injection.

Request

[Table 10-56](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-56 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server	Yes	Object	Specifies the ECS information. For details, see Table 10-57 .
os:scheduler_hints	No	Object	Specifies the ECS scheduling information. For details, see Table 10-62 . This parameter is not available for BMSs.

Table 10-57 server parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
imageRef	No	String	Specifies the ECS image ID or URL. • Example image ID: 3b8d6fef-af77-42ab-b8b7-5a7f0f0af8f2 • Example image URL: <code>https://{endpoint}/images/{image_id}</code> • If you use a specified disk as the system disk to create an ECS, this parameter is not required. If you do not use a disk to create an ECS, you must set a valid UUID. Otherwise, the API will return error code 400.
flavorRef	Yes	String	Specifies the flavor ID or URL. For example: c3.2xlarge

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS name. Value description: • The parameter value consists of 1 to 128 characters, including letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). • If the number of created ECSs (the count value) is greater than 1, the system automatically adds a suffix such as "-0000" to the name of each ECS to differentiate them. If you specify a number, the name of the first new ECS will start from the specified number. In this case, the ECS name contains 1 to 59 characters. NOTE The hostname of in the ECS OS must comply with RFC 952 and RFC 1123. You are advised to use a name containing letters (a to z), digits (0 to 9), and hyphens (-). Underscores (_) are converted to hyphens (-) by default.
metadata	No	Map<String, String>	Specifies the ECS metadata. For details, see Table 10-58. • The key contains 1 to 255 characters. • The value contains 0 to 255 characters.
adminPass	No	String	Specifies the initial login password of the administrator account for logging in to an ECS using password authentication. The Linux administrator is root, and the Windows administrator is Administrator.
block_device_mapping_v2	No	Array of objects	Indicates the V2 API for specifying the ECS storage device. This is an extended attribute. This is the storage resource API of the new version. You are not allowed to create ECSs in batches when the volume is specified. For details, see Table 10-59. This parameter is not available for BMSs.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
config_drive	No	String	Specifies the config_drive disk to be attached to the ECS during the ECS creation for transferring information to the ECS. This is an extended attribute. This function is not supported.
security_groups	No	Array of objects	Specifies the security group that the ECS belongs to. This parameter is an extended attribute. The default parameter value is default. This parameter is valid when you create an ECS on a specified network. For an existing port, the requested security groups are invalid. For details, see Table 10-60.
networks	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies information about the ECS NIC. This parameter is an extended attribute. This parameter must be specified if multiple tenant networks are used. For details, see Table 10-61.
key_name	No	String	Specifies the name of a key pair. This parameter is an extended attribute.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
user_data	No	String	Specifies the user data to be injected to the ECS during the creation. Text and text files can be injected. NOTE • The content of user_data must be encoded with base64. • The maximum size of the content to be injected (before encoding) is 32 KB. For more information about the user data to be injected, see Injecting User Data into ECSs in <i>Elastic Cloud Server User Guide</i>. Examples Before base64 encoding: • Linux<pre>#!/bin/bash echo user_test > /home/user.txt</pre> • Windows<pre>rem cmd echo 111 > c:\aaa.txt</pre> After base64 encoding: • Linux<pre>lyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKZWNoYmY1c2VyaXNlc3QgPi AvaG9tZS91c2VyaXNlc3QgPiA=</pre> • Windows<pre>cmVtIGNtZApY2hvIDExMSA +IGM6XGFhYS50eHQ=</pre>
availability_zone	No	String	Specifies the AZ of a specified ECS. This is an extended attribute. You are advised to set this parameter when creating an ECS. Otherwise, the system will select the default AZ.
return_reservation_id	No	Boolean	Specifies whether the reservation IDs of the ECSs created in a batch are returned. This is an extended attribute. You can query the ECSs created this time based on the returned reservation IDs. • true: The reservation IDs are returned. • false: The ECS information is returned. NOTE When you create ECSs in a batch, this parameter is available.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_count	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum number of ECSs that can be created. This is an extended attribute. The default value is 1. NOTE When you use a specified image to create ECSs, this parameter is available.
max_count	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum number of ECSs that can be created. The default value of max_count is the same as that of min_count. Note: • The max_count value must be greater than or equal to the min_count value. • If both min_count and max_count are specified, the number of ECSs that can be created depends on host resources. If host resources permit, you can create a maximum number of ECSs ranging from min_count to max_count values. NOTE When you use a specified image to create ECSs, this parameter is available.
OS-DCF:diskConfig	No	String	Specifies the disk configuration mode. The value can be AUTO or MANUAL. • MANUAL: indicates that the image space of the system disk cannot be expanded. • AUTO: indicates that the image space of the system disk can be automatically expanded to a value same as that specified in flavor. This function is not supported.
description	No	String	Specifies the description of an ECS, which is a null string by default. This is an extended attribute. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.19 and later. • Can contain a maximum of 85 characters. • Cannot contain special characters, such as < and >.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
auto_terminate_time	No	String	Specifies the scheduled deletion time. The value is in the format of "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ" in UTC+0 and complies with ISO8601. If the value of second (ss) is not 00, the system automatically sets to the current value of minute (mm). The scheduled deletion time must be at least half an hour later than the current time. The scheduled deletion time cannot be three years later than the current time. For example, set the value to 2020-09-25T12:05:00Z.

Table 10-58 metadata field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
admin_pass	No	String	Specifies the password of user Administrator for logging in to a Windows ECS. NOTE This parameter is mandatory when a Windows ECS using password authentication is created.

Table 10-59 block_device_mapping_v2 parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
source_type	String	Yes	Specifies the source type of the volume device. Its value can be volume, image, snapshot, or blank. If you use a volume to create an ECS, set source_type to volume. If you use an image to create an ECS, set source_type to image. If you use a snapshot to create an ECS, set source_type to snapshot. If you create an empty data volume, set source_type to blank. NOTE If source_type is snapshot and boot_index is 0, the EVS disk of this snapshot must be the system disk.
destination_type	String	No	Specifies the target type of the disk device. Its value can only be volume. • volume: indicates the volume type. • local: indicates the local file, which has not been supported.
guest_format	String	No	Specifies the local file system format. Its value can be swap or ext4. This function is not supported.
device_name	String	No	Specifies the disk device name. NOTE This field has been discarded. The specified device_name does not take effect. The system generates a device name by default.
delete_on_termination	Boolean	No	Specifies whether disks are deleted when an ECS is deleted. Its default value is false. • true: When an ECS is deleted, its disks are deleted. • false: When an ECS is deleted, its disks are not deleted.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
boot_index	String	No	Specifies whether it is a boot disk. 0 specifies a boot disk, and -1 specifies a non-boot disk. If this parameter is not specified, the default value is -1. NOTE If source_type of the volume device is volume, there must be one boot_index whose value is 0.
uuid	String	No	• If source_type is volume, the value of this parameter is the volume UUID. • If source_type is snapshot, the value of this parameter is the snapshot UUID. • If source_type is image, the value of this parameter is the image UUID.
volume_size	Integer	No	Specifies the volume size. The value is an integer. This parameter is mandatory when source_type is set to image or blank, and destination_type is set to volume. Unit: GiB
volume_type	String	No	Specifies the volume type. This parameter is recommended when source_type is set to image and destination_type is set to volume. For details, see Disk Types and Performance.

Table 10-60 security_groups parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the security group name or UUID.

Table 10-61 networks parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
port	No	String	Specifies the network port UUID. This parameter must be set when the network UUID is not specified.
uuid	No	String	Specifies the network UUID. This parameter must be set when the network port is not specified.
fixed_ip	No	String	Specifies the fixed IP address. Parameter port in the three network parameters (port , uuid , and fixed_ip) has the highest priority. If parameter fixed_ip is set, you must specify the UUID.

Table 10-62 os:scheduler_hints parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
group	No	String	Specifies the anti-affinity group. The value is in UUID format. NOTE Ensure that the ECS group uses the anti-affinity policy.
different_host	No	Array of strings	The function has not been supported, and this field is reserved.
same_host	No	Array of strings	The function has not been supported, and this field is reserved.
cidr	No	String	The function has not been supported, and this field is reserved.
build_near_host_ip	No	String	The function has not been supported, and this field is reserved.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tenancy	No	String	Specifies whether the ECS is created on a Dedicated Host (DeH) or in a shared pool (default). The value can be shared or dedicated. • shared: indicates the shared pool. • dedicated: indicates the DeH. The parameter value also takes effect for ECS query operations.
dedicated_host_id	No	String	Specifies the DeH ID. This parameter takes effect only when the value of tenancy is dedicated. If you do not specify this parameter, the system will automatically assign a DeH to you to deploy ECSs. The parameter value also takes effect for ECS query operations.

Response

[Table 10-63](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-63 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server	Object	Specifies ECS information. For details, see Table 10-64 .

Table 10-64 server field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the URI of the ECS. For details, see Table 10-65 .

Parameter	Type	Description
security_groups	Array of objects	Specifies the security groups that the ECS belongs to. For details, see Table 10-66 .
OS-DCF:diskConfig	String	Specifies the disk configuration mode. • MANUAL: indicates that the image space of the system disk cannot be expanded. • AUTO: indicates that the image space of the system disk can be automatically expanded to a value same as that specified in flavor.
reservation_id	String	Specifies a filtering criteria to query the created ECSs. NOTE When you create ECSs in a batch, this parameter is available.
adminPass	String	Specifies the password of user Administrator for logging in to a Windows ECS.

Table 10-65 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	String	Provides the corresponding shortcut link.

Table 10-66 security_groups field description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the security group name or UUID.

Example Request

- Use an image with the extended attribute **block_device_mapping_v2** parameters set to create an ECS and use the key pair for login authentication.
POST <https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers>

```
{
  "server": {
    "flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
    "name": "wjvm48",
    "metadata": {
      "name": "name_xx1",
      "id": "id_xxxx1"
    }
  },
}
```



```
{
    "block_device_mapping_v2": [{
        "source_type": "image",
        "destination_type": "volume",
        "uuid": "b023fe17-11db-4efb-b800-78882a0e394b",
        "delete_on_termination": "False",
        "boot_index": "0",
        "volume_type": "SAS",
        "volume_size": "40"
    }],
    "security_groups": [{
        "name": "name_xx5_sg"
    }],
    "networks": [{
        "uuid": "fd40e6f8-942d-4b4e-a7ae-465287b02a2c",
        "port": "e730a11c-1a19-49cc-8797-cee2ad67af6f",
        "fixed_ip": "10.20.30.137"
    }],
    "key_name": "test",
    "user_data":
    "ICAgIcAGDQoiQSBJbG9lZCBkb2VzIG5vdCBrbm93IHdoeSBpdCBtb3ZlcYBpbjBqdXN0IHNIY2ggYSBkaXJl  

    Y3Rpb24gYW5kIGF0IHNIY2ggYSBzcGVlZC4uLkl0IGZlZWxzIGFuGltcHVsc2lvbi4uLnRoZXNMgaXMgdGhlI  

    HBsYWNIHRvIGdvIG5vdW4gQnV0IHRob2ZhbnMgcGFyYmV5kiHROzRSBWYXR0ZXU  

    cyBiZWphbmQgYWxslGNsb3VkcywqYW5kIHlvdSB3aWxsIGtub3csIHRvbWwgdydwcm9udCB5b3VyY2VsZiBoaWdoIGVub3VnaCB0byBzZWUGymV5b25kIGHvcml6b25zLiINCgOKLVjpY2hhcmQgQmFjaA  

    ==",
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1"
}
```

- Use a snapshot with the extended attribute **block_device_mapping_v2** parameters set to create an ECS. Set **boot_index** to **0** and set the EVS disk corresponding to the snapshot to a system disk.

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers

```
{
  "server": {
    "name": "wjvm48",
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "block_device_mapping_v2": [
      {
        "source_type": "snapshot",
        "boot_index": "0",
        "uuid": "df51997d-ee35-4fb3-a372-e2ac933a6565", //Specifies the snapshot ID, which is
        "destination_type": "volume"
      }
    ],
    "flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
    "max_count": 1,
    "min_count": 1,
    "networks": [
      {
        "uuid": "79a68cef-0936-4e21-b1f4-b800ecb70246"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

- Use a volume with the **block_device_mapping_v2** parameters set to create an ECS.

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers

```
{
  "server": {
    "flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
    "name": "wjvm48",
    "metadata": {
      "name": "name_xx1",
      "id": "id xxx1"
```

```
    },
    "block_device_mapping_v2": [{
      "source_type": "volume",
      "destination_type": "volume",
      "uuid": "bd7e4f86-b004-4745-bea2-a55b1085f107",
      "delete_on_termination": "False",
      "boot_index": "0",
      "volume_type": "dsware",
      "volume_size": "40"
    }],
    "security_groups": [{
      "name": "name_xx5_sg"
    }],
    "networks": [{
      "uuid": "fd40e6f8-942d-4b4e-a7ae-465287b02a2c",
      "port": "e730a11c-1a19-49cc-8797-cee2ad67af6f",
      "fixed_ip": "10.20.30.137"
    }],
    "key_name": "test",
    "user_data":
    "ICAgICAgDQoiQSBjbG91ZCBkb2VzIG5vdCBrbm93IHdoeSBpdCBtb3ZlcyBpbjBqdXN0IHN1Y2ggYSBkaXJl
    Y3Rpb24gYW5kIGF0IHN1Y2ggYSBzcGVlZC4uLkl0IGZlZWxzIGFuIGltcHVsc2lvbi4uLnRoXMGaXMgdGhlI
    HBsYWNIHRvIGdvlG5vdy4gQnV0IHRobzSBza3kga25vd3MgdGhllHJlYXNvbnMgYW5kIHRobzSBwYXR0ZXJ
    ucyBiZWVhpbmQgYWxslGNsb3VkcycwYmV5kiHlvdSB3aWxslGtub3csIHVbywgd2h1biB5b3UgbGlmdCB5b
    3Vyc2VsZiBoaWd0IGVub3VnaCB0byBzZWUgYmV5b25kiGhvcml6b25zLiINCg0KLVJpY2hhcmQgQmFjaA
    ==",
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1"
  }
}
```

- Use an imageRef to create an ECS. For security purposes, store the passwords in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables.

POST <https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers>

```
{
  "server": {
    "flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
    "name": "wjvm48",
    "metadata": {
      "name": "name_xx1",
      "id": "id_xxxx1"
    },
    "adminPass": "$ADMIN_PASS",
    "imageRef": "6b344c54-d606-4e1a-a99e-a7d0250c3d14",
    "security_groups": [{
      "name": "name_xx5_sg"
    }],
    "networks": [{
      "uuid": "fd40e6f8-942d-4b4e-a7ae-465287b02a2c",
      "port": "e730a11c-1a19-49cc-8797-cee2ad67af6f",
      "fixed_ip": "10.20.30.137"
    }],
    "key_name": "test",
    "user_data":
    "ICAgICAgDQoiQSBjbG91ZCBkb2VzIG5vdCBrbm93IHdoeSBpdCBtb3ZlcyBpbjBqdXN0IHN1Y2ggYSBkaXJl
    Y3Rpb24gYW5kIGF0IHN1Y2ggYSBzcGVlZC4uLkl0IGZlZWxzIGFuIGltcHVsc2lvbi4uLnRoXMGaXMgdGhlI
    HBsYWNIHRvIGdvlG5vdy4gQnV0IHRobzSBza3kga25vd3MgdGhllHJlYXNvbnMgYW5kIHRobzSBwYXR0ZXJ
    ucyBiZWVhpbmQgYWxslGNsb3VkcycwYmV5kiHlvdSB3aWxslGtub3csIHVbywgd2h1biB5b3UgbGlmdCB5b
    3Vyc2VsZiBoaWd0IGVub3VnaCB0byBzZWUgYmV5b25kiGhvcml6b25zLiINCg0KLVJpY2hhcmQgQmFjaA
    ==",
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1"
  }
}
```

- Create at least two and at most three ECSs in a batch.

POST <https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers>

```
{
  "server": {
    "availability_zone": "az1.dc1",
```

```
{
  "name": "test",
  "imageRef": "10ff4f01-35b6-4209-8397-359cb4475fa0",
  "flavorRef": "s3.xlarge.2",
  "return_reservation_id": "true",
  "networks": [
    {
      "uuid": "51bead38-d1a3-4d08-be20-0970c24b7cab"
    }
  ],
  "min_count": "2",
  "max_count": "3"
}
```

Example response

Creating an ECS

```
{
  "server": {
    "security_groups": [
      {
        "name": "name_xx5_sg"
      }
    ],
    "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
    "id": "567c1557-0eca-422c-bfce-149d6b8f1bb8",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://xxx/v2/dc4059e8e7994f2498b514ca04cdf44/servers/567c1557-0eca-422c-bfce-149d6b8f1bb8",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://xxx/dc4059e8e7994f2498b514ca04cdf44/servers/567c1557-0eca-422c-bfce-149d6b8f1bb8",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "adminPass": "*****"
  }
}
```

Creating ECSs in a batch:

```
{
  "reservation_id": "r-3fhpjulg"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.8.2 Modifying an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to modify ECS details. Only the name and description of an ECS can be modified.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Modifying ECS Details](#).

URI

PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}

[Table 10-67](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-67 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-68](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-68 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server	Yes	Object	Specifies the ECS data structure. For details, see Table 10-69 .

Table 10-69 server field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the ECS new name. The value is a string of 1 to 255 characters.
description	No	String	Describes the ECS. The value contains a maximum of 255 bytes. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.19 and later.

Response

[Table 10-70](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-70 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server	Object	Specifies ECS information. For details, see Table 10-71 .

Table 10-71 server field description

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Specifies the tenant or project ID.
image	String	Specifies the image ID.
accessIPv4	String	This is a reserved parameter.
addresses	Object	Specifies the attributed network information of the ECS. The structure is Map<String, Object>. For details, see Table 10-72 .
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS metadata.
accessIPv6	String	This is a reserved parameter.
created	String	Specifies the ECS creation time. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:19:19Z".
hostId	String	Specifies the host ID of the ECS.
flavor	Object	Specifies the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 10-73 .
OS-DCF:diskConfig	String	Specifies the disk configuration mode. This is an extended attribute. This parameter is valid for the ECS booted from an image.
user_id	String	Specifies the ID of the user that an ECS belongs to.
name	String	Specifies the new name of the ECS.
progress	Integer	This is a reserved parameter.
links	Array of Object	Specifies ECS shortcut links. For details, see Table 10-74 .
id	String	Specifies the unique ID of the ECS.
updated	String	Specifies the time when the ECS was updated last time. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T03:19:19Z".

Parameter	Type	Description
locked	Boolean	Specifies the ECS lock status, which is True when the ECS is locked and False when the ECS is unlocked. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.9 and later.
description	String	Describes the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.19 and later.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies the list of ECS tags. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.26 and later. If the microversion is not used for query, the response does not contain the tags field. Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. After the upgrade, the tag values returned by the system comply with the following rules: • The key and value of a tag are connected using an equal sign (=), for example, key=value. • If the value is empty, only the key is returned. • The key and value of a tag are connected using an equal sign (=), for example, key=value. • If the value is empty, only the key is returned.
status	String	Specifies the ECS status. Value range: ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHELVED, SHELVED_OFFLOADED, SHUTOFF, UNKNOWN, and VERIFY_RESIZE For details, see ECS Statuses .

Table 10-72 Data structure of the network which an ECS accesses

Parameter	Type	Description
addr	String	Specifies the IP address.
version	Integer	Specifies the type of an IP address. The value of this parameter can be 4 or 6 . • 4: The type of the IP address is IPv4. • 6: The type of the IP address is IPv6.

Table 10-73 flavor field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS ID. This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
links	Array of objects	Specifies shortcut links for ECS types. For details, see Table 10-74 . This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
vcpus	Integer	Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
ram	Integer	Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
disk	Integer	Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. Value 0 indicates that the disk size is not limited. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
ephemeral	Integer	Reserved This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
swap	Integer	Reserved This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
original_name	String	Specifies the name of the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
extra_specs	Object	Indicates an extended flavor field. For details, see os_extra_specs (flavor) Field Description . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.

Table 10-74 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	String	Specifies the shortcut link.

Example Request

Change the name of a specified ECS to **new-server-test**.

PUT https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}

```
{
  "server": {
    "name": "new-server-test"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server": {
    "tenant_id": "7910a6e50b80402ba028c8d96c1b31fe",
    "image": "",
    "accessIPv4": "",
    "addresses": {
      "03be5c1e-e05d-4905-a105-c3bd9b730bdc": [
        {
          "addr": "192.168.0.72",
          "version": 4
        }
      ]
    },
    "metadata": {},
    "accessIPv6": "",
    "created": "2018-05-17T03:15:48Z",
    "hostId": "7dc82f6b1d406200fc63e395cf4829cbffcb49de0e9c75c5773f201f",
    "flavor": {
      "links": [
        {
          "rel": "bookmark",
          "href": "https://None/7910a6e50b80402ba028c8d96c1b31fe/flavors/c3.1U1G"
        }
      ]
    },
    "id": "c3.1U1G"
  },
  "OS-DCF:diskConfig": "MANUAL",
  "user_id": "d698a78532ca430f8daec1858f2b500e",
  "name": "new-server-test",
  "progress": 0,
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://None/v2/7910a6e50b80402ba028c8d96c1b31fe/servers/1a19ef4f-be0a-4526-bf2f-14b4464d536a"
    },
    {
      "rel": "bookmark",
      "href": "https://None/7910a6e50b80402ba028c8d96c1b31fe/servers/1a19ef4f-be0a-4526-bf2f-14b4464d536a"
    }
  ],
  "id": "1a19ef4f-be0a-4526-bf2f-14b4464d536a",
  "updated": "2018-05-21T00:36:27Z",
  "status": "ACTIVE"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.8.3 Deleting an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting ECSs](#).

Constraints

When an ECS is deleted, the NIC that is attached to the ECS and specified by **port_id** through the OpenStack Nova API will be retained, and the NIC specified by **net_id** will be deleted.

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}

[Table 10-75](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-75 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete a specified ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.8.4 Querying the ECS List (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query ECSs.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About ECSs](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers

[Table 10-76](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-76 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 10-77 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
changes-since	No	String	Specifies the timestamp of the last ECS status update, which is used to filter out the ECSs with statuses updated later than the timestamp. The value is in the format of "CCYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+/-hh:mm" in UTC +0 and complies with ISO 8601, for example, 2018-01-17T03:03:32Z.
image	No	String	Specifies the image ID. When image is used as a filter criterion, other filter criteria and paging criteria are not supported. If both the image and other filter criteria are specified, the image filter criterion is used. If the query criteria do not contain the image filter criterion, API functions are not restricted.
flavor	No	String	Specifies the ECS type ID, which is fuzzy-matched.
name	No	String	Specifies the ECS name, which is fuzzy-matched.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
status	No	String	Specifies the ECS status. Value range: ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, and VERIFY_RESIZE In microversion 2.37, the system will return an empty list for the status field out of the preceding options. In microversion 2.38 and later, the system will return error 400. For details, see ECS Statuses.
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the upper limit on the number of returned results. The default value on each page is 25, and the information of a maximum of 1,000 ECSs is displayed on each page.
marker	No	String	Specifies the ECS ID to which the marker points. The query will start from its next ID.
tags	No	String	Queries ECSs with tags containing the specified value.
not-tags	No	String	Queries ECSs with tags not containing the specified value. The value is the tag key. NOTE Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key". For example, an existing tag is a.b. After the tag function upgrade, query the tag using "not-tags=a".
reservation_id	No	String	Specifies the ID returned when ECSs are created in a batch. This parameter is used to query ECSs created in a batch.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sort_key	No	String	Sorts query results by ECS attribute. The default sorting order is the reverse order of created_at . Options: created_at , availability_zone , display_name , host , instance_type_id , key_name , project_id , user_id , updated_at , uuid , and vm_state
ip	No	String	Indicates the filtering result for IPv4 addresses, which are fuzzy-matched.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-78](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-78 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
servers	Array of objects	Specifies the ECSs to be queried. For details, see Table 10-79 .
servers_links	Array of objects	Specifies the link of the next page in pagination query. For details, see Table 10-80 .

Table 10-79 servers field description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the ECS name.
id	String	Specifies the unique ID of an ECS.
links	Array of objects	Specifies ECS shortcut links. For details, see Table 10-80 .

Table 10-80 servers_links and links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Specifies the shortcut link.

Example Request

Query a list of ECSs.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers
```

Example Response

```
{
  "servers": [
    {
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://openstack.example.com/v2/openstack/servers/616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://openstack.example.com/openstack/servers/616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "name": "new-server-test"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.8.5 Querying Details About ECSs (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query details about ECSs.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About ECSs](#).

URI

```
GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/detail
```

[Table 10-81](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-81 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 10-82 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
changes-since	No	String	Specifies the timestamp of the last ECS status update, which is used to filter out the ECSs with statuses updated later than the timestamp. The format must comply with ISO 8601 in the format of CCYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+/-hh:mm, for example, 2018-01-17T03:03:32Z.
image	No	String	Specifies the image ID. When image is used as a filter criterion, other filter criteria and paging criteria are not supported. If both the image and other filter criteria are specified, the image filter criterion is used. If the query criteria do not contain the image filter criterion, API functions are not restricted.
flavor	No	String	Specifies the ECS flavor ID, which is fuzzy-matched.
name	No	String	Specifies the ECS name, which is fuzzy-matched.
status	No	String	Specifies the ECS status. Options: ACTIVE, BUILD, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, and VERIFY_RESIZE In microversion 2.37, the system will return an empty list for the status field out of the preceding options. In microversion 2.38 and later, the system will return error 400. For details, see ECS Statuses .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the upper limit on the number of returned results. Each page contains 25 ECSs by default, and a maximum of 1,000 ECSs are returned. For large data volumes, you are advised to set this parameter to 100 .
marker	No	String	Specifies the ECS ID to which the marker points. The query will start from its next ID.
tags	No	String	Queries ECSs with tags containing the specified value.
not-tags	No	String	Queries ECSs with tags not containing the specified value. The value is the tag key. NOTE Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key". For example, an existing tag is a.b . After the tag function upgrade, query the tag using "not-tags=a".
reservation_id	No	String	Specifies the ID returned when ECSs are created in a batch. This parameter is used to query ECSs created in a batch.
sort_key	No	String	Sorts query results by ECS attribute. The default sorting order is the reverse order of created_at . The value can be created_at , auto_disk_config , availability_zone , display_description , display_name , host , host_name , image_ref , instance_type_id , kernel_id , key_name , launch_index , launched_at , locked_by , node , power_state , project_id , ramdisk_id , reservation_id , root_device_name , task_state , terminated_at , user_id , updated_at , uuid , or vm_state .
ip	No	String	Indicates the filtering result for IPv4 addresses, which are fuzzy-matched.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-83](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-83 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
servers	Array of objects	Specifies the ECSs to be queried. For details, see Table 10-84 .
servers_links	Array of objects	Specifies the link of the next page in pagination query. For details, see Table 10-86 .

Table 10-84 servers field description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the ECS name.
id	String	Specifies the unique ID of an ECS.
status	String	Specifies the ECS status. Options: ACTIVE, BUILD, DELETED, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, PAUSED, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, SHELVED, SHELVED_OFFLOADED, SOFT_DELETED, SUSPENDED, and VERIFY_RESIZE For details, see ECS Statuses .
created	String	Specifies the time when the ECS was created. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:53Z".
updated	String	Specifies the last time when the ECS was updated, such as started, stopped, or restarted. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:53Z".
flavor	Object	Specifies the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 10-85 .
image	Object	Specifies the ECS image information. For an ECS created using an image, the image ID and link are returned. For details, see Table 10-91 .

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Specifies the ID of the tenant to which the ECS belongs. The parameter value is the same as the project ID specified by project_id .
key_name	String	Specifies the SSH key name.
user_id	String	Specifies the ID of the user to which an ECS belongs.
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS metadata.
hostId	String	Specifies the host ID of the ECS.
addresses	Object	Specifies the network addresses of an ECS. The structure is Map<String, Object>. • The key indicates the network name, for example, demo_net. • The value indicates the network attribute specified in Table 10-87.
security_groups	Array of objects	Specifies the security groups to which the ECS belongs. For details, see Table 10-89 .
links	Array of objects	Specifies ECS shortcut links. For details, see Table 10-86 .
os:scheduler_hints	Object	Specifies the ECS scheduling information. For details, see Table 10-92 . This parameter is only available for DeHs.
OS-DCF:diskConfig	String	Specifies the disk configuration mode. This is an extended attribute. This field is valid for the ECS started using an image. Options: • AUTO: This API uses a single partition to build an ECS with the target disk size. The API automatically adjusts the file system to adapt to the entire partition. • MANUAL: This API uses the partitioning scheme in the source image and the file system to build the ECS. If the target disk size is large, the API does not partition the remaining disk space.
OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone	String	Specifies the AZ ID. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host	String	Specifies the name of the host on which the ECS is deployed. This is an extended attribute.

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname	String	Specifies the hostname of the hypervisor. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name	String	Specifies the ECS ID. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-STS:power_state	Integer	Specifies the ECS power status. This is an extended attribute. Options: 0 , 1 , 2 , 3 , and 4 • 0: pending • 1: running • 2: paused • 3: shutdown • 4: crashed
OS-EXT-STS:task_state	String	Specifies the ECS task status. This is an extended attribute. For details about the value range, see table 3 in ECS Statuses .
OS-EXT-STS:vm_state	String	Specifies the ECS status. This is an extended attribute. Options: ACTIVE, BUILDING, STOPPED, RESIZED, PAUSED, SUSPENDED, RESCUED, ERROR, DELETED, SOFT_DELETED, SHELVED, and SHELVED_OFFLOADED For details, see ECS Statuses .
OS-SRV-USG:launched_at	String	Specifies the time when the ECS was started. This is an extended attribute. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:19.000000".
OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at	String	Specifies the time when the ECS was deleted. This is an extended attribute. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:19.000000".
os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached	Array of objects	Specifies information about the EVS disks attached to the ECS. For details, see Table 10-88 .

Parameter	Type	Description
fault	Object	Describes ECS faults. This parameter is optional. It is returned when an error occurs on an ECS. For details, see Table 10-90 .
description	String	Describes the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.19 and later.
host_status	String	Specifies the nova-compute status. • UP: The nova-compute status is normal. • UNKNOWN: The nova-compute status is unknown. • DOWN: the nova-compute status is abnormal. • MAINTENANCE: The nova-compute is in maintenance state. • Empty string: There is no host information on the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.16 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname	String	Specifies the name of the host accommodating the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id	String	Specifies the reserved ECS ID if multiple ECSs are created in a batch. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index	Integer	Specifies the sequence in which ECSs created in a batch start. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id	String	Specifies the UUID of the kernel image if an AMI image is used. In other scenarios, leave this parameter blank. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id	String	Specifies the UUID of the ramdisk image if an AMI image is used. In other scenarios, leave this parameter blank. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name	String	Specifies the device name of the ECS system disk. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data	String	Specifies the user data specified during ECS creation. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies ECS tags. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.26 and later. If the microversion is not used for query, the response does not contain the tags field. Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. After the upgrade, the tag values returned by the system comply with the following rules: • The key and value of a tag are connected using an equal sign (=), for example, key=value. • If the value is empty, only the key is returned.
locked	Boolean	Specifies the ECS lock status, which is True when the ECS is locked and False when the ECS is unlocked. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.9 and later.
accessIPv4	String	This is a reserved parameter.
accessIPv6	String	This is a reserved parameter.
config_drive	String	This is a reserved parameter.
progress	Integer	This is a reserved parameter.

Table 10-85 flavor field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS ID. This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
links	Array of objects	Specifies shortcut links for ECS types. For details, see Table 10-86 . This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.47 and later.

Parameter	Type	Description
vcpus	Integer	Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
ram	Integer	Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
disk	Integer	Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. Value 0 indicates that the disk size is not limited. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
ephemeral	Integer	Reserved This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
swap	Integer	Reserved This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
original_name	String	Specifies the name of the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
extra_specs	Object	Extended flavor field For details, see Data Structure for Querying Details About Specifications . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.

Table 10-86 servers_links and links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	String	Specifies the shortcut link.

Table 10-87 Data structure of the network which an ECS accesses

Parameter	Type	Description
addr	String	Specifies the IP address.

Parameter	Type	Description
version	Integer	Specifies the type of an IP address. The value of this parameter can be 4 or 6 . • 4: The type of the IP address is IPv4. • 6: The type of the IP address is IPv6.
OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_address	String	Specifies the MAC address. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-IPS:type	String	Specifies the IP address assignment mode. This is an extended attribute.

Table 10-88 os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the volume ID.
delete_on_termination	Boolean	Specifies whether to delete attached disks when deleting the ECS. By default, this parameter is set to False . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.

Table 10-89 security_groups field description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the security group name or UUID.

Table 10-90 fault field description

Parameter	Type	Description
code	Integer	Specifies the error code.
created	String	Specifies the time when an error occurred.
message	String	Describes an error.
details	String	Specifies details about an error. This parameter is optional and is returned only when it is not empty.

Table 10-91 image field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
links	Array of objects	Specifies shortcut links for ECS images. For details, see Table 10-86 .

Table 10-92 os:scheduler_hints parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tenancy	No	Array of strings	Creates ECSs on a dedicated or shared host. The value of this parameter can be dedicated or shared .
dedicated_host_id	No	Array of strings	Specifies the DeH ID. This parameter takes effect only when tenancy is set to dedicated .

Example Request

Query details about ECSs.

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/detail

Example Response

```
{
  "servers": [
    {
      "addresses": {
        "68269e6e-4a27-441b-8029-35373ad50bd9": [
          {
            "addr": "192.168.0.3",
            "version": 4
          }
        ]
      },
      "created": "2012-09-07T16:56:37Z",
      "flavor": {
        "id": "s3.xlarge.2",
        "links": [
          {
            "href": "http://openstack.example.com/openstack/flavors/s3.xlarge.2",
            "rel": "bookmark"
          }
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "hostId": "16d193736a5cfdb60c697ca27ad071d6126fa13baeb670fc9d10645e",
      "id": "05184ba3-00ba-4fbc-b7a2-03b62b884931",
      "image": "",
      "links": [
```

```
{
  {
    "href": "http://openstack.example.com/v2/openstack/servers/05184ba3-00ba-4fbc-
b7a2-03b62b884931",
    "rel": "self"
  },
  {
    "href": "http://openstack.example.com/openstack/servers/05184ba3-00ba-4fbc-
b7a2-03b62b884931",
    "rel": "bookmark"
  }
],
"metadata": {},
"name": "new-server-test",
"progress": 0,
"status": "ACTIVE",
"tenant_id": "openstack",
"updated": "2012-09-07T16:56:37Z",
"user_id": "fake"
}
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.8.6 Querying Details About an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query details about an ECS by ECS ID.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}

[Table 10-93](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-93 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-94](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-94 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server	Object	Specifies ECS information. For details, see Table 10-95 .

Table 10-95 server field description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the ECS name.
id	String	Specifies the unique ID of an ECS.
status	String	Specifies the ECS status. Value range: ACTIVE, BUILD, DELETED, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, MIGRATING, PAUSED, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESIZE, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, SHELVED, SHELVED_OFFLOADED, SOFT_DELETED, SUSPENDED, and VERIFY_RESIZE For details, see ECS Statuses .
created	String	Specifies the time when the ECS was created. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:19Z".
updated	String	Specifies the last time when the ECS was updated, such as started, stopped, or restarted. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:19Z".
flavor	Object	Specifies the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 10-96 .
image	Object	Specifies the ECS image information. For an ECS created using an image, the image ID and link are returned. For details, see Table 10-97 .
tenant_id	String	Specifies the ID of the tenant to which the ECS belongs. The parameter value is the same as the project ID specified by project_id .
key_name	String	Specifies the SSH key name.
user_id	String	Specifies the ID of the user to which an ECS belongs.

Parameter	Type	Description
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS metadata.
hostId	String	Specifies the host ID of the ECS.
addresses	Object	Specifies the network addresses of an ECS. The structure is Map<String, Object>. • The key indicates the network name, for example, demo_net. • The value indicates the network attribute specified in Table 10-99.
security_groups	Array of objects	Specifies the security groups to which the ECS belongs. For details, see Table 10-101 .
links	Array of objects	Specifies ECS shortcut links. For details, see Table 10-98 .
tags	Array of strings	Specifies ECS tags. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.26 and later. If the microversion is not used for query, the response does not contain the tags field. Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. After the upgrade, the tag values returned by the system comply with the following rules: • The key and value of a tag are connected using an equal sign (=), for example, key=value. • If the value is empty, only the key is returned.
os:scheduler_hints	Object	Specifies the ECS scheduling information. For details, see Table 10-103 . This parameter is not available for BMSs. and is only available in DeH scenarios.
OS-DCF:diskConfig	String	Specifies the disk configuration mode. This is an extended attribute. This field is valid for the ECS started using an image. Range: • AUTO: This API uses a single partition to build an ECS with the target disk size. The API automatically adjusts the file system to adapt to the entire partition. • MANUAL: This API uses the partitioning scheme in the source image and the file system to build the ECS. If the target disk size is large, the API does not partition the remaining disk space.

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone	String	Specifies the AZ ID. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host	String	Specifies the name of the host on which the ECS is deployed. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname	String	Specifies the hostname of the hypervisor. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name	String	Specifies the ECS ID. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-STS:power_state	Integer	Specifies the ECS power status. This is an extended attribute. Options: 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 • 0: pending • 1: running • 2: paused • 3: shutdown • 4: crashed
OS-EXT-STS:task_state	String	Specifies the ECS task status. This is an extended attribute. For details about options, see ECS Statuses .
OS-EXT-STS:vm_state	String	Specifies the ECS status. This is an extended attribute. Value range: ACTIVE, BUILDING, STOPPED, RESIZED, PAUSED, SUSPENDED, RESCUED, ERROR, DELETED, SOFT_DELETED, SHELVED, and SHELVED_OFFLOADED For details, see ECS Statuses .
OS-SRV-USG:launched_at	String	Specifies the time when the ECS was started. This is an extended attribute. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:19.000000".
OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at	String	Specifies the time when the ECS was deleted. This is an extended attribute. The time is in the format of "2019-05-22T07:48:19.000000".
os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached	Array of objects	Specifies information about the EVS disks attached to the ECS. For details, see Table 10-100 .

Parameter	Type	Description
fault	Object	Describes ECS faults. This parameter is optional. It is returned when an error occurs on an ECS. For details, see Table 10-102 .
description	String	Describes the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.19 and later.
host_status	String	Specifies the nova-compute status. • UP: The nova-compute status is normal. • UNKNOWN: The nova-compute status is unknown. • DOWN: the nova-compute status is abnormal. • MAINTENANCE: The nova-compute is in maintenance state. • Null: There is no host information on the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.16 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hostname	String	Specifies the name of the host accommodating the ECS. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:reservation_id	String	Specifies the reserved ECS ID if multiple ECSs are created in a batch. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:launch_index	Integer	Specifies the sequence in which ECSs created in a batch start. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:kernel_id	String	Specifies the UUID of the kernel image if an AMI image is used. In other scenarios, leave this parameter blank. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:ramdisk_id	String	Specifies the UUID of the ramdisk image if an AMI image is used. In other scenarios, leave this parameter blank. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:root_device_name	String	Specifies the device name of the ECS system disk. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:user_data	String	Specifies the user data specified during ECS creation. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.
locked	Boolean	Specifies the ECS lock status, which is True when the ECS is locked and False when the ECS is unlocked. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.9 and later.
accessIPv4	String	This is a reserved parameter.
accessIPv6	String	This is a reserved parameter.
config_drive	String	This is a reserved parameter.
progress	Integer	This is a reserved parameter.

Table 10-96 flavor field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS ID. This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
links	Array of objects	Specifies shortcut links for ECS types. For details, see Table 10-98 . This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
vcpus	Integer	Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
ram	Integer	Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
disk	Integer	Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. Value 0 indicates that the disk size is not limited. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.

Parameter	Type	Description
ephemeral	Integer	Reserved This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
swap	Integer	Reserved This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
original_name	String	Specifies the name of the ECS flavor. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.
extra_specs	Object	Indicates an extended flavor field. For details, see os_extra_specs (flavor) Field Description . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.47 and later.

Table 10-97 image field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
links	Array of objects	Specifies shortcut links for ECS images. For details, see Table 10-98 .

Table 10-98 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	String	Provides the corresponding shortcut link.

Table 10-99 Data structure of the network which an ECS accesses

Parameter	Type	Description
addr	String	Specifies the IP address.
version	Integer	Specifies the type of an IP address. The value of this parameter can be 4 or 6 . • 4: The type of the IP address is IPv4. • 6: The type of the IP address is IPv6.

Parameter	Type	Description
OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_address	String	Specifies the MAC address. This is an extended attribute.
OS-EXT-IPS:type	String	Specifies the IP address assignment mode. This is an extended attribute.

Table 10-100 os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the volume ID.
delete_on_termination	Boolean	Specifies whether to delete attached disks when deleting the ECS. By default, this parameter is set to False . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.3 and later.

Table 10-101 security_groups field description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the security group name or UUID.

Table 10-102 fault field description

Parameter	Type	Description
code	Integer	Specifies the error code.
created	String	Specifies the time when an error occurred.
message	String	Describes an error.
details	String	Specifies details about an error. This parameter is optional and is returned only when it is not empty.

Table 10-103 os:scheduler_hints parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tenancy	No	Array of strings	Creates ECSs on a dedicated or shared host. The value of this parameter can be dedicated or shared .
dedicated_host_id	No	Array of strings	Specifies the DeH ID. This parameter takes effect only when the value of tenancy is dedicated .

Example Request

Query details about a specified ECS.

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}

Example Response

```
{
  "server": {
    "addresses": {
      "68269e6e-4a27-441b-8029-35373ad50bd9": [
        {
          "addr": "192.168.0.3",
          "version": 4,
          "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:1b:35:78",
          "OS-EXT-IPS:type": "fixed"
        }
      ]
    },
    "created": "2012-08-20T21:11:09Z",
    "flavor": {
      "id": "s3.xlarge.2",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://openstack.example.com/openstack/flavors/s3.xlarge.2",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ]
    },
    "hostId": "65201c14a29663e06d0748e561207d998b343e1d164bfa0aafa9c45d",
    "id": "893c7791-f1df-4c3d-8383-3caae9656c62",
    "image": "",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://openstack.example.com/v2/openstack/servers/893c7791-f1df-4c3d-8383-3caae9656c62",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://openstack.example.com/openstack/servers/893c7791-f1df-4c3d-8383-3caae9656c62",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "metadata": {},
    "name": "new-server-test",
  }
}
```



```
{
  "progress": 0,
  "status": "ACTIVE",
  "tenant_id": "openstack",
  "updated": "2012-08-20T21:11:09Z",
  "user_id": "fake"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9 Status Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.9.1 Starting an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to start a single ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Starting ECSs in a Batch](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-104](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-104 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-105](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-105 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-start	Yes	Null	Specifies the operation to start the ECS. The data structure is empty.

Response

None

Example Request

Start a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "os-start": {}
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.2 Restarting an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to restart a single ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Restarting ECSs in a Batch](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-106](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-106 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-107](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-107 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
reboot	Yes	Object	Specifies the operation to restart the ECS. For details, see Table 10-108 .

Table 10-108 reboot field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	Specifies the type of the restart operation. • SOFT: soft restart • HARD: forcible restart (hard restart)

Response

None

Example Request

Restart a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "reboot": {
    "type": "SOFT"
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.3 Disabling an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to stop a single ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Stopping ECSs in a Batch](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-109](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-109 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-110](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-110 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-stop	Yes	Object	Specifies the operation to stop the ECS. For details, see Table 10-111 .

Table 10-111 os-stop field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	No	String	Specifies an ECS stop type. The default value is SOFT . • SOFT: normal ECS stop • HARD: forcible ECS stop

Response

None

Example Request

Stop a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "os-stop": {}
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.4 Locking an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to lock an ECS.

You are only allowed to lock your own ECSs. After ECSs are locked, you will not be able to perform management operations on them, including life cycle management, status management, NIC management, disk management, and password management.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-112](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-112 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-113](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-113 Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
lock	Null	Yes	Locks an ECS.

Response

None

Example Request

Lock a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
```

```
{  
  "lock": null  
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.5 Unlocking an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to unlock an ECS.

After an ECS is unlocked, common users are allowed to manage the ECS.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-114](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-114 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-115](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-115 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
unlock	Yes	Null	Unlocks an ECS.

Response

None

Example Request

Unlock a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "unlock": null
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.6 Creating an Image Using an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create an image using an ECS. After the creation, you can use this image to create ECSs.

Images created using an ECS are stored on storage nodes as snapshots.

NOTE

This API is a native OpenStack API that is not applicable to the images on the cloud platform.

- To create a system disk image or data disk image, use the IMS API (**POST /v2/cloudimages/action**). For details, see "Creating an Image" in *Image Management Service API Reference*.
- To create a full-ECS image, use the IMS API (**POST /v1/cloudimages/wholeimages/action**). For details, see "Creating a Full-ECS Image" in *Image Management Service API Reference*.

Constraints

1. An ECS in the error state cannot be used to create an image.
2. If an image created using an ECS is used to create a new ECS, the new ECS must be located in the same AZ as the original ECS.
3. After an image created using an ECS is deleted, the associated snapshots will not be automatically deleted (this function is implemented by native OpenStack). You must manually delete such snapshots.
4. The image created using an ECS cannot be used to create data disks.
5. The images created using the API described in this section (URI: POST /v2/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action or POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action) cannot be exported to OBS buckets. If such images must be exported, use the IMS API (**POST /v2/cloudimages/action**). For details, see "Creating an Image" in *Image Management Service API Reference*.

 NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to create images using Windows ECSs.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-116](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-116 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-117](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-117 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
createImage	Yes	Object	Specifies the image created using ECS. For details, see Table 10-118 .

Table 10-118 createImage field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name with a length greater than 0 bytes and less than 243 bytes.
metadata	No	Object	Specifies the image attribute with a length greater than 0 bytes and less than 255 bytes.

Response

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
Location	Yes	String	Specifies the local URL of the image, which is returned in the request header. This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.44 and later.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image UUID. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.45 and later.

Example Request

Use a specified ECS to create a private image named **new-image-name**.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
```

```
{
  "createImage": {
    "name": "new-image-name",
    "metadata": {
      "ImageType": "Gold",
      "ImageVersion": "2.0"
    }
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.7 Modifying the Specifications of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to modify the specifications of an ECS.

For a running ECS, the system will automatically stop the ECS, copy the ECS data to the target node, which can be the source node, and then restart the ECS.

This API supports automatic rollback if the underlying resources are insufficient.

This API cannot be used independently. The VM status needs to be queried in polling mode. When **status** is **VERIFY_RESIZE**, **OS-EXT-STS:task_state** is "", and **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state** is **RESIZED**, this API must be used together with [Confirming the Specifications Modification of an ECS \(Discarded\)](#) (POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action) or [Rolling Back ECS Specifications Modification \(Discarded\)](#) (POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action).

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Modifying the Specifications of an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).

 NOTE

Huawei Cloud no longer provides Windows images. This API cannot be used to modify the specifications of Windows ECSs.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-119](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-119 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-120](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-120 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
resize	Yes	Object	For details about how to modify specifications, see Table 10-121 .

Table 10-121 `resize` field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
flavorRef	Yes	String	Specifies the new flavor ID or URI.

Response

None

Example Request

Change the flavor of a specified ECS to **s3.medium.2**.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "resize": {
    "flavorRef": "s3.medium.2"
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.8 Confirming the Specifications Modification of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to confirm the specifications modification of an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Modifying the Specifications of an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).

Constraints

Before calling this API, ensure that the ECS status (which can be queried using the API for querying details about the ECS) meets the following requirements:

OS-EXT-STS:vm_state=resized

OS-EXT-STS:task_state=""

status=VERIFY_RESIZE

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-122](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-122 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-123](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-123 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
confirmResize	Yes	Null	Confirms the modification to ECS specifications.

Response

None

Example Request

Confirm the modifications to the specifications of a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "confirmResize" : null
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.9 Rolling Back ECS Specifications Modification (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to roll back ECS specifications modification.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Modifying the Specifications of an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#).

Constraints

After the rollback, the data modified during migration will be lost.

Before calling this API, ensure that the ECS status (which can be queried using the API for querying details about the ECS) meets the following requirements:

OS-EXT-STS:vm_state=resized

OS-EXT-STS:task_state=""

status=VERIFY_RESIZE

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-124](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-124 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-125](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-125 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
revertResize	Yes	Null	Confirms the rollback of the ECS specification modification.

Response

None

Example Request

Roll back modifications to the specifications of a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "revertResize" : null
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.9.10 Adding an ECS to the Monitoring List (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to add an ECS to the monitoring list.

Ceilometer periodically collects monitoring data on the ECSs added to the monitoring list and reports the data to Cloud Eye. The data includes the platform version, CPU, memory, NICs, disks, and hardware version. For example, the plug-in of an SAP ECS periodically obtains monitoring data from Cloud Eye and reports the data to SAP in reports.

URI

POST /v1.0/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-126](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-126 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-127](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-127 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
monitorMetrics	Yes	Null	Adds an ECS to the monitoring list.

Response

None

Example Request

Add a specified ECS to the monitoring list.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v1.0/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "monitorMetrics" : null
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.10 Network Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.10.1 Querying Networks (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the networks available to a tenant.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Subnets](#).

Constraints

You can query only the network ID and label (network name). Other fields are all null.

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-networks

[Table 10-128](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-128 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

Table 10-129 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
networks	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the network where the ECS accesses. For details, see Table 10-130 .

Table 10-130 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the network ID in UUID format.
label	Yes	String	Specifies the network name.
broadcast	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
cidr	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
cidr_v6	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
dns1	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
dns2	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
gateway	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
gateway_v6	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
netmask	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
netmask_v6	Yes	String	The value can only be null.
bridge	No	String	The value is fixed to be null and is in UUID format.

Example Request

Query the networks available to a tenant.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/os-networks
```

Example Response

```
{
  "networks": [
    {
      "id": "04468f37-500a-4a80-88da-af823e7a1d6c",
      "cidr_v6": null,
```



```
    "gateway": null,
    "label": "network_demo1",
    "broadcast": null,
    "netmask": null,
    "cidr": null,
    "dns2": null,
    "gateway_v6": null,
    "netmask_v6": null,
    "dns1": null
  },
  {
    "id": "1fcff959-21d0-4ba8-976a-974cb564c977",
    "cidr_v6": null,
    "gateway": null,
    "label": "network_demo2",
    "broadcast": null,
    "netmask": null,
    "cidr": null,
    "dns2": null,
    "gateway_v6": null,
    "netmask_v6": null,
    "dns1": null
  }
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.10.2 Querying the Networks of a Specified ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the networks of a specified ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About an ECS](#).

Constraints

None

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/ips

[Table 10-131](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-131 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-132](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-132 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
addresses	Yes	Object	Specifies the network address of the ECS. For details, see Table 10-133 .

Table 10-133 addresses parameter structure description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
Network address of the ECS	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the network where the ECS accesses. For details about the network parameter, see Table 10-134 .

Table 10-134 ECS network parameter structure description

Attribute	Type	CRUD	Default Value	Constraint	Remarks
version	Integer	R	N/A	4 or 6	Specifies the IP address version. The value of this parameter can be 4 or 6 .
addr	String	R	N/A	IP address format	Specifies the IP address.

Example Request

Query the networks of a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/ips
```

Example Response

```
{
  "addresses": {
    "Network address of the ECS": [
      {
        "version": 4,
        "addr": "10.176.42.16"
      },
      {
```

```
    "version": 6,  
    "addr": "::babe:10.176.42.16"  
  }  
]  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.10.3 Querying the Specified Network of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the specified network of an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About an ECS](#).

Constraints

None

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/ips/{networkName}

[Table 10-135](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-135 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 10-136 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_id	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID.
networkName	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS network name.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-137](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-137 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
Network address of the ECS	List(Dict)	Specifies the network where the ECS accesses. For details about the network, see Table 10-138 .

Table 10-138 ECS network parameter structure description

Attribute	Type	CRUD	Default Value	Constraint	Remarks
version	Integer	R	N/A	4 or 6	Specifies the IP address version. The value of this parameter can be 4 or 6 .
addr	String	R	N/A	IP address format	Specifies the IP address.

Example Request

Query the specified network of a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/ips/{networkName}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Network address of the ECS": [
    {
      "version": 4,
      "addr": "10.0.0.4"
    },
    {
      "version": 4,
      "addr": "192.150.73.132"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.11 Image Management (OpenStack Nova APIs)

10.11.1 Querying Images (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query all images.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Images](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/images?name={name}&status={status}&changes-since={changes-since}&minRam={minRam}&minDisk={inDisk}

[Table 10-139](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-139 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

NOTE

Pagination query is supported. For details, see [Querying Data by Page](#).

Parameters in the following table can be used as URI parameters to filter query results. Usage: /v2/{project_id}/images? name ={name}&status={status}

[Table 10-140](#) describes the query parameters.

Table 10-140 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the image name.
status	No	String	Specifies the image status. You cannot query images when the value is set to deleted . The value depends on the status in Glance. Table 10-141 shows the mapping relationship of image status in Nova and Glance.
changes-since	No	String	Specifies the images modified after the changes-since time point. The parameter is in ISO 8601 time format, for example, 2013-06-09T06:42:18Z.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
minRam	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size in MiB required by the image.
minDisk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk size in GiB required by the image.

Table 10-141 Mapping relationship of image status in Nova and Glance

Image Status in Glance	Image Status in Nova
queued	saving
saving	saving
active	active
deleted	deleted

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-142](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-142 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
images	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the image information.
images_links	No	Array of objects	Specifies the information about the next page when you query images in pages.

Table 10-143 images parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID in UUID format.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
links	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the shortcut link of the image.
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name.

Table 10-144 images_links parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
href	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the next page when you query images in pages.
rel	Yes	String	Specifies the query direction when you query images in pages.

Table 10-145 links parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
href	Yes	String	Specifies the link of the corresponding resource.
rel	Yes	String	The value can be: • self: A self link contains a version link to the resource. Use these links when the link is followed immediately. • bookmark: A bookmark link provides a permanent link to a resource, which is suitable for long term storage. • alternate: An alternate link can contain an alternate representation of the resource. For example, an OpenStack Compute image may have an alternate representation in the OpenStack image service.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	No	String	The type attribute provides a hint as to the type of representation to expect when following the link.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/images
```

Example Response

```
{
  "images": [
    {
      "id": "ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://xxx/v2/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/images/ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://xxx/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/images/ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://xxx/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/images/ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
          "rel": "alternate",
          "type": "application/vnd.openstack.image"
        }
      ],
      "name": "image1"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.11.2 Querying Image Details (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query detailed information about an image list.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Images \(Native OpenStack API\)](#).

URI

```
GET /v2.1/{project_id}/images/detail?name={name}&status={status}&changes-since={changes-since}&minRam={minRam}&minDisk={inDisk}
```


Table 10-146 describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-146 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

 NOTE

Pagination query is supported. For details, see [Querying Data by Page](#).

Parameters in the following table can be used as URI parameters to filter query results. Usage: /v2/{project_id}/images/detail? name ={name}&status={status}

Table 10-147 describes the query parameters.

Table 10-147 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the image name.
status	No	String	Specifies the image status. You cannot query images when the value is set to deleted . The value depends on the status in Glance. Table 10-148 shows the mapping relationship of image status in Nova and Glance.
changes-since	No	String	Specifies the images modified after the changes-since time point. The value is in ISO8601 format, such as 2013-06-09T06:42:18Z .
minRam	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size in MiB required by the image.
minDisk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk size in GiB required by the image.

Table 10-148 Mapping relationship of image status in Nova and Glance

Image Status in Glance	Image Status in Nova
queued	saving

Image Status in Glance	Image Status in Nova
saving	saving
active	active
deleted	deleted

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-149](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-149 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the image ID in UUID format.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the shortcut link of the image.
name	String	Specifies the image name.
metadata	Object	Specifies the key pair of the metadata.
OS-EXT-IMG-SIZE:size	Integer	Specifies the image size. The value must be greater than zero.
minDisk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk size required by the image. The value must be greater than zero.
minRam	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size required by the image. The value must be greater than zero.
progress	Integer	Specifies the image upload progress. The value must be greater than zero.
status	String	Specifies the image status.
created	String	Specifies the image creation time. The value is in ISO8601 format, such as 2013-06-09T06:42:18Z .
updated	String	Specifies the image update time. The value is in ISO8601 format, such as 2013-06-09T06:42:18Z .

Table 10-150 links parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
href	Yes	String	Specifies the link of the corresponding resource.
rel	Yes	String	The value can be: • self: A self link contains a version link to the resource. Use these links when the link is followed immediately. • bookmark: A bookmark link provides a permanent link to a resource, which is suitable for long term storage. • alternate: An alternate link can contain an alternate representation of the resource. For example, an OpenStack Compute image may have an alternate representation in the OpenStack image service.
type	No	String	The type attribute provides a hint as to the type of representation to expect when following the link.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/images/detail
```

Example Response

```
{
  "image": {
    "OS-EXT-IMG-SIZE:size": 20578304,
    "created": "2014-02-10T17:05:01Z",
    "id": "ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://xxx/v2/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/images/ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://xxx/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/images/ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
{
  "href": "http://xxx/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/images/ee10f19c-503c-44af-af2f-73d5e42f7a17",
  "rel": "alternate",
  "type": "application/vnd.openstack.image"
},
{
  "metadata": {
    "clean_attempts": "3",
    "image_location": "snapshot",
    "image_state": "available",
    "image_type": "snapshot",
    "instance_type_ephemeral_gb": "0",
    "instance_type_flavorid": "6",
    "instance_type_id": "7",
    "instance_type_memory_mb": "256",
    "instance_type_name": "wj.ssd",
    "instance_type_root_gb": "2",
    "instance_type_rxtx_factor": "1.0",
    "instance_type_swap": "0",
    "instance_type_vcpus": "1",
    "instance_uuid": "b600b5b1-ed8c-4814-aefa-8b903c894c20",
    "os_type": "None",
    "owner_id": "d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e",
    "user_id": "74fe4ff0674b434b8a274077d8106c5b"
  },
  "minDisk": 2,
  "minRam": 0,
  "name": "image1",
  "progress": 100,
  "server": {
    "id": "b600b5b1-ed8c-4814-aefa-8b903c894c20",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://xxx/v2/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/servers/b600b5b1-ed8c-4814-aefa-8b903c894c20",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://xxx/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/servers/b600b5b1-ed8c-4814-aefa-8b903c894c20",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ]
  },
  "status": "ACTIVE",
  "updated": "2014-02-10T17:05:07Z"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.11.3 Querying Details About a Specified Image (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the details about the specified image.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Images \(Native OpenStack API\)](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/images/{image_id}

[Table 10-151](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-151 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
image_id	Yes	Specifies the image ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-152](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-152 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the image ID in UUID format.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the shortcut link of the image.
name	String	Specifies the image name.
metadata	Object	Specifies the key pair of the metadata.
OS-EXT-IMG-SIZE:size	Integer	Specifies the image size. The value must be greater than zero.
minDisk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk size required by the image. The value must be greater than zero.
minRam	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size required by the image. The value must be greater than zero.
progress	Integer	Specifies the image upload progress. The value must be greater than zero.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image status.
created	String	Specifies the image creation time. The value is in ISO8601 format, such as 2013-06-09T06:42:18Z .
updated	String	Specifies the image update time. The value is in ISO8601 format, such as 2013-06-09T06:42:18Z .

Table 10-153 links parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
href	Yes	String	Specifies the link of the corresponding resource.
rel	Yes	String	The value can be: • self: A self link contains a version link to the resource. Use these links when the link is followed immediately. • bookmark: A bookmark link provides a permanent link to a resource, which is suitable for long term storage. • alternate: An alternate link can contain an alternate representation of the resource. For example, an OpenStack Compute image may have an alternate representation in the OpenStack image service.
type	No	String	The type attribute provides a hint as to the type of representation to expect when following the link.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/images/  
17a1890b-0fa4-485e-8505-14e294017988
```

Example Response

```
{
  "image": {
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "updated": "2015-12-27T02:52:25Z",
    "name": "cirror",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "https://compute.localdomain.com:8001/v2/719e9483f42d4784a089862ac4c3e8d0/images/17a1890b-0fa4-485e-8505-14e294017988",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "https://compute.localdomain.com:8001/719e9483f42d4784a089862ac4c3e8d0/images/17a1890b-0fa4-485e-8505-14e294017988",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      },
      {
        "href": "https://https://image.az2.dc1.domainname.com:443/719e9483f42d4784a089862ac4c3e8d0/images/17a1890b-0fa4-485e-8505-14e294017988",
        "type": "application/vnd.openstack.image",
        "rel": "alternate"
      }
    ],
    "created": "2015-12-27T02:52:24Z",
    "minDisk": 0,
    "progress": 100,
    "minRam": 0,
    "metadata": {
      "__os_version": "CentOS 4.4 32bit",
      "file_format": "img",
      "file_name": "**.img",
      "describe": "",
      "__os_type": "Linux",
      "virtual_env_type": "KVM",
      "hw_disk_bus": "scsi"
    },
    "id": "17a1890b-0fa4-485e-8505-14e294017988",
    "OS-EXT-IMG-SIZE:size": 13167616
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.11.4 Querying the Metadata of a Specified Image (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the metadata of the specified image.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Image Metadata \(Native OpenStack API\)](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/images/{image_id}/metadata

[Table 10-154](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-154 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
image_id	Yes	Specifies the image ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-155](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-155 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
User customization	String	Specifies the key pair of the metadata.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/images/  
17a1890b-0fa4-485e-8505-14e294017988/metadata
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "metadata": {  
    "__os_version": "Suse Linux Enterprise 12.2 64bit",  
    "__image_source_type": "uds",  
    "__imagetype": "gold",  
    "__os_bit": "64",  
    "__os_type": "Suse",  
    "__isregistered": "true",  
    "__image_location": "192.168.80.11:5080:pcsimbeta:suse12.2-addx710-05-11",  
    "virtual_env_type": "IroniC",  
    "__platform": "Suse",  
    "__support_o3s": "true"  
  }  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.11.5 Deleting an Image (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete a specified image. The image cannot be restored after being deleted.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting an Image \(Native OpenStack API\)](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/images/{image_id}

[Table 10-156](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-156 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
image_id	Yes	Specifies the image ID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/images/6cad483b-e281-4985-a345-7afef1f3c5b7
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12 Security Group Management (OpenStack Nova APIs)

10.12.1 Querying Security Groups (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query security groups.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Security Groups](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups

[Table 10-157](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-157 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

NOTE

Pagination query is not supported.

Request

N/A

Response

[Table 10-158](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-158 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
security_groups	Array of objects	Specifies security groups. For details, see Table 10-159 .

Table 10-159 security_group objects

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Specifies information about a security group. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the security group ID in UUID format.
name	String	Specifies the security group name. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.
rules	Array of objects	Specifies security group rules. For details, see Table 10-160 .
tenant_id	String	Specifies the tenant or project ID.

Table 10-160 security_group_rule objects

Parameter	Type	Description
parent_group_id	String	Specifies the associated security group ID in UUID format.
ip_protocol	String	Specifies the protocol type or the IP protocol number. The value can be icmp , tcp , udp , or the IP protocol number.
from_port	Integer	Specifies the start port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be greater than to_port. When ip_protocol is icmp, this parameter indicates the ICMP type field with a length from 0 to 255 characters. NOTE The ICMP message type is determined by the type field and code field in the packet. For details, see Appendix > ICMP-Port Range Relationship Table in <i>Virtual Private Cloud API Reference</i>. port_range_min indicates the ICMP type field, and port_range_max indicates the ICMP code field.

Parameter	Type	Description
to_port	Integer	Specifies the stop port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be less than from_port. When ip_protocol is icmp, this parameter indicates the ICMP code field with a length from 0 to 255 characters. NOTE The ICMP message type is determined by the type field and code field in the packet. For details, see Appendix > ICMP-Port Range Relationship Table in <i>Virtual Private Cloud API Reference</i>. port_range_min indicates the ICMP type, and port_range_max indicates the ICMP code.
ip_range	Object	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format. For details, see Table 10-161. Specify either ip_range or group.
group	Object	Specifies the name of the peer security group and the ID of the tenant in the peer security group. For details, see Table 10-162. Specify either ip_range or group.
id	String	Specifies the security group rule ID in UUID format.

Table 10-161 ip_range objects

Parameter	Type	Description
cidr	String	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format.

Table 10-162 group objects

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Specifies the ID of the tenant of the peer security group.
name	String	Specifies the name of the peer security group.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae/os-security-groups
```

Example Response

```
{
  "security_groups": [
    {
      "rules": [
        {
          "from_port": null,
          "group": {
            "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
            "name": "default"
          },
          "ip_protocol": null,
          "to_port": null,
          "parent_group_id": "bc4ac1d1-dc77-4b7d-a97d-af86eb0dc450",
          "ip_range": {},
          "id": "bb3cc988-e06a-49f6-b668-600e8bf193ee"
        },
        {
          "from_port": null,
          "group": {
            "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
            "name": "default"
          },
          "ip_protocol": null,
          "to_port": null,
          "parent_group_id": "bc4ac1d1-dc77-4b7d-a97d-af86eb0dc450",
          "ip_range": {},
          "id": "f9371051-d7e1-4be4-8748-77b1e0913730"
        }
      ],
      "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
      "description": "default",
      "id": "bc4ac1d1-dc77-4b7d-a97d-af86eb0dc450",
      "name": "default"
    },
    {
      "rules": [
        {
          "from_port": 200,
          "group": {},
          "ip_protocol": "tcp",
          "to_port": 400,
          "parent_group_id": "b3e4b615-a40f-4e1c-92af-2e0d382141d5",
          "ip_range": {
            "cidr": "0.0.0.0/0"
          },
          "id": "3330120d-bbd1-4a73-bda9-0196a84d5670"
        },
        {
          "from_port": 201,
          "group": {},
          "ip_protocol": "tcp",
          "to_port": 400,
          "parent_group_id": "b3e4b615-a40f-4e1c-92af-2e0d382141d5",
          "ip_range": {
            "cidr": "0.0.0.0/0"
          },
          "id": "b550c9a6-970a-462d-984e-265e88020818"
        }
      ],
      "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
```

```
{
  "description": "desc-sg",
  "id": "b3e4b615-a40f-4e1c-92af-2e0d382141d5",
  "name": "test-sg"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.2 Creating a Security Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create a security group.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Creating a Security Group](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups

[Table 10-163](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-163 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 10-164](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-164 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_group	Yes	Object	Specifies the security group, which is configured in the message body. For details, see Table 10-165 .

Table 10-165 Objects of request parameter **security_group**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the security group name. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.
description	No	String	Specifies information about a security group. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.

Response

[Table 10-166](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-166 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
security_group	Object	Specifies the security group. For details, see Table 10-167 .

Table 10-167 Objects of response parameter **security_group**

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Provides supplementary information about the security group.
id	String	Specifies the security group ID in UUID format.
name	String	Specifies the security group name.
rules	Array of objects	Specifies the rules of the security group. The list is empty.
tenant_id	String	Specifies the tenant or project ID.

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae/os-security-groups
{
  "security_group": {
    "name": "test",
    "description": "description"
```

```
}  
}
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "security_group": {  
    "rules": [],  
    "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",  
    "description": "desc-sg",  
    "id": "81f1d23b-b1e2-42cd-bdee-359b4a065a42",  
    "name": "test-sg"  
  }  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.3 Querying Details About a Security Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query details about a security group.

This API can only query the inbound security group rules. To query the outbound security group rules, see "Querying a Security Group" in "Security Group (Native OpenStack API)" in the *Virtual Private Cloud API Reference*.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying the Details of a Security Group](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups/{security_group_id}

[Table 10-168](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-168 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
security_group_id	Yes	Specifies the security group ID, which is specified in the URI.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-169](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-169 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
security_group	Object	Specifies the security group. For details, see Table 10-170 .

Table 10-170 security_group objects

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Specifies information about a security group. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.
id	String	Specifies the security group ID in UUID format.
name	String	Specifies the security group name. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.
rules	Array of objects	Specifies security group rules. For details, see Table 10-171 .
tenant_id	String	Specifies the tenant or project ID.

Table 10-171 security_group_rule objects

Parameter	Type	Description
parent_group_id	String	Specifies the associated security group ID in UUID format.
ip_protocol	String	Specifies the protocol type or the IP protocol number. The value can be icmp , tcp , udp , or the IP protocol number.

Parameter	Type	Description
from_port	Integer	Specifies the start port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be greater than to_port. When ip_protocol is icmp, this parameter indicates the ICMP type field with a length from 0 to 255 characters. NOTE The ICMP message type is determined by the type field and code field in the packet. For details, see Appendix > ICMP-Port Range Relationship Table in <i>Virtual Private Cloud API Reference</i>. port_range_min indicates the ICMP type, and port_range_max indicates the ICMP code.
to_port	Integer	Specifies the stop port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be less than from_port. When ip_protocol is icmp, this parameter indicates the ICMP code field with a length from 0 to 255 characters. NOTE The ICMP message type is determined by the type field and code field in the packet. For details, see Appendix > ICMP-Port Range Relationship Table in <i>Virtual Private Cloud API Reference</i>. port_range_min indicates the ICMP type, and port_range_max indicates the ICMP code.
ip_range	Object	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format. For details, see Table 10-172. Specify either ip_range or group.
group	Object	Specifies the name of the peer security group and the ID of the tenant in the peer security group. For details, see Table 10-173. Specify either ip_range or group.

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the security group rule ID.

Table 10-172 ip_range objects

Parameter	Type	Description
cidr	String	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format.

Table 10-173 group objects

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Specifies the ID of the tenant of the peer security group.
name	String	Specifies the name of the peer security group.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae/os-security-groups/81f1d23b-b1e2-42cd-bdee-359b4a065a42
```

Example Response

```
{
  "security_group": {
    "rules": [],
    "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
    "id": "81f1d23b-b1e2-42cd-bdee-359b4a065a42",
    "name": "test-sg",
    "description": "desc-sg"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.4 Updating a Security Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to update a security group.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Updating a Security Group](#).

URI

PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups/{security_group_id}

[Table 10-174](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-174 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
security_group_id	Yes	Specifies the security group ID, which is specified in the URI.

Request

[Table 10-175](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-175 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_group	Yes	Object	Specifies the security group in the message body. For details, see Table 10-176 .

Table 10-176 Objects of request parameter **security_group**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the security group name. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.
description	Yes	String	Specifies information about a security group. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.

Response

[Table 10-177](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-177 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_group	Yes	Object	Specifies the security group. For details, see Table 10-178 .

Table 10-178 Objects of response parameter **security_group**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	Yes	String	Specifies information about a security group. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the security group ID in UUID format.
name	Yes	String	Specifies the security group name. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.
rules	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the security group rule list. For details, see Table 10-179 .
tenant_id	Yes	String	Specifies the tenant or project ID. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.

Table 10-179 **security_group_rule** objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
parent_group_id	Yes	String	Specifies the associated security group ID in UUID format.
ip_protocol	Yes	String	Specifies the protocol type or the IP protocol number. The value can be icmp , tcp , udp , or the IP protocol number.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
from_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the start port. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be greater than to_port . When ip_protocol is icmp , this parameter specifies a port type with a length from 0 to 255 characters.
to_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the end port. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be less than from_port . When ip_protocol is icmp , it specifies the code. The value ranges from 0 to 255. If both from_port and to_port are -1, any ICMP packet can be transmitted.
ip_range	Yes	Object	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format. For details, see Table 10-180 . The value of ip_range or group must be empty.
group	Yes	Object	Specifies the name of the peer security group and the ID of the tenant in the peer security group. For details, see Table 10-181 . The value of ip_range or group must be empty.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the security group rule ID in UUID format.

Table 10-180 ip_range objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cidr	Yes	String	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.

Table 10-181 group objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tenant_id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the tenant of the peer security group.
name	Yes	String	Specifies the name of the peer security group.

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v2.1/bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae/os-security-groups/  
3d02312d-0764-49c9-8244-2368ddce0045  
{  
  "security_group": {  
    "name": "test",  
    "description": "description"  
  }  
}
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "security_group": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "from_port": null,  
        "group": {  
          "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",  
          "name": "test"  
        },  
        "ip_protocol": null,  
        "to_port": null,  
        "parent_group_id": "3d02312d-0764-49c9-8244-2368ddce0045",  
        "ip_range": {},  
        "id": "00dec0b6-8e96-4906-aadf-46cfe54cf5ef"  
      }  
    ],  
    "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",  
    "id": "3d02312d-0764-49c9-8244-2368ddce0045",  
    "name": "test",  
    "description": "description"  
  }  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.5 Deleting a Security Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete a security group.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting a Security Group](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-groups/{security_group_id}

[Table 10-182](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-182 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
security_group_id	Yes	Specifies the security group ID, which is specified in the URI.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae/os-security-groups/81f1d23b-b1e2-42cd-bdee-359b4a065a42
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.6 Creating a Security Group Rule (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create a security group rule.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Creating a Security Group Rule](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-group-rules

[Table 10-183](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-183 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 10-184](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-184 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_group_rule	Yes	Object	Specifies the security group rule, which is configured in the message body. For details, see Table 10-185 .

Table 10-185 Objects of request parameter **security_group_rule**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
parent_group_id	Yes	String	Specifies the associated security group ID in UUID format.
ip_protocol	Yes	String	Specifies the IP protocol, which can be icmp , tcp , or udp .
from_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the start port. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and is no greater than the value of to_port . If the value of ip_protocol is icmp , this parameter specifies the ICMP type. The value ranges from 0 to 255 .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
to_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the end port. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be less than from_port . If ip_protocol is icmp , this parameter specifies the ICMP code. The value ranges from 0 to 255. If both from_port and to_port are -1, any ICMP packet can be transmitted.
cidr	No	String	Specifies the IP address range. The address is in CIDR format, such as 192.168.0.0/24.
group_id	No	String	Specifies the source security group ID. If both group_id and cidr are set, group_id is used.

Response

[Table 10-186](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-186 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_group_rule	Yes	Object	Specifies the security group rule, which is configured in the message body. For details, see Table 10-187 .

Table 10-187 Objects of response parameter **security_group_rule**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
parent_group_id	Yes	String	Specifies the associated security group ID in UUID format.
ip_protocol	Yes	String	Specifies the IP protocol, which can be icmp , tcp , or udp .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
from_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the start port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65535 and cannot be greater than to_port . When the protocol type is set to ICMP, from_port is the ICMP type and ranges from 0 to 255.
to_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the end port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65535. - When the protocol type is set to ICMP, to_port is the ICMP code and ranges from 0 to 255. - If both from_port and to_port are -1, it indicates that any ICMP packet can be transmitted.
ip_range	Yes	Object	Specifies the IP address range, including the CIDR information, such as "ip_range": {"cidr": "0.0.0.0/0"} . For details, see the ip_range object.
group	Yes	Object	Nothing is returned.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the security group rule ID in UUID format.

Table 10-188 ip_range objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cidr	Yes	String	Specifies the IP address range. The address is in CIDR format, such as 192.168.0.0/24.

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-group-rules
{
  "security_group_rule": {
    "from_port": "443",
    "ip_protocol": "tcp",
```

```
    "to_port": "443",
    "cidr": "0.0.0.0/0",
    "parent_group_id": "48700ff3-30b8-4e63-845f-a79c9633e9fb"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "security_group_rule": {
    "id": "F4966B29-D21D-B211-B6B4-0018E1C5D866",
    "ip_range": {
      "cidr": "0.0.0.0/0"
    },
    "parent_group_id": "48700ff3-30b8-4e63-845f-a79c9633e9fb",
    "to_port": 443,
    "ip_protocol": "tcp",
    "group": {

    },
    "from_port": 443
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.7 Deleting a Security Group Rule (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete a security group rule.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting a Security Group Rule](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-security-group-rules/{security_group_rule_id}

[Table 10-189](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-189 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
security_group_rule_id	Yes	Specifies the security group rule ID, which is specified in the URI.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Example request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/3d72597871904daeb6887f75f848b531/os-security-group-rules/012fa2c6-bf4a-4b0b-b893-70d0caee81c7
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.8 Adding a Security Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to add an ECS to a security group.

You are suggested to add an ECS to a maximum of five security groups.

For security group details, see [Security Group](#) of the VPC documentation.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-190](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-190 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-191](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-191 Request parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
addSecurityGroup	Yes	Object	Specifies the security group where the ECS is added. For details, see Table 10-192 .

Table 10-192 addSecurityGroup parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the UUID or name of the security group to which the ECS is added. The configuration takes effect for the NICs on the ECS.

Response

None

Example Request

Add a security group to a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
```

```
{
  "addSecurityGroup": {
    "name": "sg-test"
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.9 Removing a Security Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to remove a security group from an ECS.

URI

```
POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
```

[Table 10-193](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-193 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-194](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-194 Request parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
removeSecurityGroup	Yes	Object	Specifies the security group to be removed from an ECS. For details, see Table 10-195 .

Table 10-195 removeSecurityGroup parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the UUID or name of the security group from which the ECS is removed. The configuration takes effect for the NICs on the ECS.

Response

None

Example Request

Remove a security group from an ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
{
  "removeSecurityGroup": {
    "name": "sg-test"
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.12.10 Querying Security Groups of a Specified ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query security groups of a specified ECS.

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-security-groups

[Table 10-196](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-196 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-197](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-197 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_groups	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies security groups. For details, see Table 10-198 .

Table 10-198 security_group objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	Yes	String	Specifies information about a security group. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the security group ID in UUID format.
name	Yes	String	Specifies the security group name. It must contain 0 to 255 characters.
rules	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies security group rules. For details, see Table 10-199 .
tenant_id	Yes	String	Specifies the tenant or project ID.

Table 10-199 security_group_rule objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
parent_group_id	Yes	String	Specifies the associated security group ID in UUID format.
ip_protocol	Yes	String	Specifies the protocol type or the IP protocol number. The value can be icmp , tcp , udp , or the IP protocol number.
from_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the start port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65,535 and cannot be greater than to_port . When ip_protocol is icmp , this parameter specifies a port type with a length from 0 to 255 characters.
to_port	Yes	Integer	Specifies the stop port number. The value ranges from 1 to 65,535 and cannot be less than from_port . When ip_protocol is icmp , it specifies the code. The value ranges from 0 to 255. If both from_port and to_port are -1 , any ICMP packet can be transmitted.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ip_range	Yes	Object	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format. For details, see Table 10-200 . The value of ip_range or group must be empty.
group	Yes	Object	Specifies the name of the peer security group and the ID of the tenant in the peer security group. For details, see Table 10-201 . The value of ip_range or group must be empty.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the security group rule ID in UUID format.

Table 10-200 ip_range objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cidr	No	String	Specifies the peer IP segment in CIDR format.

Table 10-201 group objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tenant_id	No	String	Specifies the ID of the tenant of the peer security group.
name	No	String	Specifies the name of the peer security group.

Example Request

Query security groups of a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/e73621affb8f44e1bc01898747ca09d4/servers/65fae4c2-3a09-46c6-af12-3b04f1fdb1e/os-security-groups
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "security_groups": [  

```

```
{
  "rules": [
    {
      "from_port": null,
      "group": {
        "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
        "name": "default"
      },
      "ip_protocol": null,
      "to_port": null,
      "parent_group_id": "bc4ac1d1-dc77-4b7d-a97d-af86eb0dc450",
      "ip_range": {},
      "id": "bb3cc988-e06a-49f6-b668-600e8bf193ee"
    },
    {
      "from_port": null,
      "group": {
        "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
        "name": "default"
      },
      "ip_protocol": null,
      "to_port": null,
      "parent_group_id": "bc4ac1d1-dc77-4b7d-a97d-af86eb0dc450",
      "ip_range": {},
      "id": "f9371051-d7e1-4be4-8748-77b1e0913730"
    }
  ],
  "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
  "description": "default",
  "id": "bc4ac1d1-dc77-4b7d-a97d-af86eb0dc450",
  "name": "default"
},
{
  "rules": [
    {
      "from_port": 200,
      "group": {},
      "ip_protocol": "tcp",
      "to_port": 400,
      "parent_group_id": "b3e4b615-a40f-4e1c-92af-2e0d382141d5",
      "ip_range": {
        "cidr": "0.0.0.0/0"
      },
      "id": "3330120d-bbd1-4a73-bda9-0196a84d5670"
    },
    {
      "from_port": 201,
      "group": {},
      "ip_protocol": "tcp",
      "to_port": 400,
      "parent_group_id": "b3e4b615-a40f-4e1c-92af-2e0d382141d5",
      "ip_range": {
        "cidr": "0.0.0.0/0"
      },
      "id": "b550c9a6-970a-462d-984e-265e88020818"
    }
  ],
  "tenant_id": "bb1118612ba64af3a6ea63a1bdcaa5ae",
  "description": "desc-sg",
  "id": "b3e4b615-a40f-4e1c-92af-2e0d382141d5",
  "name": "test-sg"
}
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.13 Flavor Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.13.1 Querying ECS Flavors (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query available ECS flavors. After receiving the request, Nova uses nova-api to view the flavors from the database.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/flavors

[Table 10-202](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-202 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

NOTE

Pagination query is supported. For details, see [Querying Data by Page](#).

Parameters in the following table can be used as URI parameters to filter query results. Usage: /v2/{project_id}/flavors?minDisk={minDisk}&minRam={minRam}

[Table 10-203](#) describes the query parameters.

Table 10-203 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
minDisk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk size in GiB. Only the ECSs with a disk size greater than or equal to the minimum size can be queried.
minRam	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size in MiB. Only the ECSs with the memory size greater than or equal to the minimum size can be queried.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sort_key	No	String	Indicates a sorting field, the default value of which is flavorid . The value of this parameter can also be name , memory_mb , vcpus , root_gb , or flavorid .
sort_dir	No	String	Specifies the ascending (asc) or descending (desc) sorting. The default value is asc .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-205](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-204 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
flavors	Array of objects	Specifies ECS flavors. For details, see Table 10-205 .
flavors_links	Array of objects	Specifies data links for querying the next pages in pagination query. For details, see Table 10-206 .

Table 10-205 flavors field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the flavor ID.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the shortcut link of the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 10-206 .
name	String	Specifies the flavor name.

Table 10-206 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Specifies the shortcut link.

Example Request

Query available ECS flavors.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors
```

Example Response

```
{
  "flavors": [
    {
      "id": "s3.xlarge.1",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/s3.xlarge.1",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/s3.xlarge.1",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "name": "s3.xlarge.1"
    },
    {
      "id": "s3.xlarge.2",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/s3.xlarge.2",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "https://compute.region.x.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/s3.xlarge.2",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "name": "s3.xlarge.2"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.13.2 Querying Details About ECS Flavors (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query details about ECS flavors.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/flavors/detail

[Table 10-207](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-207 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

NOTE

Pagination query is supported. For details, see [Querying Data by Page](#).

Table 10-208 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
minDisk	No	String	Specifies the minimum disk size in GiB. Only the ECSs with a disk size greater than or equal to the minimum size can be queried.
minRam	No	String	Specifies the minimum memory size in MiB. Only the ECSs with the memory size greater than or equal to the minimum size can be queried.
sort_key	No	String	Indicates a sorting field, the default value of which is flavorid . The value of this parameter can also be name , memory_mb , vcpus , root_gb , or flavorid .
sort_dir	No	String	Specifies the ascending (asc) or descending (desc) sorting. The default value is asc .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-209](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-209 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
flavors	Array of objects	Specifies ECS flavors. For details, see Table 10-210 .
flavors_links	Array of objects	Specifies data links for querying the next pages in pagination query. For details, see Table 10-211 .

Table 10-210 flavors field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ID of the ECS flavor.
name	String	Specifies the name of the ECS flavor.
vcpus	Integer	Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor.
ram	Integer	Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor.
disk	Integer	Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 .
swap	String	Specifies the swap partition size required by the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is "".
OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral	Integer	Specifies the temporary disk size. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 .
OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled	Boolean	Specifies whether the ECS flavor has been disabled. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is false .
rxtx_factor	Float	Specifies the ratio of the available network bandwidth to the network hardware bandwidth of the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 1.0 .

Parameter	Type	Description
os-flavor-access:is_public	Boolean	Specifies whether a flavor is available to all tenants. This is an extended attribute. true: indicates that a flavor is available to all tenants. false: indicates that a flavor is available only to certain tenants. Default value: true
links	Array of objects	Specifies shortcut links for ECS flavors. For details, see Table 10-211 .

Table 10-211 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	String	Provides the corresponding shortcut link.

Example Request

Query details about ECS flavors.

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/detail

Example Response

```
{
  "flavors": [
    {
      "name": "c3.2xlarge.2",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "ram": 16384,
      "OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled": false,
      "vcpus": 8,
      "swap": "",
      "os-flavor-access:is_public": true,
      "rxtx_factor": 1,
      "OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral": 0,
      "disk": 0,
      "id": "c3.2xlarge.2"
    },
    {
      "name": "c3.2xlarge.4",
```

```
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.4",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.4",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "ram": 32768,
    "OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled": false,
    "vcpus": 8,
    "swap": "",
    "os-flavor-access:is_public": true,
    "rxtx_factor": 1,
    "OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral": 0,
    "disk": 0,
    "id": "c3.2xlarge.4"
  }
]
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.13.3 Querying Details About an ECS Flavor (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the details about an ECS flavor based on the flavor ID.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}

[Table 10-212](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-212 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
flavors_id	Yes	Specifies the flavor ID.

Request

None

Response

Table 10-213 describes the response parameters.

Table 10-213 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
flavor	Object	Specifies the ECS flavor. For details, see Table 10-214 .

Table 10-214 flavor field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ID of the ECS flavor.
name	String	Specifies the name of the ECS flavor.
vcpus	Integer	Specifies the number of vCPUs in the ECS flavor.
ram	Integer	Specifies the memory size (MiB) in the ECS flavor.
disk	Integer	Specifies the system disk size in the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 .
swap	String	Specifies the swap partition size required by the ECS flavor. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is "".
OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral	Integer	Specifies the temporary disk size. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 0 .
OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled	Boolean	Specifies whether the ECS flavor has been disabled. This is an extended attribute. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is false .
rxtx_factor	Float	Specifies the ratio of the available network bandwidth to the network hardware bandwidth of the ECS. This parameter has not been used. Its default value is 1.0 .

Parameter	Type	Description
os-flavor-access:is_public	Boolean	Specifies whether a flavor is available to all tenants. This is an extended attribute. true: indicates that a flavor is available to all tenants. false: indicates that a flavor is available only to certain tenants. Default value: true
links	Array of objects	Specifies shortcut links for ECS flavors. For details, see Table 10-215 .

Table 10-215 links field description

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the shortcut link marker name.
href	String	Provides the corresponding shortcut link.

Example Request

Query details about an ECS flavor.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2
```

Example Response

```
{
  "flavor": {
    "name": "c3.2xlarge.2",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "https://compute.region.example.com/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "ram": 16384,
    "OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled": false,
    "vcpus": 8,
    "swap": "",
    "os-flavor-access:is_public": true,
    "rxtx_factor": 1,
    "OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral": 0,
    "disk": 0,
    "id": "c3.2xlarge.2"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.13.4 Querying the extra_specs Value for an ECS Flavor (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the **extra_specs** value for a specified ECS flavor.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About Flavors and Extended Flavor Information](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs

[Table 10-216](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-216 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
flavors_id	Yes	Specifies the flavor ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-217](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-217 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
extra_specs	Map<String,String>	Specifies the key-value pair of an ECS flavor. For details about the returned fields, see the os_extra_specs field description in Table 5-143 .

Example Request

Query the extra_specs details of a specified ECS flavor.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/743b4c0428d94531b9f2add666642e6b/flavors/c3.2xlarge.2/os-extra_specs
```

Example Response

```
{
  "extra_specs": {
    "ecs:performancetype": "computingv3",
    "resource_type": "IOOptimizedC3_2"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.14 NIC Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.14.1 Querying NICs of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query NICs attached to an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying NICs of an ECS](#).

URI

```
GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface
```

[Table 10-218](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-218 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-219](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-219 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
interfaceAttachments	Array of objects	Specifies ECS NICs. For details, see Table 10-220 .

Table 10-220 interfaceAttachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
port_state	String	Specifies the NIC port status.
fixed_ips	Array of objects	Specifies private IP addresses for NICs. For details, see Table 10-221 .
net_id	String	Specifies the network ID (network_id) that the NIC port belongs to.
port_id	String	Specifies the ID of the NIC port.
mac_addr	String	Specifies the MAC address of the NIC.

Table 10-221 fixed_ips field description

Parameter	Type	Description
subnet_id	String	Specifies the subnet of the NIC private IP address.
ip_address	String	Specifies the NIC private IP address.

Example Request

Query NICs attached to an ECS.

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface

Example Response

```
{
  "interfaceAttachments": [
    {
      "port_state": "ACTIVE",
      "fixed_ips": [
        {
          "subnet_id": "f8a6e8f8-c2ec-497c-9f23-da9616de54ef",
          "ip_address": "192.168.1.3"
        }
      ],
      "net_id": "3cb9bc59-5699-4588-a4b1-b87f96708bc6",
      "port_id": "ce531f90-199f-48c0-816c-13e38010b442",
      "mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:4c:2c:30"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.14.2 Querying Details About a Specified NIC of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query details about a NIC based on the NIC ID.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying NICs of an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}

[Table 10-222](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-222 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
port_id	Yes	Specifies the port ID of the NIC.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-223](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-223 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
interfaceAttachment	Object	Specifies ECS NICs. For details, see Table 10-224 .

Table 10-224 interfaceAttachment field description

Parameter	Type	Description
port_state	String	Specifies the NIC port status.
fixed_ips	Array of objects	Specifies IP addresses for NICs. For details, see Table 10-225 .
net_id	String	Specifies the network ID that the NIC port belongs to.
port_id	String	Specifies the ID of the NIC port.
mac_addr	String	Specifies the MAC address of the NIC.

Table 10-225 fixed_ips field description

Parameter	Type	Description
subnet_id	String	Specifies the ID of the subnet used by the NIC.
ip_address	String	Specifies the NIC IP address.

Example Request

Query details about a NIC based on the specified NIC ID.

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}

Example Response

```
{
  "interfaceAttachment":
  {
    "port_state": "ACTIVE",
    "fixed_ips": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "f8a6e8f8-c2ec-497c-9f23-da9616de54ef",
        "ip_address": "192.168.1.3"
      }
    ],
    "net_id": "3cb9bc59-5699-4588-a4b1-b87f96708bc6",
    "port_id": "ce531f90-199f-48c0-816c-13e38010b442",
    "mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:4c:2c:30"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.14.3 Adding a NIC to an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to add a NIC to an ECS.

To view application examples about ECS NIC applications, see [Attaching a NIC to an ECS](#).

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Adding NICs to an ECS in a Batch](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface

[Table 10-226](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-226 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-227](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-227 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
interfaceAttachment	Yes	Object	Specifies the NICs to be added. For details, see Table 10-228 .

Table 10-228 interfaceAttachment field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
port_id	No	String	Specifies the port ID. The port_id and net_id cannot be specified at the same time.
net_id	No	String	Specifies the network ID. The port_id and net_id cannot be specified at the same time.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
fixed_ips	No	Array of objects	Specifies a private IP address. This parameter cannot be specified when port_id is used. This parameter must be used with net_id. Only the first element in the list is valid. If two or more elements are used, an error will be reported. For details, see Table 10-229.

Table 10-229 fixed_ips field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ip_address	No	String	Specifies the IP address.

Response

[Table 10-230](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-230 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
interfaceAttachment	Object	Specifies ECS NICs. For details, see Table 10-231 .

Table 10-231 interfaceAttachment field description

Parameter	Type	Description
port_state	String	Specifies the port state.
fixed_ips	Array of objects	Specifies IP addresses for NICs. For details, see Table 10-232 .
port_id	String	Specifies the port ID.
net_id	String	Specifies the network ID.
mac_addr	String	Specifies the MAC address.

Table 10-232 `fixed_ips` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
subnet_id	String	Specifies the ID of the subnet used by the NIC.
ip_address	String	Specifies the NIC IP address.

Example Request

- Add a NIC whose network ID is **3cb9bc59-5699-4588-a4b1-b87f96708bc6** to a specified ECS.

POST `https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface`

```
{
  "interfaceAttachment": {
    "fixed_ips": [
      {
        "ip_address": "192.168.1.3"
      }
    ],
    "net_id": "3cb9bc59-5699-4588-a4b1-b87f96708bc6"
  }
}
```

- Add a NIC whose port ID is **ce531f90-199f-48c0-816c-13e38010b442** to a specified ECS.

POST `https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface`

```
{
  "interfaceAttachment": {
    "fixed_ips": [
      {
        "ip_address": "192.168.1.3"
      }
    ],
    "port_id": "ce531f90-199f-48c0-816c-13e38010b442"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "interfaceAttachment": {
    "port_state": "DOWN",
    "fixed_ips": [
      {
        "subnet_id": "d9cfef77-0151-4c2a-9ed5-d951ada8adf3",
        "ip_address": "10.0.1.11"
      }
    ],
    "port_id": "ce531f90-199f-48c0-816c-13e38010b442",
    "net_id": "0dc714fa-9022-4a03-bb22-9821a396bb9d",
    "mac_addr": "fa:16:3e:63:75:b2"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.14.4 Deleting a NIC from an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete a NIC from an ECS based on the port ID.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting NICs from an ECS in a Batch](#).

Constraints

The primary NIC of an ECS has routing rules configured and cannot be deleted.

When an ECS NIC is detached, the NIC that is attached to the ECS and specified by **port_id** through the OpenStack Nova API will be retained, and the NIC specified by **net_id** will be deleted.

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}

[Table 10-233](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-233 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
port_id	Yes	Specifies the port ID of the NIC. NOTE When the ID is the same as the ECS primary NIC ID, the system will return error code 403.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete a NIC from an ECS based on the specified port ID.

DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface/{port_id}

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15 Disk Management (OpenStack Nova APIs)

10.15.1 Querying Brief Information About Disks (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query brief information about disks.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying EVS Disks \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes

[Table 10-234](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-234 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-235](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-235 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the disk ID in UUID format.

Parameter	Type	Description
displayName	String	Specifies the disk name.
status	String	Specifies the disk status.
attachments	Array of objects	Specifies the attachment information about a disk.
availabilityZone	String	Specifies the AZ to which the disk belongs.
createdAt	String	Specifies the time when the disk was created.
displayDescription	String	Specifies the disk description.
volumeType	String	Specifies the disk type.
snapshotId	String	Specifies the snapshot ID.
metadata	Object	Specifies the disk metadata.
size	Integer	Specifies the disk size.

Table 10-236 attachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the directory to which the disk is mounted.
id	String	Specifies the ID of the attached resource.
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID.
volumeId	String	Specifies the ID of the attached disk.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/b84c367e4d1047fc9b54f28b400ddbc2/os-volumes
```

Example Response

```
{
  "volumes": [
    {
      "status": "available",
      "attachments": [],
      "availabilityZone": "nova",
      "createdAt": "2016-05-20T07:57:56.299000",
      "displayDescription": null,

```

```
{
  "volumeType": null,
  "displayname": "test",
  "snapshotId": null,
  "metadata": {},
  "id": "70b14513-faad-4646-b7ab-a065cef282b4",
  "size": 1
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.2 Querying Detailed Information About Disks (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query detailed information about disks.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About All Disks \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes/detail

[Table 10-237](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-237 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

N/A

Response

[Table 10-238](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-238 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the disk ID in UUID format.

Parameter	Type	Description
displayName	String	Specifies the disk name.
status	String	Specifies the disk status.
attachments	Array of objects	Specifies the attachment information about a disk.
availabilityZone	String	Specifies the AZ to which the disk belongs.
createdAt	String	Specifies the time when the disk was created.
displayDescription	String	Specifies the disk description.
volumeType	String	Specifies the disk type.
snapshotId	String	Specifies the snapshot ID.
metadata	Object	Specifies the disk metadata.
size	Integer	Specifies the disk size.

Table 10-239 attachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the directory to which the disk is mounted.
id	String	Specifies the ID of the attached resource.
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID.
volumeId	String	Specifies the ID of the attached disk.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/b84c367e4d1047fc9b54f28b400ddbc2/os-volumes/detail
```

Example Response

```
{
  "volumes": [
    {
      "status": "available",
      "attachments": [],
      "availabilityZone": "nova",
      "createdAt": "2016-05-20T07:57:56.299000",
      "displayDescription": null,
      "volumeType": null,
      "displayName": "test",
      "snapshotId": null,
      "metadata": {}
    }
  ]
}
```

```
{
  "id": "70b14513-faad-4646-b7ab-a065cef282b4",
  "size": 1
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.3 Querying Information About a Disk (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query information about a specified disk.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About a Disk \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes/{volume_id}

[Table 10-240](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-240 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the disk ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-241](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-241 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the disk ID in UUID format.
displayName	String	Specifies the disk name.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the disk status.
attachments	Array of objects	Specifies the attachment information about a disk.
availabilityZone	String	Specifies the AZ to which the disk belongs.
createdAt	String	Specifies the time when the disk was created.
displayDescription	String	Specifies the disk description.
volumeType	String	Specifies the disk type.
snapshotId	String	Specifies the snapshot ID.
metadata	Object	Specifies the disk metadata.
size	Integer	Specifies the disk size.

Table 10-242 attachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the directory to which the disk is mounted.
id	String	Specifies the ID of the attached resource.
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID.
volumeId	String	Specifies the ID of the attached disk.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/b84c367e4d1047fc9b54f28b400ddbc2/os-volumes/70b14513-faad-4646-b7ab-a065cef282b4
```

Example Response

```
{
  "volume": {
    "status": "available",
    "attachments": [],
    "availabilityZone": "nova",
    "createdAt": "2016-05-20T07:57:56.299000",
    "displayDescription": null,
    "volumeType": null,
  }
}
```

```
{
  "displayname": "test",
  "snapshotid": null,
  "metadata": {},
  "id": "70b14513-faad-4646-b7ab-a065cef282b4",
  "size": 1
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.4 Creating a Disk (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create a disk.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Creating EVS Disks \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes

[Table 10-243](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-243 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 10-244](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-244 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
availability_zone	No	String	Specifies the AZ where the volume is created. If the specified AZ does not exist, creating the volume failed, and the volume is in error state. An AZ must be specified during the volume creation.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
display_description	No	String	Specifies the volume description.
snapshot_id	No	String	Specifies the snapshot ID. If this parameter is specified, the volume is to be created from a snapshot.
size	Yes (If the volume is created from a snapshot, this parameter is optional.)	Integer	Specifies the volume size. Unit: GiB
display_name	No	String	Specifies the volume name.
volume_type	No	String	Specifies the volume type.
metadata	No	Object	Specifies the volume metadata.

Response

[Table 10-245](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-245 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the disk ID in UUID format.
displayName	String	Specifies the volume name.
status	String	Specifies the volume status.
attachments	Array of objects	Specifies the volume attachment information.
availabilityZone	String	Specifies the AZ to which the volume belongs.
createdAt	String	Specifies the time when the volume was created.
displayDescription	String	Specifies the volume description.
volumeType	String	Specifies the volume type.

Parameter	Type	Description
snapshotId	String	Specifies the snapshot ID.
metadata	Object	Specifies the volume metadata.
size	Integer	Specifies the size of the volume.

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/b84c367e4d1047fc9b54f28b400ddbc2/os-volumes
{
  "volume": {
    "availability_zone": "az1-dc1",
    "display_description": "test1",
    "snapshot_id": null,
    "size": 1,
    "display_name": "test",
    "volume_type": "SSD",
    "metadata": {
      "testkey": "testvalue"
    }
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "volume": {
    "displayDescription": "test1",
    "volumeType": "SATA",
    "createdAt": "2018-05-18T01:17:03.871808",
    "metadata": {
      "testkey": "testvalue",
      "resourceSpecCode": "SATA"
    },
    "attachments": [
      {}
    ],
    "snapshotId": null,
    "size": 1,
    "displayName": "test",
    "id": "b4fb891c-c665-4478-92b0-8a7fa65a57cd",
    "availabilityZone": "az1.dc1",
    "status": "creating"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.5 Deleting a Disk (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete a specified disk.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting an EVS Disk \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

Constraints

- If the volume has a snapshot not deleted, the volume cannot be deleted.
- A volume that is being attached to an ECS cannot be deleted.
- A volume that is being migrated cannot be deleted.
- Only a volume in the available, error, error_restoring, or error_extending state can be deleted.

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-volumes/{volume_id}

[Table 10-246](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-246 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the volume ID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/b84c367e4d1047fc9b54f28b400ddbc2/os-volumes/0cf90bab-c513-46df-8559-45ba6de80e3f
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.6 Querying Disks Attached to an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the disks that have been and are being attached to an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Disk Attachments of an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments

[Table 10-247](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-247 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

Response parameters

[Table 10-248](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-248 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachments	Array of objects	Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 10-249 .

Table 10-249 volumeAttachments field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the attached directory.
id	String	Specifies the ID of the attached resource.
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID.
volumeId	String	Specifies the ID of the attached disk.

Example Request

Query details about disks attached to an ECS.

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments

Example Response

```
{
  "volumeAttachments": [
    {
      "device": "/dev/sdd",
      "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
      "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
      "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803"
    },
    {
      "device": "/dev/sdc",
      "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f804",
      "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
      "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f804"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.7 Querying a Disk Attached to an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query a disk attached to an ECS based on the disk ID.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying a Single Disk Attached to an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments/{volume_id}

[Table 10-250](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-250 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the volume ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-251](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-251 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachment	Object	Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 10-252 .

Table 10-252 volumeAttachment field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the attached directory.
id	String	Specifies the ID of the attached resource.
serverId	String	Specifies the ECS ID.
volumeId	String	Specifies the ID of the attached disk.

Example Request

Query details about a disk attached to an ECS based on the specified disk ID.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments/{volume_id}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "volumeAttachment":
  {
    "device": "/dev/sdd",
    "id": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803",
    "serverId": "4d8c3732-a248-40ed-bebc-539a6ffd25c0",
    "volumeId": "a26887c6-c47b-4654-abb5-dfadf7d3f803"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.8 Attaching an ECS Data Disk (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to attach a disk to an ECS.

To view application examples about ECS disk attachment, see [Attaching a Disk to an ECS](#).

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Attaching a Disk to an ECS](#).

Constraints

1. If you attach a bootable disk to an ECS, you must specify the disk drive letter.
2. A disk created using a backup cannot be attached to an ECS as the system disk.
3. An ECS in the **SUSPENDED** or **PAUSED** state, which is specified using the **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state** parameter of the ECS, cannot have a disk attached.
4. The EVS must be in the **available** status.
5. The EVS disk and the target ECS must be located in the same AZ.
6. VBD EVS disks cannot be attached to BMSs.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments

[Table 10-253](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-253 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-254](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-254 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volumeAttachment	Yes	Object	Specifies the volumes to be attached. For details, see Table 10-255 .

Table 10-255 volumeAttachment field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volumeId	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the disk to be attached. The value is in UUID format.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
device	No	String	Specifies the device name, such as /dev/sda or /dev/sdb. The new disk device name cannot be the same as an existing one. The device name must be specified based on the sequence of existing device names. Otherwise, the system automatically generates one. NOTE VBD disk device names can only be /dev/vdb through /dev/vdx. You are advised to attach the VBD disks in alphabetical order. Otherwise, the disk drive letters may be incorrect on the ECS.

Response

[Table 10-256](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-256 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
volumeAttachment	Object	Specifies the disks attached to an ECS. For details, see Table 10-257 .

Table 10-257 volumeAttachment field description

Parameter	Type	Description
device	String	Specifies the device name.
serverId	String	Specifies the ID of the target ECS in UUID format.
id	String	Specifies the disk ID in UUID format.
volumeId	String	Specifies the attaching ID, which is the same as the UUID.

Example Request

Attach the disk whose ID is **54667652-3029-4af8-9222-2d53066fd61c** to **/dev/sdb** of a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments
{
  "volumeAttachment": {
```

```
"volumeId": "54667652-3029-4af8-9222-2d53066fd61c",  
"device": "/dev/sdb"  
}  
}
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "volumeAttachment": {  
    "device": "/dev/vdb",  
    "serverId": "ab258e25-e351-47c7-b6e3-0749c5d9ed6a",  
    "id": "54667652-3029-4af8-9222-2d53066fd61c",  
    "volumeId": "54667652-3029-4af8-9222-2d53066fd61c"  
  }  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.15.9 Detaching a Disk from an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to detach a disk from an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Detaching an EVS Disk from an ECS](#).

Constraints

The system disk, the device name of which is **/dev/sda**, and user disks can be detached from an ECS only when the ECS is stopped. There are no requirements on the OSs and UVP VMTools.

When an ECS is in the **active** status, pay attention to the following constraints:

1. Only data disks, the device name of which is not **/dev/sda**, can be detached from an ECS.
2. Make sure that UVP VMTools have been installed and enabled on the ECS. Otherwise, the uninstallation will fail.
3. For a Linux ECS, you need to log in to the ECS and run the **umount** command to disassociate the target disk from the file system. In addition, you need to ensure that no data is being written into or being read from the disk. Otherwise, the detachment will fail.
4. For a Windows ECS, you need to ensure that no data is being written into or being read from the disk when a disk is to be detached from the running ECS. Otherwise, data will be lost.
5. OSs supporting EVS disk detachment from a running ECS include two parts:
 - For the first part, see [External Image File Formats and Supported OSs](#).
 - [Table 10-258](#) lists the second part of supported OSs.

Table 10-258 OSs supporting EVS disk detachment from a running ECS

OS	Version
CentOS	7.3 64bit
	7.2 64bit
	6.8 64bit
	6.7 64bit
Debian	8.6.0 64bit
	8.5.0 64bit
Fedora	25 64bit
	24 64bit
SUSE	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP2 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP1 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP4 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 64bit
OpenSUSE	42.2 64bit
	42.1 64bit
Oracle Linux Server release	7.3 64bit
	7.2 64bit
	6.8 64bit
	6.7 64bit
Ubuntu Server	16.04 64bit
	14.04 64bit
	14.04.4 64bit
Windows	Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2016 R2 Standard 64bit
Red Hat Linux Enterprise	7.3 64bit
	6.8 64bit

6. The forcible online disk detach function supports only VBD disks used by KVM ECSs.

For other types of disks used by Xen ECSs, BMSs, and KVM ECSs, this API supports only online disk detachment.

7. Disks which are forcibly detached online will use the disk drives and PCI addresses, so the disk drives and PCI addresses will not be assigned again.
8. After a disk is forcibly detached, it still occupies the disk quota of the ECS.
9. The system disk cannot be detached forcibly online.
10. When a file system is attached to a disk and the disk is detached forcibly online, users need to manually detach all file systems attached to the disk.
11. If logical partitions are created on the disk which is detached forcibly online, the logical partitions will become invalid.
12. After a disk is forcibly detached, you need to restart the ECS to clear the residual.

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments/{volume_id}

Table 10-259 describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-259 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
volume_id	Yes	Specifies the volume ID.

Usage: DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments/{volume_id}?delete_flag=1

Table 10-260 describes the query parameters.

Table 10-260 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_flag	No	Integer	Specifies whether to support forcible online disk detachment. The default value is 0 . 1 indicates that the disk can be forcibly detached online.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Detach the disk whose ID is **54667652-3029-4af8-9222-2d53066fd61c** from a specified ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/6f9e9263116a4b68818cf1edce16bc4f/servers/ab258e25-e351-47c7-b6e3-0749c5d9ed6a/os-volume_attachments/54667652-3029-4af8-9222-2d53066fd61c
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.16 Metadata Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.16.1 Updating ECS Metadata (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to update ECS metadata.

- If the metadata does not contain the target field, the field is automatically added.
- If the metadata contains the target field, the field value is automatically updated.
- If the field in the metadata is not requested, the field value remains unchanged.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Updating ECS Metadata](#).

Constraints

An ECS must be in active, stopped, paused, or suspended state, which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata

[Table 10-261](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-261 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-262](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-262 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metadata	Yes	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair. For a metadata key: It contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank. A key can contain uppercase letters (A-Z), lowercase letters (a-z), digits (0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), colons (:), and periods (.). For a metadata value: A value contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.

Response

[Table 10-263](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-263 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
metadata	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

Example Request

Update the metadata of a specified ECS to the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata
```

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "key": "value"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "key": "value"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.16.2 Configuring ECS Metadata (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to configure ECS metadata.

When you call this API, all the metadata of this ECS will be deleted, and the ECS uses the value configured in the request.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Updating ECS Metadata](#).

Constraints

An ECS must be in active, stopped, paused, or suspended state, which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**.

URI

PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata

[Table 10-264](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-264 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-265](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-265 Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandator y	Description
metadata	Object	Yes	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair. For a metadata key: A key contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters and cannot be empty. A key can contain uppercase letters (A-Z), lowercase letters (a-z), digits (0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), colons (:), and periods (.). For a metadata value: A value contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.

Response

Table 10-266 describes the response parameters.

Table 10-266 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
metadata	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

Example Request

Configure the metadata of a specified ECS.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata
{
  "metadata": {
    "key1": "value1",
    "key2": "value2"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "key1": "value1",
    "key2": "value2"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.16.3 Deleting Specified ECS Metadata (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete specified ECS metadata.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting Specified ECS Metadata](#).

Constraints

An ECS must be in active, stopped, paused, or suspended state, which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**.

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}

[Table 10-267](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-267 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
key	Yes	Specifies the ECS metadata key.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete the metadata from a specified ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.16.4 Querying ECS Metadata (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query ECS metadata.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata

[Table 10-268](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-268 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

NOTE

Pagination query is not supported.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-269](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-269 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metadata	Yes	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

Example Request

Query metadata details of a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers/998af54b-5762-4041-abc1-f98a2c27b3a2/metadata
```

Example Response

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "wj": "True"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.16.5 Obtaining ECS Metadata with a Specified Key (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to obtain ECS metadata with a specified key.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}

[Table 10-270](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-270 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
key	Yes	Specifies the ECS metadata key.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-271](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-271 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
meta	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

Example Request

Obtain the metadata with a specified key of an ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers/998af54b-5762-4041-abc1-f98a2c27b3a2/metadata/key1
```

Example Response

```
{
  "meta": {
    "key1": "value1"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.16.6 Modifying ECS Metadata with a Specified Key (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to modify the ECS metadata with a specified key.

- If the metadata does not contain the target field, the field is automatically added.
- If the metadata contains the target field, the field value is automatically updated.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Updating ECS Metadata](#).

Constraints

An ECS must be in active, stopped, paused, or suspended state, which is specified by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**.

URI

PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}

[Table 10-272](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-272 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandator y	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
key	Yes	Specifies the ECS metadata key.

Request

[Table 10-273](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-273 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandator y	Type	Description
meta	Yes	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key pair. For a metadata key: It contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank. A key can contain uppercase letters (A-Z), lowercase letters (a-z), digits (0-9), hyphens (-), underscores (_), colons (:), and periods (.). For a metadata value: It contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.

Response

[Table 10-274](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-274 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
meta	Object	Specifies the user-defined metadata key-value pair.

Example Request

Set the metadata with a specified key of an ECS.


```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/metadata/{key}

{
  "meta":{
    "key":"value"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "meta":{
    "key":"value"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.17 Tenant Quota Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.17.1 Querying Tenant Quota Limits (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query tenant quota limits.

Tenants are only allowed to query their own quota limits.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Tenant Quotas](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/limits?project_id={project_id}

[Table 10-275](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-275 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandator y	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-276](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-276 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
limits	Object	Specifies tenant limits. For details, see Table 10-277 .

Table 10-277 limits parameter information

Parameter	Type	Description
rate	List	The value is empty.
absolute	Object	Specifies tenant quota limits. For details, see Table 10-278 .

Table 10-278 absolute parameter information

Parameter	Type	Description
maxServerMeta	String	Specifies the limit of ECS metadata quantity. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
maxPersonality	String	Specifies the quantity limit of injected files. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
totalServerGroupsUsed	String	Specifies the number of used ECS groups.
maxImageMeta	String	Specifies the limit of the image metadata quantity. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
maxPersonalitySize	String	Specifies the size limit of injected files. If the value is -1 , there is no size limit.

Parameter	Type	Description
maxTotalRAMSize	String	Specifies the total memory size limit. If the value is -1 , there is no size limit.
maxTotalKeypairs	String	Specifies the limit of key pair quantity. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
maxSecurityGroupRules	String	Specifies the maximum number of security group rules. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit. This parameter is not supported in microversion 2.35 and later.
maxServerGroups	String	Specifies the maximum number of ECS groups. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
totalCoresUsed	String	Specifies the number of used cores.
totalRAMUsed	String	Specifies the size of used memory.
maxSecurityGroups	String	Specifies the maximum number of security groups. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
totalFloatingIpsUsed	String	Specifies the number of used floating IP addresses.
totalInstancesUsed	String	Specifies the number of used ECSs.
totalSecurityGroupsUsed	String	Specifies the number of used security groups.
maxTotalFloatingIps	String	Specifies the maximum number of floating IP addresses. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
maxTotalInstances	String	Specifies the maximum number of ECSs. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.

Parameter	Type	Description
maxTotalCores	String	Specifies the maximum number of cores. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.
maxServerGroupMembers	String	Specifies the maximum number of members in an ECS group. If the value is -1 , there is no quantity limit.

Example Request

Query tenant quota limits.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/limits
```

Example Response

```
{
  "limits": {
    "rate": [],
    "absolute": {
      "maxServerMeta": 128,
      "maxPersonality": 5,
      "totalServerGroupsUsed": 0,
      "maxImageMeta": 128,
      "maxPersonalitySize": 10240,
      "maxTotalRAMSize": 25165824,
      "maxTotalKeypairs": -1,
      "maxSecurityGroupRules": 20,
      "maxServerGroups": -1,
      "totalCoresUsed": 0,
      "totalRAMUsed": 0,
      "maxSecurityGroups": 10,
      "totalFloatingIpsUsed": 0,
      "totalInstancesUsed": 0,
      "totalSecurityGroupsUsed": 0,
      "maxTotalFloatingIps": 10,
      "maxTotalInstances": 2048,
      "maxTotalCores": 20480,
      "maxServerGroupMembers": -1
    }
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.17.2 Querying Tenant Quotas (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query quotas, including ECSs, vCPUs, and memory.

This API provides the **user_id** parameter for obtaining the quota configuration of a specified user.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Tenant Quotas](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-quota-sets/{project_id}?user_id={user_id}

[Table 10-279](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-279 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. If the specified project does not exist, the default quota in the system is returned.
user_id	No	Specifies the user ID. If the specified user does not exist, the default quota in the system is returned.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-280](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-280 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
quota_set	Object	Specifies the quota_set object. For details, see Table 10-281 .

Table 10-281 **quota_set** parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
cores	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of vCPUs.
fixed_ips	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of fixed IP addresses. This parameter is not supported.

Parameter	Type	Description
floating_ips	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of floating IP addresses. This parameter is not supported.
id	String	Specifies the project UUID.
injected_file_content_bytes	Integer	Specifies the size quota (bytes) of the files to be injected.
injected_file_path_bytes	Integer	Specifies the size quota (bytes) of the path for the files to be injected. This parameter is not supported currently.
injected_files	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of the files to be injected.
instances	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of ECSs.
key_pairs	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of key pairs. This parameter is not supported.
metadata_items	Integer	Specifies the metadata quantity quota.
ram	Integer	Specifies the memory quota (MiB).
security_group_rules	Integer	Specifies the quota of security group rules. This parameter is not supported.
security_groups	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of security groups. This parameter is not supported.
server_groups	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of ECS groups.
server_group_members	Integer	Specifies the ECS quota in an ECS group.

Example Request

Query quotas of resources such as ECSs, vCPUs, and memory.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/os-quota-sets/  
d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "quota_set": {  
    "cores": 20,  
    "fixed_ips": 40,
```

```
"floating_ips": 10,  
"id": "d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e",  
"injected_file_content_bytes": 10240,  
"injected_file_path_bytes": 255,  
"injected_files": 5,  
"instances": 20,  
"key_pairs": 100,  
"metadata_items": 128,  
"ram": 51200,  
"security_group_rules": 20,  
"security_groups": 50,  
"server_group_members": 10,  
"server_groups": 10  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.17.3 Querying Default Quotas (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query default quotas.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Tenant Quotas](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-quota-sets/{project_id}/defaults

[Table 10-282](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-282 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-283](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-283 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
quota_set	Object	Specifies the quota_set object. For details, see Table 10-284 .

Table 10-284 quota_set parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
cores	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of vCPUs.
fixed_ips	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of fixed IP addresses. This parameter is not supported.
floating_ips	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of floating IP addresses. This parameter is not supported.
id	String	Specifies the project UUID.
injected_file_content_bytes	Integer	Specifies the size quota (bytes) of the files to be injected.
injected_file_path_bytes	Integer	Specifies the size quota (bytes) of the path for the files to be injected.
injected_files	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of the files to be injected.
instances	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of ECSs.
key_pairs	Integer	Specifies the quota of key pairs. This parameter is not supported.
metadata_items	Integer	Specifies the metadata quantity quota.
ram	Integer	Specifies the memory quota (MiB).
security_group_rules	Integer	Specifies the quota of security group rules. This parameter is not supported.
security_groups	Integer	Specifies the quota of security groups. This parameter is not supported.

Parameter	Type	Description
server_groups	Integer	Specifies the quantity quota of ECS groups.
server_group_members	Integer	Specifies the ECS quota in an ECS group.

Example Request

Query default quotas of resources.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/os-quota-sets/d9ebe43510414ef590a4aa158605329e/defaults
```

Example Response

```
{
  "quota_set":{
    "injected_file_content_bytes":10240,
    "metadata_items":128,
    "server_group_members":10,
    "server_groups":10,
    "ram":51200,
    "floating_ips":10,
    "key_pairs":100,
    "injected_file_path_bytes":255,
    "instances":10,
    "security_group_rules":20,
    "injected_files":5,
    "cores":20,
    "fixed_ips":-1,
    "id":"474eff20eee84b2e87b5717cc7f34dd8",
    "security_groups":10
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.18 Key and Password Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.18.1 Querying SSH Key Pairs (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query SSH key pairs.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying the SSH Key Pair List](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs

[Table 10-285](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-285 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-286](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-286 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
keypairs	Array of objects	Specifies key pairs. For details, see Table 10-287 .

Table 10-287 keypairs field description

Parameter	Type	Description
keypair	Object	Specifies details about a key pair. For details, see Table 10-288 .

Table 10-288 keypair field description

Parameter	Type	Description
fingerprint	String	Specifies fingerprint information about the key pair.
name	String	Specifies the key pair name.
type	String	Specifies the key type, which is ssh by default. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.2 and later.
public_key	String	Specifies information about the public key.

Example Request

Query the list of SSH key pairs.

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs

Example Response

```
{
  "keypairs": [
    {
      "keypair": {
        "fingerprint": "15:b0:f8:b3:f9:48:63:***.***.***.***.***.***",
        "name": "keypair-601a2305-4f25-41ed-89c6-2a966fc8027a",
        "type": "ssh",
        "public_key": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQGC+EO/
RZRngaGtKfFs7162ZjsilO79Kkl*****
***** Generated-by-Nova\n"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.18.2 Querying a Specified SSH Key Pair (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query a specified SSH key pair based on the SSH key pair name.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying SSH Key Pair Details](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs/{keypair_name}

Table 10-289 describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-289 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
keypair_name	Yes	Specifies the key pair name.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-290](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-290 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
keypair	Object	Specifies the SSH key pair. For details, see Table 10-291 .

Table 10-291 `keypair` field description

Parameter	Type	Description
public_key	String	Specifies information about the public key.
name	String	Specifies the key pair name.
fingerprint	String	Specifies fingerprint information about the key pair.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the key pair was created.
deleted	Boolean	Specifies whether a key pair has been deleted. true: indicates that the key has been deleted. false: indicates that the key is not deleted.
deleted_at	String	Specifies the time when the key pair was deleted.
id	Integer	Specifies the key pair ID.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the key pair was updated.
user_id	String	Specifies information about the user to which the key pair belongs.
type	String	Specifies the key type, which is ssh by default. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.2 and later.

Example Request

Query details of a specified SSH key pair.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs/{keypair_name}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "keypair": {
```

```
{
  "created_at": "2014-05-07T12:06:13.681238",
  "deleted": false,
  "deleted_at": null,
  "fingerprint": "9d:00:f4:d7:26:6e:52:****:*:*:*:*:*:*:*:*:*:*",
  "id": 1,
  "name": "keypair-3582d8b7-e588-4aad-b7f7-f4e76f0e4314",
  "public_key": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDYJrTVpcMwFqQy/
oMvtUSRofZdSRHEwrsX8AYkRvn2ZnCXm+b6+GZ2NQuuWj+ocznlwiGFQDsL/yeE+/
kurqcPJFKKp60mToXIMyzioFxW88fJtw*****
*****
Generated-by-Nova\n",
  "updated_at": null,
  "user_id": "fake"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.18.3 Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create an SSH key pair or import a public key to generate a key pair.

After a private SSH key is created, download the private key to a local directory. Then, you can use this private key to log in to the ECS. To ensure ECS security, the private key can be downloaded only once. Keep it secure.

Only the user that created the key pair can view it. If the key pair is created by an IAM user, the IAM account of the user and the other users of the same account cannot view the key pair.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs

[Table 10-292](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-292 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 10-293](#) describes the request parameters.

 NOTE

When creating an SSH key, you only need to configure **name**. When importing an SSH key, you must configure **public_key**.

Table 10-293 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
keypair	Yes	Object	Specifies the created or imported SSH key pair. For details, see Table 10-294 .

Table 10-294 keypair field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
public_key	No	String	Specifies the imported public key. It is recommended that the length of the imported public key be less than or equal to 1024 bytes. NOTE If the length of the public key to be imported exceeds 1024 bytes, importing the public key will fail.
type	No	String	Specifies the key type. The value is ssh or x509 . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.2 and later.
name	Yes	String	Specifies the key pair name. The new key pair name cannot be the same as an existing one.
user_id	No	String	Specifies the user ID of the key. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.10 and later.

Response

[Table 10-295](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-295 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
keypair	Object	Specifies the SSH key pair. For details, see Table 10-296 .

Table 10-296 keypair field description

Parameter	Type	Description
fingerprint	String	Specifies fingerprint information about the key pair.
name	String	Specifies the key pair name.
public_key	String	Specifies information about the public key.
private_key	String	Specifies information about the private key. - The information about the private key is contained in the response for creating an SSH key. - The information about the private key is not contained in the response for importing an SSH key.
user_id	String	Specifies the ID of the user to which the key pair belongs.
type	String	Specifies the key type. The value is ssh or x509 . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.2 and later.

Example Request

- Import an SSH key.

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "public_key": "ssh-
rsaAAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDWNgtXQYeBzK9LYy4IakX7lSl5j5zqR6BU2GJaEg3RK6dIS7r
KFQhvy/V/1emK+GT/7P8up9VsMZ9Dx6PBOLow5p+2/
wGsMlwDjpW*****
***** Generated-by-
Nova\\n\\n",
    "type": "ssh",
    "name": "demo1",
    "user_id": "fake"
  }
}
```

- Create an SSH key.

POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "name": "demo"
  }
}
```

Example response

Importing an SSH Key

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDWNgtXQYeBzK9LYy4IakX7lSl5j5zqR6BU2GJaEg3RK6dIS7rKFQhvy/
```

```
V/1emK+GT/7P8up9VsMZ9Dx6PBOLow5p+2/
wGsMlwDjpWiQ8zNnE*****
*****
Generated-by-Nova\n",
  "user_id": "6fc0d2cbbfab40b199874b97097e913d",
  "name": "demo1",
  "fingerprint": "fc:47:b5:c3:7d:25:32:.*:.*:.*:.*:.*:.*:.*"
}
}
```

Creating an SSH Key

```
{
  "keypair": {
    "public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDWNgtTxQYeBzK9LYy4lakX7Isll5j5zqR6BU2GJaEg3RK6dLS7rKFQhvy/
V/1emK+GT/7P8up9VsMZ9Dx6PBOLow5p+2/
wGsMlwDjpWiQ8zNnE*****
*****
Generated-by-Nova\n",
    "private_key": "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----\nMIIEpQIBAAKCAQE1jYE8UGHgcyvS2MuCGpF
+yLcJeY+c6kegVNhiWhIN0SunZUu\n6yhUIb8v1f9Xpivhk/+z/
LqfVbDGfQ8ejwTi6MOaftv8BrDjcAyaVokPMzZxDIPr\nnvwK/2YWBwDMihADjicSHJz6FIMXzXY/
3ol1ffAGm7AXVAO0A99DoPBeAZp9pYov1\nng/Sm0EFY2+5Gwd4DSCaRk1HKF
+92q6K6pKv6aWi0ZpsDCe20yBpfP9DFLNg8vnkw\nncjmgzG9obWwfo/
GV8hLuzqKMTDwnfjzR79z2fTiFTu4HdZcqE0bwjCvxd+Ovs5m
\nbZORAEkjseUYn50sJNzbboFY17PRjCXxSwUYmwIDAQABAolBADNKQ+ywUA3YQLDA\nnUqlZKOB09h+0/
YccG13D5TrNaV0yaMz6h31u7pYV/Rl0TXxQTXbuZt5AoR4Xca9l\nn30blmmxTDDL45CGi/T0T5AgyS7t/iuM
+smFkwi2YVbv53fL7q9yCxpucdnjC95\nnNj/+M3qxuplQ42uRVAYCU1jwF6J6YLy/
9UamrmVd4bWFRtT19O7uszUHLqJOZXq\nn3ltqnMyD5bSMkzMN
+RxmZVXAPkBOonGVeBBInCjvHv23REkngX38zcUSc543H3Di\nn4673helqSdMnI0/
TgyfLQcNuOsfQcD02A*****
*****
*****
*****\n-----END RSA PRIVATE
KEY-----\n",
    "user_id": "6fc0d2cbbfab40b199874b97097e913d",
    "type": "ssh",
    "name": "demo",
    "fingerprint": "fc:47:b5:c3:7d:25:32:.*:.*:.*:.*:.*:.*:.*"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.18.4 Deleting an SSH Key (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete a specified SSH key pair based on the SSH key pair name.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting an SSH Key Pair](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs/{keypair_name}

[Table 10-297](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-297 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
keypair_name	Yes	Specifies the key pair name.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete the SSH key pair named **KeyPair-123**.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/os-keypairs/KeyPair-123
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.18.5 Obtaining the Password of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to obtain the random password generated during initial Windows ECS installation for user **Administrator** or the configured **Cloudbase-init** user when you use an image that supports Cloudbase-Init to create a Windows ECS.

After starting an ECS, wait for 5 to 10 minutes and ensure that the password is injected. Then, you can use this API to query the password.

Linux ECSs do not use this API to obtain a password.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Obtaining the Password for Logging In to an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-server-password

[Table 10-298](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-298 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-299](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-299 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
password	String	Specifies the password in ciphertext.

Example Request

Obtain a random password of the administrator account (administrator or the account configured in Cloudbase-Init) generated by the system during the initial installation of a specified Windows ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-server-password
```

Example Response

```
{
  "password": "UHC9+YW1xDC1Yu8Mg*****"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.18.6 Deleting the Password of an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete the random password records generated during initial installation of a Windows ECS. After the password is deleted, you can still use your password to log in to your ECS. However, you cannot use the **Get Password** function to recover the ECS initial password.

Linux ECSs do not use this API to delete a password.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting the Password for Logging In to an ECS](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-server-password

[Table 10-300](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-300 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete the password records generated during initial installation of a Windows ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-server-password
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.19 ECS Group Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.19.1 Creating an ECS Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create an ECS group.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Creating an ECS Group](#).

Constraints

Only anti-affinity groups are supported.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups

[Table 10-301](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-301 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 10-302](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-302 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_group	Yes	Object	Specifies the ECS group information. For details, see Table 10-303 .

Table 10-303 server_group field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS group name. The value contains 1 to 255 characters.
policies	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies the policies associated with the ECS group. Options: • anti-affinity: ECSs in this group must be deployed on different hosts. NOTE You are suggested to use the policy described in Creating an ECS Group .

Response

[Table 10-304](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-304 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server_group	Object	Specifies the ECS group information. For details, see Table 10-305 .

Table 10-305 server_group field description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS group UUID.
name	String	Specifies the ECS group name.
policies	Array of strings	Specifies the policies associated with the ECS group. Options: anti-affinity : ECSs in this group must be deployed on different hosts.
members	Array of strings	Specifies the ECSs contained in an ECS group.
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS group metadata.
project_id	String	Specifies the tenant ID in UUID format for the ECS group. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.13 and later.
user_id	String	Specifies the user ID in UUID format for the ECS group. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.13 and later.

Example Request

Create an ECS group.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/os-server-groups
```

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "name": "test",
    "policies": ["anti-affinity"]
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "id": "5bbcc3c4-1da2-4437-a48a-66f15b1b13f9",
    "name": "test",
    "policies": [
      "anti-affinity"
    ],
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {}
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.19.2 Querying the List of ECS Groups (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the list of ECS groups.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying ECS Groups](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups

[Table 10-306](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-306 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Parameters in the following table can be used as URI parameters to filter query results.

Usage: /v2/{project_id}/os-server-groups?

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-307](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-307 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server_groups	Array of objects	Specifies the ECS group information. For details, see Table 10-308 .

Table 10-308 server_groups parameter information

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS group UUID.
name	String	Specifies the ECS group name.
members	Array of strings	Specifies the ECSs in an ECS group.
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS group metadata.
project_id	String	Specifies the tenant ID in UUID format for the ECS group. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.13 and later.
policies	Array of strings	Specifies the policies associated with the ECS group. Options: • anti-affinity: ECSs in this group must be deployed on different hosts.
user_id	String	Specifies the user ID in UUID format for the ECS group. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.13 and later.

Example Request

Query a list of ECS groups.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/os-server-groups
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server_groups": [
    {
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19",
      "name": "test",
      "policies": ["anti-affinity"],
      "members": [],
      "metadata": {},
      "project_id": "9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.19.3 Querying Details About an ECS Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query details about an ECS group.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About an ECS Group](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}

[Table 10-309](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-309 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_group_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS group UUID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-310](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-310 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
server_group	Object	Specifies the ECS group information. For details, see Table 10-311 .

Table 10-311 server_group parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the ECS group UUID.

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the ECS group name.
policies	Array of strings	Specifies the policies associated with the ECS group. • anti-affinity: ECSs in this group must be deployed on different hosts.
members	Array of strings	Specifies the ECSs contained in the ECS group.
metadata	Object	Specifies the ECS group metadata.
project_id	String	Specifies the tenant ID in UUID format for the ECS group. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.13 and later.
user_id	String	Specifies the user ID in UUID format for the ECS group. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.13 and later.

Example Request

Query details about an ECS group.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/os-server-groups/5bbcc3c4-1da2-4437-a48a-66f15b1b13f9
```

Example Response

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "id": "5bbcc3c4-1da2-4437-a48a-66f15b1b13f9",
    "name": "test",
    "policies": ["anti-affinity"],
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {},
    "project_id": "9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.19.4 Deleting an ECS Group (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete an ECS group.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting an ECS Group](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-server-groups/{server_group_id}

[Table 10-312](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-312 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_group_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS group UUID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete a specified ECS group.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/os-server-groups/  
5bbcc3c4-1da2-4437-a48a-66f15b1b13f9
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.20 ECS Operation Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.20.1 Querying Operations on an ECS (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query all historical operations on an ECS.

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-instance-actions

[Table 10-313](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-313 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Table 10-314 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
limit	No	Specifies the upper limit on the number of returned results. This parameter is supported in microversion 2.58 and later.
marker	No	Specifies the marker that points to the server action. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. The value is request_id . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.58 and later.
changes-since	No	Specifies a time to return the server actions happen after this time. The format complies with ISO 8601 and is <i>CCYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+/-hh:mm</i> . For example, set this parameter to 2018-01-17T03:03:32Z . This parameter is supported in microversion 2.58 and later.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-315](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-315 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
instanceActions	Array of Object	Specifies operations performed on the ECS. For details, see Table 10-316 .

Table 10-316 instanceActions field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Specifies the action. Value range: create, delete, evacuate, restore, stop, start, reboot, rebuild, revertResize, confirmResize, detach_volume, attach_volume, attach_interface, detach_interface, lock, unlock, resize, migrate, pause, unpause, rescue, unrescue, changePassword, shelve, unshelve, live-migration, trigger_crash_dump, extend_volume
instance_uuid	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
message	Yes	String	Specifies the result status of the operation.
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
request_id	Yes	String	Specifies the request ID.
start_time	Yes	String	Specifies the time when the action was started.
user_id	Yes	String	Specifies the user ID.

Example Request

Query all historical operations on a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/89655fe61c4c4a08b9f3e7f9095441b8/servers/e723eb40-f56e-40f9-8c8c-caa517fe06ba/os-instance-actions
```

Example Response

```
{
  "instanceActions": [
    {
      "instance_uuid": "e723eb40-f56e-40f9-8c8c-caa517fe06ba",
      "user_id": "752be40780484291a9cc7ae50fff3e6d",
      "start_time": "2014-12-16T10:58:14.000000",
      "request_id": "req-ee56c2b5-d33b-4749-ae83-09281dbbb716",
      "action": "resize",
      "message": "Error",
      "project_id": "89655fe61c4c4a08b9f3e7f9095441b8"
    },
    {
      "instance_uuid": "e723eb40-f56e-40f9-8c8c-caa517fe06ba",
      "user_id": "752be40780484291a9cc7ae50fff3e6d",
      "start_time": "2014-12-16T10:57:56.000000",
      "request_id": "req-23cfd57f-c58a-45cd-86a6-eab3e38f3753",
      "action": "resize",
      "message": "Error",
      "project_id": "89655fe61c4c4a08b9f3e7f9095441b8"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.20.2 Querying ECS Operations by Request ID (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query a request of an ECS.

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-instance-actions/{request_id}

[Table 10-317](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-317 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
request_id	Yes	Specifies the request ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-318](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-318 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
instanceAction	Object	Specifies an operation performed on the ECS. For details, see Table 10-319 .

Table 10-319 instanceAction field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Specifies the action name.
instance_uuid	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID in UUID format.
message	Yes	String	Specifies the result status of the action.
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
request_id	Yes	String	Specifies the request ID.
start_time	Yes	String	Specifies the time when the action was started.
user_id	Yes	String	Specifies the user ID.
events	Yes	Array of objects	Describes events. For details, see Table 10-320 .

Table 10-320 events field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
event	Yes	String	Specifies the action name.
result	Yes	String	Specifies the execution result.
traceback	Yes	String	Specifies the error message.
start_time	Yes	String	Specifies the time when the event was started.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
finish_time	Yes	String	Specifies the time when the event was completed.

Example Request

Query a request on a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/89655fe61c4c4a08b9f3e7f9095441b8/servers/e723eb40-f56e-40f9-8c8c-caa517fe06ba/os-instance-actions/req-5a429946-c9cc-45cc-b5bd-68864209e5c
```

Example Response

```
{
  "instanceAction": {
    "instance_uuid": "e723eb40-f56e-40f9-8c8c-caa517fe06ba",
    "user_id": "752be40780484291a9cc7ae50fff3e6d",
    "start_time": "2014-12-11T02:17:49.000000",
    "request_id": "req-5a429946-c9cc-45cc-b5bd-68864209e5c",
    "action": "create",
    "message": null,
    "project_id": "89655fe61c4c4a08b9f3e7f9095441b8",
    "events": [
      {
        "finish_time": "2014-12-11T02:17:58.000000",
        "start_time": "2014-12-11T02:17:50.000000",
        "traceback": null,
        "event": "compute_build_and_run_instance",
        "result": "Success"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.21 ECS Management Through Console (OpenStack Nova API)

10.21.1 Obtaining ECS Management Console Logs (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to obtain ECS management console logs.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-321](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-321 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Constraints

This API will be discarded since a version later than microversion 2.5. When using this API, set the microversion to 2.5 or earlier.

Request

[Table 10-322](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-322 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os-getConsoleOutput	Yes	Object	Obtains ECS management console logs. For details, see Table 10-323 .

Table 10-323 os-getConsoleOutput parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
length	Yes	Integer	Specifies the number of request log rows. The value is greater than or equal to -1, which indicates that the output is not limited.

Response

[Table 10-324](#) describes the response parameter.

Table 10-324 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
output	String	ECS console log results

Example Request

Obtain console logs of a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers/47e9be4e-a7b9-471f-92d9-ffc83814e07a/action
{
  "os-getConsoleOutput" : {
    "length" : "50"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "output": "FAKE CONSOLEOUTPUT\nANOTHER\nLAST LINE"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.21.2 Obtaining a VNC-based Remote Login Address (Microversion 2.6 or Later) (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to obtain the address for remotely logging in to an ECS using VNC.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Obtaining the VNC Login Address](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/remote-consoles

[Table 10-325](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-325 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Constraints

- When using this API, ensure that the microversion is 2.6 or later.

Add a microversion using the HTTP request header X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version or OpenStack-API-Version.

For example, X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.6 or OpenStack-API-Version: compute 2.6

- An obtained login address is valid for 10 minutes. Obtain a new one after expiration.

Request

Table 10-326 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
remote_console	Yes	Object	Obtains the address for remotely logging in to an ECS using VNC. For details, see Table 10-327 .

Table 10-327 remote_console parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	Specifies a remote login mode. Set it to novnc .
protocol	Yes	String	Specifies a remote login protocol. Set it to vnc .

Response

[Table 10-328](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-328 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
remote_console	Object	Obtains the address for remotely logging in to an ECS. For details, see Table 10-329 .

Table 10-329 remote_console parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Specifies a remote login mode.
protocol	String	Specifies a remote login protocol.

Parameter	Type	Description
url	String	Specifies a remote login URL. The URL is valid for 10 minutes. Obtain a new one after expiration.

Example Request

Obtain the VNC login address of a specified ECS.

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/13c67a214ced4afb88d911ae4bd5721a/servers/47bc79ae-  
df61-4ade-9197-283a74e5d70e/remote-consoles  
  
{  
  "remote_console": {  
    "type": "novnc",  
    "protocol": "vnc"  
  }  
}
```

Example Response

```
{  
  "remote_console": {  
    "url": "https://nova-novncproxy.az21.dc1.domainname.com:8002/vnc.auto.html?  
token=80fa7c8d-37fe-451e-8b08-bfbd9fb6a4df&lang=EN",  
    "type": "novnc",  
    "protocol": "vnc"  
  }  
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

10.22 AZs (OpenStack Nova API)

10.22.1 Querying AZs (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to list AZs.

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-availability-zone

[Table 10-330](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-330 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Response

[Table 10-331](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-331 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
availabilityZoneInfo	Array of objects	Specifies the AZ information. For details, see Table 10-332 .

Table 10-332 AvailabilityZoneInfo parameter information

Parameter	Type	Description
zoneState	Object	Specifies the AZ status. For details, see Table 10-333 .
hosts	List	The parameter is set to null .
zoneName	String	Specifies the AZ name.

Table 10-333 zoneState parameter information

Parameter	Type	Description
available	Boolean	Specifies the AZ status.

Example Request

Query a list of AZs.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/os-availability-zone
```

Example Response

```
{
  "availabilityZoneInfo": [{
    "zoneState": {
      "available": true
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    "hosts": null,
    "zoneName": "ap-southeast-1a" //Replace the value with the actual AZ name.
  },
  {
    "zoneState": {
      "available": true
    },
    "hosts": null,
    "zoneName": "ap-southeast-1b" //Replace the value with the actual AZ name.
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.23 Tag Management (OpenStack Nova API)

10.23.1 Querying All Tags of an ECS (Discarded)

This API is used to query all tags of an ECS.

You are required to use the HTTP header **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.26** to specify the microversion on the client.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Tags of an ECS](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags

[Table 10-334](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-334 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-335](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-335 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of strings	Specifies ECS tags.

Example Request

Query all tags attached to a specified ECS.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags
```

Example Response

Example response

```
{
  "tags": ["baz=xyy", "foo", "qux"]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.23.2 Adding Tags to an ECS (Discarded)

This API is used to add tags to an ECS.

You are required to use the HTTP header **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.26** to specify the microversion on the client.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Adding Tags to an ECS in a Batch](#).

URI

```
PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags
```

[Table 10-336](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-336 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-337](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-337 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies ECS tags. A maximum of 50 tags can be configured, and each tag can contain up to 80 characters.

Response

Table 10-338 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies ECS tags.

Table 10-339 Reserved tag parameters

Tag Name	Description
__type_bare_metal	Specifies that the server is a BMS.
__type_virtual	Specifies that the server is an ECS.

Example Request

Add tags to a specified ECS.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags
{
  "tags": ["baz", "foo", "qux"]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "tags": ["baz", "foo", "qux"]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.23.3 Deleting All Tags of an ECS (Discarded)

This API is used to delete all tags of an ECS.

You are required to use the HTTP header **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.26** to specify the microversion on the client.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting Tags from an ECS in a Batch](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags

[Table 10-340](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-340 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete all tags from a specified ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.23.4 Adding a Tag to an ECS (Discarded)

This API is used to add a tag to an ECS.

You are required to use the HTTP header **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.26** to specify the microversion on the client.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Adding Tags to an ECS in a Batch](#).

Constraints

- The tag contains a maximum of 80 characters.
- A maximum of 50 tags can be added to an ECS.
- An empty tag cannot be created.

URI

PUT /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/{tag}

[Table 10-341](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-341 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
tag	Yes	Specifies the key of the tag to be added. NOTE Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key". For example, an existing tag is "a.b". The tag can be queried in the format of "tag=a.b" before and in the format of "tag=a" now according to the new tag rules.

Request

None

Response

Table 10-342 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
message	String	Example: " \n\n\n"
code	String	Example: "201 Created"
title	String	Example: "Created"

Example Request

Add a tag to a specified ECS.

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/{tag}
```

Example Response

By default, the response is in HTML format.

```
<html>
<head>
  <title>201 Created</title>
</head>
<body>
  <h1>201 Created</h1>
  <br /><br />
</body>
</html>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "message": "<br /><br />\n\n",
  "code": "201 Created",
  "title": "Created"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.23.5 Querying a Specified Tag for an ECS (Discarded)

This API is used to query whether an ECS has a specified tag.

You are required to use the HTTP header **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.26** to specify the microversion on the client.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Tags of an ECS](#).

URI

```
GET /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/{tag}
```

[Table 10-343](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-343 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandator y	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
tag	Yes	Specifies the key of the tag to be queried. If no key is specified, all tags of the ECS will be displayed. NOTE Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key". For example, an existing tag is "a.b". The tag can be queried in the format of "tag=a.b" before and in the format of "tag=a" now according to the new tag rules.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Query whether an ECS has a specified tag.

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/{tag}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.23.6 Deleting a Specified Tag from an ECS (Discarded)

This API is used to delete a specified tag from an ECS.

You are required to use the HTTP header **X-OpenStack-Nova-API-Version: 2.26** to specify the microversion on the client.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting Tags from an ECS in a Batch](#).

Constraints

- The tag contains a maximum of 80 characters.
- If a tag contains non-URL-safe characters, perform URL encoding.

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/{tag}

[Table 10-344](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-344 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.
tag	Yes	Specifies the key of the tag to be deleted. If no key is specified, all tags of the ECS will be deleted. NOTE Tag functions have been upgraded on the cloud platform. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", delete tags using "Key". For example, an existing tag is a.b . After the tag function upgrade, delete the tag using "a".

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

Delete a specified tag from a specified ECS.

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/tags/{tag}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.24 Floating IP Address Management (OpenStack Nova APIs)

10.24.1 Binding a Floating IP Address (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to bind a floating IP address for an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Since microversion 2.44, the system will return error 404 when you call this API. Use the VPC API [Updating a Floating IP Address](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-345](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-345 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-346](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-346 Request parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
addFloatingIp	Yes	Object	Specifies the floating IP address to be bound to an ECS.

Table 10-347 addFloatingIp parameter information

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
address	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address.
fixed_address	No	String	Specifies the fixed IP address with which the floating IP address associates.

Response

None

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers/47e9be4e-a7b9-471f-92d9-ffc83814e07a/action
{
  "addFloatingIp": {
    "address": "10.144.2.1",
    "fixed_address": "192.168.1.3"
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.24.2 Unbinding a Floating IP Address (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to unbind a floating IP address from an ECS.

This API has been discarded. Since microversion 2.44, the system will return error 404 when you call this API. Use the VPC API [Updating a Floating IP Address](#).

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/servers/{server_id}/action

[Table 10-348](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-348 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
server_id	Yes	Specifies the ECS ID.

Request

[Table 10-349](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-349 Request parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
removeFloatingIp	Yes	Object	Unbinds a floating IP address from an ECS.

Table 10-350 removeFloatingIp parameter information

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
address	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address.

Response

None

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/9c53a566cb3443ab910cf0daebca90c4/servers/47e9be4e-a7b9-471f-92d9-ffc83814e07a/action
{
  "removeFloatingIp": {
    "address": "10.144.2.1"
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.24.3 Assigning a Floating IP Address (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to assign a floating IP address.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Assigning a Floating IP Address](#).

Constraints

You need to obtain a network resource pool that provides floating IP addresses. To do so, run **GET /v2.0/networks?router:external=True** or **neutron net-external-list**.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips

[Table 10-351](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-351 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 10-352](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-352 Request parameters

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
tenant_id	String	Yes	Specifies the tenant ID specified in the URI. The value is in UUID format.
pool	String	No	Specifies the network resource pool that provides floating IP addresses. If it is not specified, the default resource pool is used.

Response

[Table 10-353](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-353 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
floating_ip	Yes	Object	Specifies the floating IP address. For details, see Table 10-354 .

Table 10-354 floating_ip objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
fixed_ip	Yes	String	Specifies a private IP address.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address ID in UUID format.
instance_id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of a bound ECS in UUID format.
ip	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address.
pool	Yes	String	Specifies the name of a network resource pool that provides floating IP addresses.

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/e73621affb8f44e1bc01898747ca09d4/os-floating-ips
{
  "pool": "external"
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "floating_ip": {
    "id": "7aa2aa63-3097-4cfe-a2e4-596c301d3b1b",
    "pool": "external",
    "ip": "10.154.53.184",
    "fixed_ip": null,
    "instance_id": null
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.24.4 Querying Floating IP Addresses (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query floating IP addresses.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Floating IP Addresses](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips

[Table 10-355](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-355 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-356](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-356 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
floating_ips	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the floating IP addresses.

Table 10-357 floating_ip objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
floating_ip	Yes	Object	Specifies the floating IP address.

Table 10-358 floating_ip attributes

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
fixed_ip	Yes	String	Specifies a private IP address.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address ID in UUID format.
instance_id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of a bound ECS in UUID format.
ip	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address.
pool	Yes	String	Specifies the name of a network resource pool that provides floating IP addresses.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/e73621affb8f44e1bc01898747ca09d4/os-floating-ips
```

Example Response

```
{
  "floating_ips": [
    {
      "id": "05f71f43-f3c9-47ef-ac8d-9f02aef66418",
      "pool": "external",
      "ip": "10.154.51.235",
      "fixed_ip": "192.168.1.2",
      "instance_id": "8b380f68-5057-4aa2-a33a-170b37218fa8"
    },
    {
      "id": "a25236cf-dd76-4adc-916a-f0b4a24048d3",
      "pool": "external",
      "ip": "10.154.51.237",
      "fixed_ip": null,
      "instance_id": null
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.24.5 Querying Details About a Floating IP Address (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query the details about a floating IP address based on the ID of the floating IP address.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying a Floating IP Address](#).

URI

```
GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips/{floating_ip_id}
```

[Table 10-359](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-359 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
floating_ip_id	Yes	Specifies the ID of the floating IP address.

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-360](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-360 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
floating_ip	Yes	Object	Specifies the floating IP address. For details, see Table 10-361 .

Table 10-361 floating_ip objects

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
fixed_ip	Yes	String	Specifies a private IP address.
id	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address ID in UUID format.
instance_id	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of a bound ECS in UUID format.
ip	Yes	String	Specifies the floating IP address.
pool	Yes	String	Specifies the name of a network resource pool that provides floating IP addresses.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/e73621affb8f44e1bc01898747ca09d4/os-floating-ips/05f71f43-f3c9-47ef-ac8d-9f02aef66418
```

Example Response

```
{
  "floating_ip": {
    "id": "05f71f43-f3c9-47ef-ac8d-9f02aef66418",
    "pool": "external",
    "ip": "10.154.51.235",
    "fixed_ip": "192.168.1.2",
    "instance_id": "8b380f68-5057-4aa2-a33a-170b37218fa8"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.24.6 Releasing a Floating IP Address (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to release a floating IP address.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting a Floating IP Address](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ips/{floating_ip_id}

[Table 10-362](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-362 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
floating_ip_id	Yes	Specifies the ID of the floating IP address.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/e73621affb8f44e1bc01898747ca09d4/os-floating-ips/05f71f43-f3c9-47ef-ac8d-9f02aef66418
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.24.7 Querying Floating IP Address Pools (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query floating IP address pools.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Networks](#).

Constraints

The API parameter is as follows: router:external=True

GET /networks?router:external=True //Name in the result is returned.

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-floating-ip-pools

[Table 10-363](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-363 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

None

Response

[Table 10-364](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-364 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
floating_ip_pools	Yes	Array of objects	Specifies the floating IP address pool.
name	Yes	String	Specifies the name of the floating IP address pool.

Example Request

GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/e73621affb8f44e1bc01898747ca09d4/os-floating-ip-pools

Example Response

```
{
  "floating_ip_pools": [
    {
      "name": "pool1"
    },
    {
      "name": "pool2"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.25 Snapshot Management (OpenStack Nova APIs)

10.25.1 Creating a Snapshot (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to create a snapshot for a volume.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Creating an EVS Snapshot \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

Constraints

A snapshot name cannot be prefixed with **autobk_snapshot**.

URI

POST /v2.1/{project_id}/os-snapshots

[Table 10-365](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-365 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

[Table 10-366](#) describes the request parameters.

Table 10-366 Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
display_description	No	String	Specifies the snapshot description.
volume_id	Yes	String	Specifies the volume ID.
display_name	No	String	Specifies the name of the EVS snapshot. The value contains a maximum of 255 bytes. NOTE When creating a backup for an EVS disk through VBS, a snapshot will be created and named with prefix autobk_snapshot_. The EVS console has imposed operation restrictions on snapshots with prefix autobk_snapshot_. You are advised to not use autobk_snapshot_ as the name prefix for the snapshots you created. Otherwise, the snapshots cannot be used normally.
force	No	Boolean	Specifies whether a snapshot is to be forcibly created. If the value is true, a snapshot can be created for a disk in the in-use state.

Response

[Table 10-367](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-367 Response parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	Specifies the disk snapshot ID in UUID format.
status	Yes	String	Specifies the volume snapshot status.
displayName	No	String	Specifies the volume snapshot name.
displayDescription	No	String	Specifies the volume snapshot description.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
createdAt	Yes	String	Specifies the time when the volume snapshot was created.
volumeId	Yes	String	Specifies the disk ID in UUID format for the snapshot.
size	Yes	Integer	Specifies the volume snapshot size.

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v2.1/d6c277ba8820452e83df36f33c9fa561/os-snapshots
{
  "snapshot": {
    "display_name": "test",
    "display_description": null,
    "volume_id": "ba5730ea-8621-4ae8-b702-ff0ffc12c209"
  }
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "snapshot": {
    "createdAt": "2016-05-20T16:54:14.981520",
    "displayDescription": null,
    "id": "b836dc3d-4e10-4ea4-a34c-8f6b0460a583",
    "displayName": "test",
    "size": 1,
    "status": "creating",
    "volumeId": "ba5730ea-8621-4ae8-b702-ff0ffc12c209"
  }
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.25.2 Querying Snapshots (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to query information about a volume snapshot.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Querying Details About an EVS Snapshot \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

URI

GET /v2.1/{project_id}/os-snapshots/{snapshot_id}

[Table 10-368](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-368 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
snapshot_id	Yes	Specifies the volume snapshot ID.

Response

Response parameters

[Table 10-369](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 10-369 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Specifies the disk snapshot ID in UUID format.
status	String	Specifies the volume snapshot status.
displayName	String	Specifies the volume snapshot name.
displayDescription	String	Specifies the volume snapshot description.
createdAt	String	Specifies the time when the volume snapshot was created.
volumeId	String	Specifies the disk ID in UUID format for the snapshot.
size	Integer	Specifies the volume snapshot size.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v2.1/d6c277ba8820452e83df36f33c9fa561/os-snapshots/b836dc3d-4e10-4ea4-a34c-8f6b0460a583
```

Example Response

```
{
  "snapshot": {
    "createdAt": "2016-05-20T16:54:14.981520",
    "displayDescription": null,
    "id": "b836dc3d-4e10-4ea4-a34c-8f6b0460a583",
```

```
"displayName": "test",
"size": 1,
"status": "creating",
"volumeId": "ba5730ea-8621-4ae8-b702-ff0ffc12c209"
}
```

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

10.25.3 Deleting a Snapshot (Discarded)

Function

This API is used to delete a volume snapshot.

This API has been discarded. Use the API described in [Deleting an EVS Snapshot \(OpenStack Cinder API v2\)](#).

URI

DELETE /v2.1/{project_id}/os-snapshots/{snapshot_id}

[Table 10-370](#) describes the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-370 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID. For details about how to obtain the ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
snapshot_id	Yes	Specifies the volume snapshot ID.

Request

None

Response

None

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v2.1/d6c277ba8820452e83df36f33c9fa561/os-snapshots/
74bfbbdd-7af5-4ed5-81b2-0aed668441d6
```

Example Response

None

Returned Values

See [Returned Values for General Requests](#).

A Appendix

A.1 HTTP Status Codes

Normal Status Code	Description
200	OK
201	Created
202	Accepted
204	No Content

Error Status Code	Description
400	Bad Request
401	Unauthorized
403	Forbidden
404	Not Found
405	Method Not Allowed
409	Conflict
413	Request Entity Too Large
415	Unsupported Media Type
429	Too Many Requests
500	Internal Server Error
501	Not Implemented
503	Service Unavailable

A.2 Error Codes

Context

- An error code returned by an API does not correspond to one error message. The following table lists only common error messages.
- Most ECS APIs are asynchronous. Some error codes are displayed in the returned messages for task viewing requests. HTTP status codes may not be accurate.
- The ECS service is strongly dependent on other services, such as network and storage. If the reported error messages contain information about ECS-depended services, contact technical support for troubleshooting.
- If the system displays an error code when you perform operations on the management console, see "How Do I Handle Error Messages Displayed on the Management Console?" in *Elastic Cloud Server User Guide* for troubleshooting.

Error Codes

If an error code starting with **APIGW** is returned after you call an API, rectify the fault by referring to the instructions provided in [API Gateway Error Codes](#).

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0000	Request error. Try again later or contact customer service.	Request error.	Check the request body according to the returned error message.
400	Ecs.0001	Insufficient ECS quota. Contact customer service to increase quota.	The number of ECSs has reached the maximum allowed.	Apply for a higher quota of the corresponding resource according to the returned error message.
400	Ecs.0002	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to submit the task.	Contact technical support to locate the fault.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
403	Ecs.0003	You do not have permission to perform this operation. Contact customer service to obtain permission.	You do not have permission or your balance is insufficient.	Check whether the account balance is insufficient or the account is frozen according to the returned error message.
400	Ecs.0004	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Authentication failed.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0005	Invalid parameter values. Contact customer service.	Invalid parameters.	Check whether the request body is of the correct JSON structure according to the API reference.
400	Ecs.0006	Invalid parameter values. Contact customer service.	No product ID in the KooGallery image.	The image parameters are incomplete when the OS is changed. Check the image parameters.
400	Ecs.0007	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Invalid image attributes.	Adjust the specifications or image type.
400	Ecs.0008	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Invalid flavor attributes.	Contact technical support to check whether the flavor registration is valid.
400	Ecs.0009	Another flavor must be used for resizing.	The flavor is not changed.	Select a flavor different from the current flavor.
400	Ecs.0010	The private IP address is already being used. Select another IP address.	The private IP address is already in use.	Change the port.
400	Ecs.0011	Ensure the password meets the password complexity requirements.	Failed to meet password complexity requirements.	Check the password length and change the password.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0012	The subnet does not contain enough IP addresses. Release some IP addresses or select a different subnet.	The number of IP addresses in the subnet is insufficient.	Check whether the floating IP addresses of the subnet are used up.
400	Ecs.0013	The current EIP quota limit has been reached. Apply to increase the quota.	Insufficient EIP quota.	Apply for a higher EIP quota because the EIP quota is insufficient.
400	Ecs.0014	Incorrect VPC, subnet, or security group parameter values.	Invalid VPC parameters.	Check whether the subnets belong to the same VPC.
400	Ecs.0015	Invalid disk type for this type of ECS. Select a valid disk type and try again.	The disk of this type is not applicable to the ECS.	Check whether the disk type is supported by the flavor.
400	Ecs.0016	You do not have permission to access this AZ. Request OBT permission and try again.	1. You do not have the OBT permission to create ECSs of the selected flavor. 2. You do not have the OBT permission to modify the ECS to the selected flavor.	Apply for the OBT permission or change to another flavor.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0017	The status of the selected disk does not meet the attachment requirements on the ECS. Select an available disk for attaching.	The ECS is not the target one that the system disk or data disk is to be attached.	Check whether the __system_server_id value in disk metadata is the same as the UUID of the ECS to which the system disk or data disk is to be attached.
400	Ecs.0018	The selected flavor has been sold out. Try another flavor.	Flavor sold out.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0019	The selected flavor has been canceled. Try another flavor.	Flavor abandoned.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0021	Insufficient EVS disk quota. Contact customer service to increase quota.	Insufficient EVS disk quota.	Apply for a higher EVS disk quota.
400	Ecs.0022	Insufficient ECS group quota. Contact customer service to increase quota.	The number of ECSs in the ECS group exceeded the upper limit.	Apply for a higher ECS quota for an ECS group.
400	Ecs.0023	project_id in token mismatches with project_id in url.	Invalid token, or the project ID in the token is different from that in the URL.	Apply for a valid token or check the project ID in the URL.
400	Ecs.0025	EVS is not authorized to obtain KMS keys for encrypting EVS disks.	EVS is not authorized to obtain KMS keys for encrypting EVS disks.	Authorize EVS to obtain KMS keys for encrypting EVS disks.
400	Ecs.0027	The ECSs of this flavor cannot be created.	Private flavor, which cannot be used.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0028	The ECSs of this flavor cannot be created.	The blacklisted user configured in the flavor is not allowed to use the flavor.	Switch to another flavor.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0029	The flavor does not exist.	The flavor does not exist or has been abandoned.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0030	The ECS has been frozen and does not support specifications modification.	The ECS has been frozen.	Check whether the account has been frozen or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0031	The image does not exist.	The image does not exist.	Replace the image.
400	Ecs.0032	The image is not in Active state.	The image is not in Active state.	Replace the image.
400	Ecs.0034	The full-ECS backup does not exist or has been deleted.	The full-ECS backup does not exist or has been deleted.	Replace the image.
400	Ecs.0036	The flavor does not support automatic recovery.	The flavor does not support automatic recovery.	Change another flavor.
400	Ecs.0037	The flavor does not support SCSI disks.	The flavor does not support SCSI disks.	Change another flavor or type.
400	Ecs.0038	The subnet does not exist.	The subnet does not exist.	Adjust the network parameter settings.
400	Ecs.0039	The specified IP address does not belong to the subnet.	The specified IP address does not belong to the subnet.	Change the specified private IP address.
400	Ecs.0041	Invalid description field.	Invalid description field.	Modify the service description field.
400	Ecs.0042	The number of attached data disks exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	The number of attached data disks exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	Adjust the number of attached data disks.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0043	The disk type does not exist.	The disk type does not exist.	Change the disk type.
400	Ecs.0044	The disk of this type has been sold out.	The disk of this type has been sold out.	Change the disk type.
400	Ecs.0045	The bandwidth exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	The bandwidth exceeds the maximum size allowed.	Adjust the bandwidth.
400	Ecs.0046	When creating an ECS using an image, ensure that the type of the attached data disk is the same as that required by the image.	The disk type of the ECS is different from that of the snapshot image.	Change the disk type.
400	Ecs.0048	Ensure that the image status is Normal and that the status of the CSBS backup associated with the image is Available or Creating, and try again later.	The full-ECS image is unavailable.	Check the full-ECS image.
400	Ecs.0049	The selected enterprise project has been disabled. Enable the project or select another project.	Invalid enterprise project status.	Change the enterprise project status.
400	Ecs.0050	The number of NICs attached to the ECS exceeds the quota.	The number of NICs attached to the ECS exceeds the maximum value allowed.	Adjust the number of NICs.
400	Ecs.0051	Only SCSI disks can be attached to the ECSs of this flavor.	The attached disk is not of SCSI type.	Change the disk type.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0052	Only SCSI system disks can be attached to the ECSs of this flavor.	The attached system disk is not of SCSI type.	Change the system disk type.
400	Ecs.0053	Only SCSI data disks can be attached to the ECSs of this flavor.	The attached data disk is not of SCSI type.	Change the data disk type.
400	Ecs.0056	PDP authentication for the enterprise project fails.	Failed to authenticate the PDP enterprise project.	Check the enterprise project permission.
400	Ecs.0057	The disk has already been attached to the ECS and you cannot repeatedly attach it.	The disk has been attached to the ECS.	Attach a new disk to the ECS.
400	Ecs.0058	You do not have permission to use a third-party image to create ECSs.	The providedId of the image does not match the account ID.	Check the account permission and image.
400	Ecs.0062	The flavor does not support the driver mode.	The flavor does not allow settings of the NIC driver type.	Change another flavor.
400	Ecs.0064	The VPC ID in the request is inconsistent with that in the main subnet ID.	Inconsistent VPC ID in the request body from that in the primary NIC.	Adjust the NIC parameter settings.
403	Ecs.0066	This operation cannot be performed because real-name authentication has not been completed.	Restricted due to lack of real-name authentication.	Check whether the account is restricted due to lack of real-name authentication.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
403	Ecs.0067	Insufficient account balance.	Restricted due to insufficient balance.	Check whether the account is restricted due to insufficient balance.
403	Ecs.0068	This operation cannot be performed by partners.	Restricted due to a non-partner.	Check whether the account is restricted due to a non-partner.
403	Ecs.0069	You have not associated a payment method with your account.	Restricted due to incomplete payment information.	Check whether the payment information of the account is complete.
403	Ecs.0070	Insufficient budget. Contact the enterprise administrator and request for a budget increase.	Restricted because account budget of the enterprise department is insufficient.	Check whether the budget of the enterprise department account is sufficient.
403	Ecs.0071	This operation cannot be performed because your account has been suspended.	Restricted due to a malicious account.	Check whether the account is malicious.
400	Ecs.0073	The system disk is being backed up. Wait until the execution is complete and try again.	The system disk is being backed up.	You are not allowed to delete a system disk that is being backed up.
400	Ecs.0074	Window images do not support external users.	External users are not allowed to create Windows ECSs.	External users, including and non-third-party users, are not allowed to purchase Windows images.
400	Ecs.0075	Partners only support Windows images.	Partners can purchase only Windows images.	Purchase only Windows images.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0076	The spot block specification does not support the selected predefined duration.	The validity period of the spot price ECS has exceeded the upper limit.	Adjust the validity period of the spot price ECS.
400	Ecs.0077	The number of durations exceeds the maximum limit of the spot block ECS.	The number of spot price ECSs has exceeded the upper limit.	Adjust the number of spot price ECSs.
400	Ecs.0081	Scheduled deletion is not supported.	Scheduled ECS termination is not allowed.	Check the request body according to the returned error message.
400	Ecs.0082	Incorrect time format.	Incorrect format of automatic ECS termination. The UTC time in the format yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ is required.	Check the request body according to the returned error message.
403	Ecs.0083	The scheduled time has been reached.	The automatic termination time has been reached.	Check the request body according to the returned error message.
400	Ecs.0084	Scheduled deletion is not supported.	The value of auto_terminate_time of a yearly/monthly ECS must be left blank.	Check the request body according to the returned error message.
400	Ecs.0085	The server does not have the interface.	The ECS does not have the NIC.	Replace a NIC.
400	Ecs.0086	The interface is not the primary interface.	The NIC is not the primary NIC.	Replace a NIC.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0089	Tag policy compliance verification failed.	Failed to pass the compliance verification of the tag policy.	Change the tag policy or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0090	Image license type is BYOL, the BYOL feature is not supported at this time.	BYOL image features are not supported in this region.	Change the image or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0100	The ECS status does not meet requirements. Make the ECS in the required status and try again.	The ECS status does not meet requirements.	The ECS in the current state does not support this operation. Try again later.
400	Ecs.0101	The system disk is currently unresponsive. Try again later or contact customer service.	Abnormal system disk status.	For details, contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0102	The data disk is currently unresponsive. Try again later or contact customer service.	The system disk status does not allow the disk to be detached.	Check the system disk status.
400	Ecs.0103	The disk can be attached to a server only if it exists and the state must be in the available. Make sure the disk state is available and try again.	The disk is unavailable.	Check the disk status or contact technical support to change the disk status.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0104	The number of EVS disks that can be attached to the ECS exceeds the maximum number allowed. Decrease the number of EVS disks to be attached and try again.	Insufficient ECS disk quota for attaching more disks.	Adjust the number of attached disks.
400	Ecs.0105	No system disk found. Attach the system disk to the ECS and try again.	Failed to query the ECS system disk.	Check whether the ECS has a system disk attached.
400	Ecs.0106	A network exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Abnormal network status.	Contact technical support to locate the fault.
403	Ecs.0110	Contact the main account to obtain permission.	Operations are prohibited on the client due to permissions.	You do not have the permission to perform such an operation. Check token permissions. For details, see the error message returned by the API.
400	Ecs.0111	The EVS disk has been detached from the ECS. Refresh the disk list and check the disk.	The disk is not in the attachment list.	Check whether the selected disk has been attached to the ECS, or replace the disk.
400	Ecs.0112	The ECS is not billed on a pay-per-use basis.	The ECS is not of pay-per-use type, and it cannot be migrated.	For details, contact technical support.
404	Ecs.0114	The ECS does not exist.	The ECS cannot be detected.	Check whether the ECS has been created.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0118	The number of ECSs exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	The number of tasks in a batch is greater than the upper limit.	Check the number of ECSs in the batch.
400	Ecs.0119	An encrypted disk with an unavailable key cannot be attached to an ECS.	An ECS cannot be attached with an encrypted disk with a disabled key.	Change the key status.
400	Ecs.0120	The yearly/monthly ECS cannot be rebuilt.	Yearly/Monthly ECSs cannot be rebuilt.	Yearly/Monthly ECSs cannot be rebuilt. For details, contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0121	The disk cannot be attached to the ECS because the disk and the ECS are in different failure domains.	Failed to attach the disk because the ECS and the disk are in different failure domains.	Select a disk that is in the same failure domain as that of the target ECS.
400	Ecs.0201	Failed to create the NIC. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the NIC.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0202	Failed to create the system disk. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the system disk.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0203	Failed to create the data disk. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the data disk.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0204	Failed to create the ECS. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0205	Failed to attach the data disk. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to attach the data disk.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0207	Failed to modify the ECS specifications. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to modify ECS specifications.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0208	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to update the image metadata.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0209	Failed to modify the ECS specifications. Try again or contact customer service.	Failed to confirm the ECS specifications modification.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0210	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to assign the floating IP address.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0211	Failed to create the NIC. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the NIC QoS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0212	Failed to assign the private IP address. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to allocate the private IP address.	For details, contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0213	Failed to update the port attributes. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to update the port attributes.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0214	Failed to create the network. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the network.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0216	Failed to create the subnet. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the subnet.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0217	Failed to attach the NIC. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to attach the NIC.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0219	Failed to create the ECS. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create the ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0221	Cold migration from a dedicated host to the same dedicated host is not supported.	Failed to migrate the ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0226	Failed to start.	Failed to start the ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0227	Failed to reboot.	Failed to restart the ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0235	The hypervisor of current flavor is KVM, system volume of whole image can't be SCSI.	Failed to create ECSs using a full-ECS image.	Use QingTian specifications to create ECSs.
400	Ecs.0301	Failed to query the ECS. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0302	Failed to query the ECS quota of the tenant. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the ECS quota of the tenant.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0303	Failed to query the ECS specifications. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the flavor.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0304	Failed to query the image. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the image.	Contact technical support to check whether the image has been correctly registered or to check other causes.
400	Ecs.0306	Failed to query the backup. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the backup.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0307	Failed to query the port. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the port.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0308	Failed to query the ECS quota of the tenant. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the ECS quota of the tenant.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0309	Failed to create the NIC. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the NIC QoS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0310	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to view the network information.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0311	Failed to obtain the disk type. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the disk type.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0313	ECS group query failed.	Failed to query the ECS group.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0314	The key pair does not exist. Refresh the key pair list and check key pair	Failed to obtain the key pair.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0315	Failed to call the nova API to query the auto recovery status.	Failed to obtain the automatic recovery status.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0319	Insufficient resources for this flavor. Try another flavor.	Insufficient flavor capacity.	Apply for expanding the flavor capacity.
400	Ecs.0320	AZ query failed.	Failed to obtain AZs.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0321	Console logs query failed.	Failed to query ECS console logs.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0322	Subnet query failed.	Failed to query details of the subnet.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0323	Failed to query the NIC attached to the ECS.	Failed to query the NIC attachment to an ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0401	Failed to release the port. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to undo the operation performed on the port.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0402	Failed to release the system disk. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to undo the operation performed on the system disk.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0403	Failed to release the ECS. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to undo the operation performed on the ECS.	Contact technical support to locate the fault.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0405	Failed to release the data disk. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to undo the operation performed on the data disk.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0501	Failed to delete the ECS. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to delete the ECS.	Try again later.
400	Ecs.0502	Failed to delete the private IP address. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to delete the private IP address.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0503	Failed to obtain the system disk. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the system disk.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0507	Failed to delete the NIC. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to delete the NIC.	Check the NIC type.
400	Ecs.0510	Yearly/Monthly ECSs do not support changing OSs.	Yearly/Monthly ECSs do not support OS change.	The ECSs that are created using a KooGallery image and billed on a yearly/monthly basis do not support OS change.
400	Ecs.0513	server %s is the cycle order and not be deleted by ordinary user	Common users are not allowed to delete yearly/monthly ECSs.	Unsubscribe from the ECS.
501	Ecs.0603	The commands are being executed. Try again later.	Other commands are being executed. Try again 1 minute later.	Try again 1 minute later.
400	Ecs.0605	ECS locked.	The ECS is locked.	Check whether the ECS is locked. If so, unlock it.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0610	Failed to reset the ECS password.	Resetting the password failed.	Try again later or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0611	Batch operation failed.	Requesting for a batch operation failed.	Rectify the fault based on the returned error information and submit the request again.
400	Ecs.0612	Failed to check whether plug-ins have been installed.	Failed to check whether the plug-in has been installed on an ECS.	Try again later or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0613	The ECS has no plug-ins installed.	No plug-ins have been installed on the ECS.	Install desired plug-ins.
404	Ecs.0614	The ECS does not exist.	The ECS cannot be detected.	Check whether the ECS exists.
500	Ecs.0615	The thread list is empty.	An error has occurred in the request from an ECS.	An internal system error occurred. Contact technical support to locate the fault.
400	Ecs.0616	Failed to update the ECS name.	Failed to modify the ECS.	Try again later or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0617	Failed to modify attribute. Please try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to modify the attributes of the disk attached to an ECS.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0618	Failed to change the IP address of the ECS NIC.	Failed to change the IP address of the ECS NIC.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0701	Failed to obtain the order or product. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the order or product.	Contact technical support to locate the fault.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0702	Failed to get the demand price or spot price. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to query the price.	An error has occurred when calling the API to query prices. Contact technical support.
400	Ecs.0703	The single instance price limit cannot be less than the spot price.	The price provided by the user is less than the current price.	The price provided by the user is less than the market price of the spot ECS. Increase the price for the spot ECS.
400	Ecs.0704	Spot ECSs do not support specifications modification.	Spot ECS specifications cannot be modified.	The specifications of a spot ECS cannot be modified.
400	Ecs.0705	Automatic recovery cannot be enabled on spot ECSs.	Automatic recovery cannot be enabled on a spot ECS.	Automatic recovery cannot be enabled on a spot ECS.
400	Ecs.0706	RIs cannot be split or combined.	Failed to combine or split reserved instances.	Contact technical support to locate the fault.
400	Ecs.0707	The product has not been registered.	The product does not exist.	Contact technical support to locate the fault.
400	Ecs.0802	The specifications of an ECS created using a Red Hat image cannot be modified.	The ECS does not support specifications modification.	Do not modify the specifications of an ECS created using a specified image.
400	Ecs.0803	When modifying the specifications of an ECS created on a DeH, specify the DeH.	Modifying specifications of an ECS deployed on a DeH requires the DeH ID.	Modify the request body for specifications modification.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0804	The ECS flavor cannot be switched to the target flavor. Change the target flavor.	The ECS does not support the target flavor.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0805	A large-memory ECS cannot be switched to a general computing ECS.	A large-memory ECS cannot be changed to a general computing ECS.	A large-memory ECS cannot be changed to a general computing ECS.
400	Ecs.0806	H2 ECSs do not support specifications modification.	An H2 ECS does not support specifications modification.	An H2 ECS does not support specifications modification.
400	Ecs.0807	The number of ECS NICs exceeds the maximum number allowed on the target ECS. Uninstall excess NICs.	The number of ECS NICs exceeded the upper limit.	Uninstall extra NICs.
400	Ecs.0808	The Xen ECS created using a UEFI image does not support specifications modification.	The specifications of a Xen ECS created using a UEFI image cannot be modified.	Do not modify the specifications of a Xen ECS created using a UEFI image.
400	Ecs.0809	The number of VBD disks exceeds the maximum number allowed on the target ECS. Uninstall excess disks.	The number of VBD disks exceeded the upper limit.	Uninstall undesired disks.
400	Ecs.0810	The ECS flavor is the same as the target flavor.	The target specifications are the same as the current ECS specifications.	Switch to another flavor.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0811	Install the required drivers on the ECS and then change Xen to KVM.	The flavor cannot be switched from Xen to KVM.	Install a driver script.
400	Ecs.0812	Current flavor %s cannot resize to flavor %s.	The driver check script needs to be executed to change the current flavor to the target one.	Run the driver check script.
400	Ecs.0813	Change flavor %s to flavor %s is risky, the driver needs to be installed.	Risks exist when the current flavor is changed to the target one.	Run the driver check script and set force to true so that the risk can be ignored.
400	Ecs.0901	Yearly/Monthly DeHs cannot be allocated.	Yearly/Monthly DeHs are not supported.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0902	Spot ECSs do not support Marketplace images.	Spot ECSs do not support KooGallery images.	Change another image.
400	Ecs.0903	Spot ECSs do not support automatic recovery.	Spot ECSs do not support automatic recovery.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0904	UEFI images cannot be used to create Xen ECSs.	UEFI images cannot be used to create Xen ECSs.	Switch to another flavor.
400	Ecs.0905	The number of tags exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	The number of tags exceeds the maximum number allowed.	Decrease the number of tags.
400	Ecs.0906	Failed to comply with tag character set specifications.	Invalid tag attribute.	Create a tag again.
400	Ecs.0907	Invalid tag character set.	Invalid tag character set.	Create a tag again.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.0908	The tag key cannot be duplicate.	Duplicate tag key.	Create a tag again.
400	Ecs.0909	The flavor does not support the disk type.	The flavor does not support the disk type.	Change the flavor or disk type.
400	Ecs.0910	Invalid NIC settings for creating a HANA ECS.	Invalid NIC parameters for creating a HANA ECS.	Adjust the NIC parameter settings.
400	Ecs.0911	Invalid dedicated storage type of the disk.	Invalid dedicated storage type of the disk.	Modify parameter settings for the dedicated storage type.
400	Ecs.0912	Invalid disk encryption key.	Invalid disk encryption attribute.	Modify parameter settings for the disk encryption attribute.
400	Ecs.0913	The number of ECSs to be created exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	The number of ECSs to be created exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	Decrease the number of ECSs to be created.
400	Ecs.0914	The length of the ECS name exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	The length of the ECS name exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	Change the ECS name.
400	Ecs.0915	The length of the ECS name exceeds the maximum allowed limit.	The ECS name contains invalid characters.	Change the ECS name.
400	Ecs.0919	The NIC has been attached to another instance.	The port does not allow attaching.	Change the port.
400	Ecs.1000	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to call the Nova API.	Internal calling error. Try again later or contact technical support.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
400	Ecs.1001	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	OpenStack access error.	The ECS is abnormal due to an OpenStack exception. Contact technical support.
400	Ecs.1002	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	OpenStack access timed out.	If you are switching a VPC, attaching or detaching a NIC or disk, or changing or reinstalling an OS, stop the process first and try again. If the retry timed out, contact technical support.
400	Ecs.1100	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to access IAM.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.1200	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to access the VPC.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.1201	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	VPC access timed out.	The task timed out. For details, contact technical support.
400	Ecs.1300	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	EVS access timed out.	For details, see the returned error message or contact technical support.
400	Ecs.7000	Check whether your account balance is sufficient for the order, whether there are orders pending payment, and whether the order is being processed. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to create an order.	Check whether the account balance is sufficient for the order, whether there is an order to be paid, whether the order is being processed, or contact technical support.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
403	Pdp.0001	Policy does not allow %s to be performed.	API authentication failed.	Add permissions on IAM. For details, see API permissions.
202	Comm on.0024	exceeds flow over limit	Limited by traffic control.	The number of concurrent requests has exceeded the upper limit. Try again later.
400	Comm on.0002	The request body cannot be left blank.	Empty request body.	Check the request body.
400	Comm on.0011	Failed to query system tasks.	Invalid job ID.	Check whether the source of the job ID is correct.
400	Comm on.0018	The project ID in the URL is different from that in the token.	Invalid token, or the project ID in the token is different from that in the URL.	Check whether the tenant token is correct.
400	Comm on.0020	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	Failed to retry the task.	Contact technical support.
400	Comm on.0021	Subjob fails.	An error has occurred in job query.	Try again later or contact technical support.
400	Comm on.0022	Mission fails.	An error has occurred in job submission.	Contact technical support.
400	Comm on.0999	The system was broken, exit.	Task terminated.	Contact technical support.
400	Comm on.0025	Query job Error because %s.	An error has occurred in job query.	Try again later or contact technical support.
400	Comm on.0026	Fail to get Region Info	An error occurred in AZ query.	Try again later or contact technical support.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Solution
401	Common.0013	Invalid token.	Invalid token.	Check whether the tenant token is correct.
500	Common.0001	A system exception occurred. Try again later or contact customer service.	A system exception occurred.	Contact technical support.
429	Common.1503	Api flow control Error because %s.	Limited by API traffic control.	Too many APIs are being executed. Try again later.

A.3 ECS Statuses

An ECS can be in one of the following statuses specified in ECS APIs:

- **status**: specifies an ECS status, which is generated by **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state** and **OS-EXT-STS:task_state**.
- **OS-EXT-STS:vm_state**: indicates that the ECS is in a stable state after an operation is performed. This is an extended attribute.
- **OS-EXT-STS:task_state**: indicates an intermediate status in which the ECS is processing an operation performed on it. This is an extended attribute.

Table A-1 Statuses

Status	Description
BUILD	The ECS has been created but is not running.
REBOOT	The ECS is being restarted.
HARD_REBOOT	The ECS is being forcibly restarted.
REBUILD	The ECS is being rebuilt.
MIGRATING	The ECS is being live migrated.
RESIZE	The ECS has received a specifications modification request and has started to perform the modification.
ACTIVE	The ECS is running properly.
SHUTOFF	The ECS has been properly stopped.
REVERT_RESIZE	The ECS is rolling back resizing.
VERIFY_RESIZE	The ECS is verifying the modified configuration.

Status	Description
ERROR	An error has occurred on the ECS.
DELETED	The ECS has been deleted.
SHELVED	The ECS boot from an image is shelved.
SHELVED_OFFLOADED	The ECS boot from a volume is shelved.
UNKNOWN	The ECS status is unknown.

Table A-2 OS-EXT-STS:vm_state statuses

Status	Description
building	The ECS has been created but is not running.
active	The ECS is running properly.
stopped	The ECS has been properly stopped.
resized	The ECS specifications have been modified.
error	An error has occurred on the ECS.
deleted	The ECS has been deleted.
shelved	The ECS boot from an image is shelved.
shelved_offloaded	The ECS boot from a volume is shelved.

Table A-3 OS-EXT-STS:task_state statuses

Status	Description
scheduling	The ECS is being created.
block_device_mapping	The ECS is being created, and disks are being prepared for the ECS.
networking	The ECS is being created, and network resources are being prepared for the ECS.
spawning	The ECS is being created.
rebooting	The ECS is being restarted.
reboot_pending	A restarting command has been issued to an ECS, and the ECS is to be restarted.
reboot_started	The ECS is being restarted.

Status	Description
rebooting_hard	The ECS is being forcibly restarted.
reboot_pending_hard	A forcible restarting command has been issued to an ECS, and the ECS is to be restarted.
reboot_started_hard	The ECS is being forcibly restarted.
rebuilding	The ECS is being rebuilt.
rebuild_block_device_mapping	The ECS is being rebuilt, and disks are being prepared for the ECS.
rebuild_spawnning	The ECS is being rebuilt.
migrating	The ECS is being live migrated.
resize_prep	The ECS specifications are to be modified, and resources are being prepared for the ECS.
resize_migrating	The specifications of the ECS are being modified, and it is being migrated.
resize_migrated	The specifications of the ECS are being modified, and it has been migrated.
resize_finish	The specifications of the ECS are being modified.
resize_reverting	The specifications modification of the ECS is being rolled back.
powering-off	The ECS is stopped.
powering-on	The ECS is being started.
deleting	The ECS is being deleted.
shelving	The ECS boot from an image is being shelved.
shelving_offloading	The ECS boot from a volume is being shelved.
shelving_image_pending_upload	A shelving image is pending uploaded.
shelving_image_uploading	A shelving image is pending uploaded.
unshelving	The ECS is being unshelved.

Table A-4 Mapping between statuses

vm_state	task_state	status
building	scheduling block_device_mapping networking spawning null	BUILD
active	rebooting reboot_pending reboot_started	REBOOT
	rebooting_hard reboot_pending_hard reboot_started_hard	HARD_REBOOT
	rebuilding rebuild_block_device_mapping rebuild_spawning	REBUILD
	migrating	MIGRATING
	powering-off deleting null	ACTIVE
stopped	resize_prep resize_migrating resize_migrated resize_finish	RESIZE
	rebuilding rebuild_block_device_mapping rebuild_spawning	REBUILD
	powering-on deleting null	SHUTOFF
resized	resize_reverting	REVERT_RESIZE
	null	VERIFY_RESIZE
error	rebuilding rebuild_block_device_mapping rebuild_spawning	REBUILD

vm_state	task_state	status
	deleting null	ERROR
deleted	null	DELETED
shelved	shelving shelving_image_pending_upload shelving_image_uploading unshelving null	SHELVED
shelved_offloaded	shelving_offloading unshelving null	SHELVED_OFFLOADED

 NOTE

If the status is not included in [Table A-4](#), the status is UNKNOWN.

A.4 Idempotent Requests

Idempotency is important in APIs because a resource may be called multiple times if an operation times out or encounters other server issues before it completes. If the original request and the subsequent retries are successful, the operation is completed multiple times. This means that you might create more resources than you intended.

To solve this problem, idempotent request identifiers are introduced to distinguish the first attempt from subsequent attempts. With an idempotent request, if the original request completes successfully, any subsequent retries complete successfully without performing any further actions.

Idempotency

An idempotent operation produces the same result even when the operation is repeated many times.

Idempotency in ECS APIs

When sending a request, the client can add **X-Client-Token** to the HTTP header as the idempotency identifier. For details, see [Table A-5](#).

Table A-5 Idempotency identifier message header

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
X-Client-Token	Identifier that ensures idempotency of client requests It is a 32-bit UUID and is generated by the client. The value must be unique.	No	46436810-d999-454c-bd85-e515fd258600

Generally, the client resends the request only when the response status code is 5xx due to an internal server exception or connection timeout or when the response result cannot be obtained. If the retry request uses the same idempotent identifier and request parameters, the server will return the same result as the original request.

Description about idempotency identifiers:

- An idempotency identifier is a case-sensitive 32-bit UUID in the format of `xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx` (8-4-4-4-12), where each *x* is a hexadecimal number ranging from 0 to 9 or a to f. If you provide an identifier that is not in UUID format, the server returns error code Ecs.0123.
- Idempotency identifiers must be unique. If you reuse an identifier with different parameters, the server returns error code Ecs.0122.
- Idempotent identifiers remain valid for eight hours. If an identifier has expired, the server returns error code Ecs.0124.
- After an idempotency identifier is used:
 - If the returned status code is 2xx, subsequent retries will return the same result as the original one without affecting the server status.
 - If the returned status code is 4xx, subsequent retries will fail. You need to rectify the fault based on the error information and retry the request.

Idempotent APIs

The following APIs are idempotent with **X-Client-Token**:

- [Creating an ECS](#)
- [Creating an ECS \(Pay-per-Use\)](#)